



SISUSTUSOVET

*Better Interior*



PRODUCT  
CATALOGUE

2024

ATTRIBUTES

SYSTEMS

DIMENSIONS

SPECIFICATIONS



**SEMPRE**  
SISUSTUSOVET

*Better Interior*

HIDDEN DOOR

STEEL DOOR

INTERIOR DOOR

DOOR FRAMES

RAIL AND STILE TYPE RAIL AND STILE TYPE



rail and stile set of glued laminated wood

high quality MDF rail and stile set

PANEL TYPE



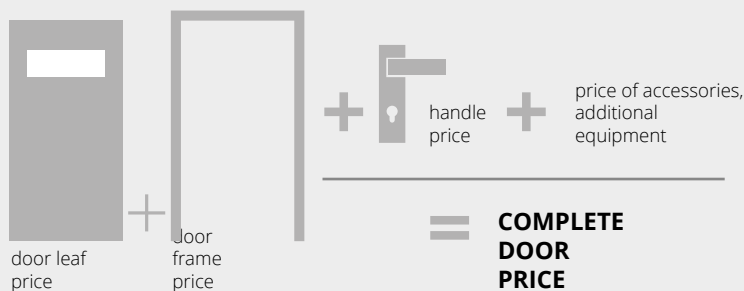
wooden rail and stile set and honeycomb-structured in-fill

wooden rail and stile unit with a perforated chipboard in-fill

wooden rail and stile unit with a solid chipboard in-fill

STRUCTURE

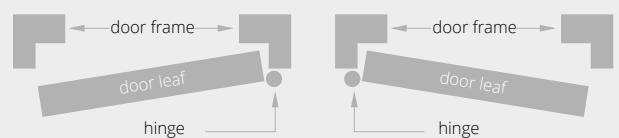
### HOW TO PRICE A DOOR



### RIGHT-HAND or LEFT-HAND DOOR?

**RIGHT-HAND door**

**LEFT-HAND door**



# COLOURS

all colours and surface materials

can be found on page 261

## ECO TOP

Surface finish as a perfect combination of price and quality for long-lasting domestic use. in households.

## HIGH TOP

ECO TOP surface finish with additional real wood grain effect.

## UNI MAT PLUS

reinforced surface with silky tactile experience and special fingerprint-proof coating

## LAMISTONE CPL

Surface finish with protective coating for resistance to wear and chemicals. Recommended for public utility buildings and used in door carpentry intensive service conditions, e.g. in hotels and offices.

## SILKSTONE

LAMISTONE CPL surface finish with additional unique real wood grain effect

## SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm

Surface finish featuring the properties and resistance of LAMINATE CPL 0.5 with additional unique real wood grain effect. Recommended for public utility buildings and used in door carpentry intensive service conditions, e.g. in hotels and offices.

## LAMINATED

Highly resistant surface finish recommended for public utility buildings and used in heavy conditions in which door systems are used, e.g. in hotels and offices. \* Difference in colour shades of door leaves and door frames are permissible.

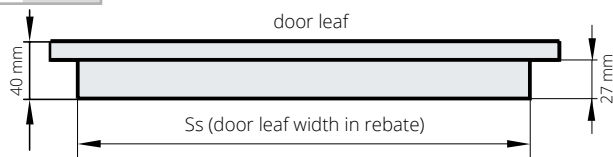
## VENEERED

The VENEERED doors are coated with environment-friendly UV varnish. It is certainly more resistant to scratches and light than standard varnishes even when laid in multiple layers. The actual colour shades and wood grain of veneers may vary since natural veneers have been used.

## PAINTED

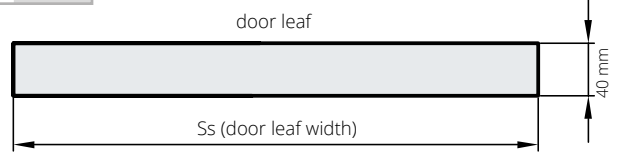
Environment-friendly acrylic paints, RAL and NCS colours\* (except metallic ones) – available at an extra charge according to the colour specification table for particular models.

# DIMENSIONS OF INTERIOR DOOR LEAVES



the rebated door leaves fit all door frames which comply with the industry standards

width (Ss)					height in rebate
618	718	818	918	928*	2020 (mm)



width (Ss)					height
625	725	825	925	950*	2040 (mm)

\* width "90 plus"

Full range of dimensions of interior doors with door frames - p. 210-231

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## INTERIOR HIDDEN DOOR

HARMONY .....	8
HARMONY INVEST .....	10
HARMONY INVEST PRO .....	12
HARMONY INVEST ULTRA - NEW .....	14
HARMONY MIRROR - NEW .....	16
SYSTEM FLEXI .....	17

## INTERIOR STEEL DOOR

GALIO .....	20
GALIO DOUBLE-LEAF - NEW .....	22
SIDELIGHTS / TOPLIGHTS GALIO - NEW .....	24
STALIO .....	26

## INTERIOR DOOR

### DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE PAINTED

MODESTO - NEW .....	30
VILANO .....	32
VERTIGO .....	34
MODERN .....	36
MODENA .....	38
PALAZZO .....	40

### PANELLED DOOR PAINTED

CAMBIO .....	42
ESTATO .....	44
TIARA - NEW PATTERNS .....	46
SUBLIME .....	48
SUBITO .....	50
SIMPLE .....	52
FIORD .....	54

### DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE VENEERED

SEMPRE LUX .....	56
FORTIMO LUX .....	58
INTERSOLID .....	60
INTERSOLID II .....	62
PASSO .....	64

### PANELLED DOOR VENEERED

ESPINA - NEW PATTERN .....	66
TEO - NEW .....	68
DECO LUX .....	70
ETIUDA LUX .....	72
ESTATO LUX .....	74
SONATA LUX .....	76

### DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE LAMINATED

SEMPRE .....	78
FORTIMO .....	80
MONA .....	82
INVERNO .....	84
NOSTRE .....	86

### DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE LAMINATED

SEDO - NEW PATTERNS .....	88
SAMOS - NEW .....	90
MODO .....	92
VERI .....	94
EGRO .....	96
ESTO - NEW .....	98
ARCO .....	100
UNITO - NEW .....	102
FIORI .....	104
ARIA - NEW .....	106

## PANELLED DOOR LAMINATED

LOFTY .....	108
ZENN - NEW .....	110
DECO .....	112
HAPTIC .....	114
IMPULS .....	116
MAESTO - NEW .....	118
CREATO .....	120
ETIUDA .....	122
SONATA - NEW PATTERNS .....	124
INTER-AMBER .....	126

## POZOSTALE SYSTEMY

GLAZED LUMEN .....	128
GLAZED LUMEN LOFT .....	130
FOLDING .....	132



## DOOR FRAMES

### DOOR FRAMES **WOODEN**

FIXED .....	210
FIXED SYSTEM DUO.....	211
ADJUSTABLE SYSTEM .....	212
ADJUSTABLE SYSTEM DUO.....	213

### DOOR FRAMES **WITH MDF**

FIXED MDF.....	214
ADJUSTABLE DIN SYSTEM .....	215
ADJUSTABLE AQUA DIN - <b>NEW</b> .....	216
ADJUSTABLE SYSTEM DIN DUO .....	217
RADJUSTABLE AQUA DIN DUO - <b>NEW</b> .....	218
ADJUSTABLE VERTIGO.....	219
ADJUSTABLE SYSTEM REVES.....	220
SYSTEM REVES (REVERSE REBATE) .....	221
ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM WITH MDF FOR FIXED METAL.....	222

### DOOR FRAMES **METAL**

COLOURS METAL DOOR FRAMES.....	223
FIXED METAL DUO SYSTEM .....	224
FIXED METAL SYSTEM .....	225
ADJUSTABLE METAL DUO SYSTEM .....	226
ADJUSTABLE METAL SYSTEM .....	227
FIXED METAL DIAGONAL SYSTEM .....	228
ADJUSTABLE METAL DIAGONAL SYSTEM .....	229
FIXED METAL LUMEN.....	230
ADJUSTABLE METAL LUMEN.....	231

### TUNNELS AND TOPLIGHTS / SIDELIGHTS

TUNNELS / WALL CASING .....	232
TOPLIGHTS /SIDELIGHTS FOR DIN/DIN DUO DOOR FRAME .....	234
SIDELIGHTS / TOPLIGHTS FOR FIXED DOOR FRAME .....	235
SEMPRE INTERIOR DOOR SIDE PANELS.....	235
METAL TOPLIGHTS/SIDELIGHTS.....	236

STRIPS.....	237
BASEBOARDS.....	237

## SLIDING SYSTEMS

SLIDING SYSTEM FOR IN-WALL INSTALLATION.....	238
SLIDING SYSTEM ON-WALL .....	240
SLIDING SYSTEM ON-WALL PREMIUM .....	242
SLIDING SYSTEM ON-WALL MOVI.....	243

## ACCESSORIES

VENTILATION OPTIONS .....	244
STAINLESS STEEL PROTECTORS .....	247
PORHOLE.....	248
CROWNS.....	248
ACCESSORIES.....	249
HANDLES FOR INTERIOR DOORS.....	251
CYLINDERS.....	253

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION .....	254
INTERIOR DOOR FOR ROOMS WITH THE RECUPERATION SYSTEM .....	255
IMPORTANT USER INFORMATION .....	256
TECHNICAL DIMENSIONS .....	257
DIMENSIONS OF INTERIOR DOOR LEAVES.....	260

## COLOURS

STANDARD COLOURS.....	261
HPL LAMINATES .....	265
HPL LAMINATES WITH ANTIBACTERIAL COATING.....	265
STANDARD PARAMETERS .....	266

### NOTE!

#### WE WILL SOON INTRODUCE NEW PRODUCT CODES (NEW DOOR VERSION DESIGNATIONS)

You can already find them next to the icons of the individual door models, e.g:

previous code → **W02** / **V4S4** ← new code

# HIDDEN DOOR

# unlimited possibilities

- **HARMONY** - p. 8
- **HARMONY INVEST** - p. 10
- **HARMONY INVEST PRO** - p. 12
- **HARMONY ULTRA** - p. 14
- **HARMONY MIRROR** - p. 16
- **Flexi system for HARMONY door frame** - p. 17



# HARMONY SYSTEM

**HIDDEN DOOR**

Preparation of the door leaf for the installation of a one-sided mirror or a 4 mm thick plate (thinned ODZ and ODW door leaf) (solid panel and additional hinge required: number of hinges "60-80" - 3 pcs, "90-100" - 4 pcs; it is recommended to fit the handle on a split backplate; maximum height of door leaf prepared for a mirror is 2250/2240 mm

- the leaf structure consists of a **coniferous wood rail and stile set** topped with HDF panels on both sides
- door leaf rated **thickness 40 mm**
- door leaf is designed **so as to be installed flush with the door frame surface**
- smooth surface **HARMONY IDEA**, prime coated for do-it-yourself painting, laminated, painted or veneered

**mechanical class: mechanical resistance requirements class 2** i.e. average service conditions single door leaf with HARMONY hidden door frame with solid board in-fill, fitted with a drop gasket, with a sound insulation value of **Rw=27 dB**

HARMONY door with HARMONY hidden door frame

## MOST FREQUENTLY CHOSEN SETS DOOR LEAF + HARMONY DOOR FRAME

door leaf in paper for painting HARMONY IDEA\* for do-it-yourself painting + raw ALU door frame for do-it-yourself painting

**raw leaf with prime coating** for do-it-yourself painting\* +raw ALU door frame for do-it-yourself painting

Door leaf painted with UV paints (white)\* +raw ALU door frame for do-it-yourself painting

\* only applicable to door leaves with a width of "60"-90" cm x height 2050/2040 mm, honeycomb-structured in-fill



HARMONY DOOR LEAF **HARMONY IDEA - open to your interior arrangement ideas**

door leaf dimensions	<b>HARMONY IDEA</b>	raw leaf with base coating for DIY painting	<b>LAMISTONE</b>	<b>PAINTED white</b>	<b>PAINTED grey, beige</b>	<b>BLACK black, sage</b>	<b>VENEERED</b>		
			<b>SILKSTONE</b>	white hinges	grey, beige white hinges	black hinges	GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
"60"- "90" x 2050/2040 mm "100" x 2050/2040 mm "60"- "90" x 2150/2140 mm "100" x 2150/2140 mm "60"- "90" x 2250/2240 mm "100" x 2250/2240 mm "60"- "90" x 2350/2340 mm "100" x 2350/2340 mm "60"- "90" x 2450/2440 mm inward opening door – door leaf height 2050 mm outward opening door – door leaf height 2040 mm									

**DOOR FRAMES**

FOR SINGLE-LEAF DOOR

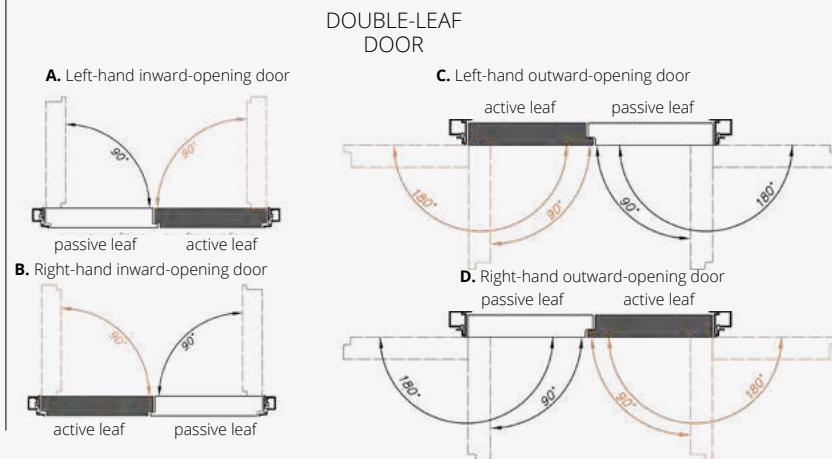
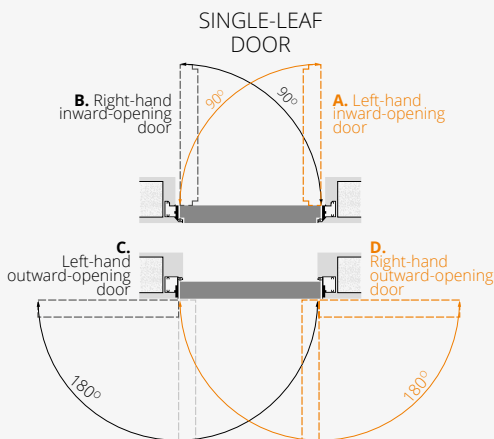
door leaf dimensions and number of hinges	for do-it-yourself painting (raw aluminium)	anodised aluminium	<b>PAINTED white, grey, beige</b>	door leaf dimensions and number of hinges	for do-it-yourself painting (raw aluminium)	anodised aluminium	<b>PAINTED white, grey, beige</b>		
			<b>BLACK black, sage</b>				<b>BLACK black, sage</b>		
"60"- "80" x 2050 / 2040 mm (2 hidden hinges) "90"- "100" x 2050 / 2040 mm (3 hidden hinges) "60"- "100" x 2150 / 2140 mm (3 hidden hinges) "60"- "100" x 2250 / 2240 mm (3 hidden hinges) "60"- "100" x 2350 / 2340 mm (4 hidden hinges) "60"- "100" x 2450 / 2440 mm (4 hidden hinges)									
single-leaf door				double-leaf door					
type	S <sub>d</sub> *	S <sub>d</sub> **	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>s</sub>	type	S <sub>d</sub> *	S <sub>o</sub> *	S <sub>d</sub> **	S <sub>o</sub> **
"60"	693	696	710	625	"60"+ "60"	1309	1325	1315	1330
"70"	793	796	810	725	"70"+ "70"	1509	1525	1515	1530
"80"	893	896	910	825	"80"+ "80"	1709	1725	1715	1730
"90"	993	996	1010	925	"90"+ "90"	1909	1925	1915	1930
"100"	1093	1096	1110	1025	"100"+ "100"	2109	2125	2115	2130

\* outward opening door \*\* inward opening door;  
 S<sub>d</sub>, H<sub>d</sub> - door width/height on the door frame external side  
 S<sub>o</sub>, H<sub>o</sub> - width/height of the installation opening  
 S<sub>s</sub> - width of the door leaf

FOR DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR

door leaf dimensions and number of hinges	for do-it-yourself painting (raw aluminium)	anodised aluminium	<b>PAINTED white, grey, beige</b>
			<b>BLACK black, sage</b>
"60"+ "60", "70"+ "70", "80"+ "80" x 2050/2040 mm (4 hidden hinges) "90"+ "90", "100"+ "100" x 2050/2040 mm (6 hidden hinges) "60"+ "60", "70"+ "70", "80"+ "80", "90"+ "90", "100"+ "100" x 2150/2140 mm (6 hidden hinges) "60"+ "60", "70"+ "70", "80"+ "80", "90"+ "90", "100"+ "100" x 2250/2240 mm (6 hidden hinges) "60"+ "60", "70"+ "70", "80"+ "80", "90"+ "90", "100"+ "100" x 2350/2340 mm (8 hidden hinges) "60"+ "60", "70"+ "70", "80"+ "80", "90"+ "90", "100"+ "100" x 2450/2440 mm (8 hidden hinges)			

H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>o</sub>
2082*	2090*
2092**	2100**



**EQUIPMENT**

<b>STANDARD</b>
hidden hinge (adjustable in 3 planes), colour: chrome satin- number of hinges as per table, key-operated or WC
magnetic lock for cylinder, key or WC
inward-opening - not available with the ABS edge
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>
perforated chipboard in-fill
solid chipboard in-fill
drop seal
hidden hinge in the colour of white, black or silver
ventilation undercut
HOBES 2784 roller lock
preparation for an extra hinge (extra charge added to the door leaf price)
for other door dimensions – contact the Sales Department

recuperation trim	without an extra charge
HARMONY door leaf shortened every 10 mm - max. shortening: 100 mm	without an extra charge
HARMONY door leaf shortened above 100 mm	subject to consultation with the Sales Department
door frames in metallic colours (p. 223)	
door frame adaptation to the HOBES 2784 roller lock	
door frame available with electric NO strike from or electric NC strike from	p. 205
HARMONY door frame trimmed every 10 mm is available - the maximum trim is 100 mm	without an extra charge
<b>Double-leaf door with an asymmetric division line is available on request</b>	



HARMONY INVEST door with HARMONY INVEST aluminium frame

# HARMONY INVEST

**HIDDEN DOOR**

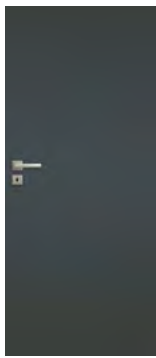
- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set** reinforced with a special steel profile
- **rich range of colours** from collections ECO TOP, LAMINATED CPL, LAMISTONE CPL, SILKSTONE and UNI MAT PLUS, natural or painted veneers
- door leaf equipped with **drop seal**
- **acoustic insulation capacity**  $R_w=37dB$
- **aluminium door frame**, reinforced
- door leaf rated **thickness 50 mm**

Interior entrance door for rooms in public buildings including offices, hotels etc.

door width "60" - "90" - mechanical resistance class 4 acc. to PN-EN 1192:2001  
 door width "90 plus" - "110" - mechanical resistance class 3 acc. to PN-EN 1192:2001  
 Acoustic insulation capacity:  $R_w= 37\text{ dB}$ ,  $D_1-35$ ,  $D_2-30$   
 National Technical Assessment **ITB-KOT-2022/2187** release 1



HARMONY INVEST door with aluminium frame



raw for do-it-yourself painting

LAMISTONE CPL
UNI MAT PLUS
SILKSTONE
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm
PAINTED – white
PAINTED – grey, beige
PAINTED – black, sage
VENEERED GROUP A
VENEERED GROUP B
VENEERED GROUP C, D
SILKWOOD

extra charge added to the basic colour white RAL 9003 acc. to RAL, NCS colour groups (p. 264)

GROUP I	GROUP II	GROUP III	GROUP IV	GROUP V
---------	----------	-----------	----------	---------

extra charge CPL 0.5 mm, CPL 0.7 mm to door in CPL laminate coating

CPL 0.5 mm ("60" - "80")	CPL 0.7 mm ("60" - "80")	CPL 0.5 mm ("90" - "110")	CPL 0.7 mm ("90" - "110")
--------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------

\*available at extra charge subject to consultation with the Sales Department

**VERSION**

**W00 / V00**

**COLOURS**

LAMISTONE CPL	SILKSTONE	SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm	UNI MAT PLUS	
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	LAMINATED CPL 0.5 mm	LAMINATED HPL*	VENEERED GROUP A	
VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C	VENEERED GROUP D	SILKWOOD	PAINTED

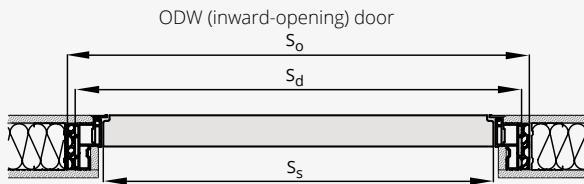
**DOOR FRAMES**

**HARMONY INVEST DOOR FRAME FOR SINGLE-LEAF DOOR**

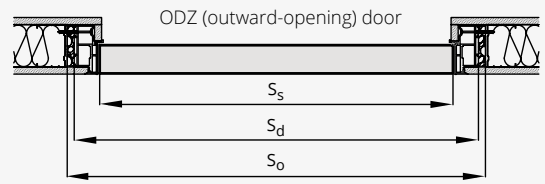
door leaf dimensions [mm]	quantity of hinges	for do-it-yourself painting	anodised aluminium
625-960 x 2050/2040	2 pcs		
1025-1125 x 2050/2040	3 pcs		
625-960 x 2150/2140	3 pcs		
1025x1125 x 2150/2140	3 pcs		
625-960 x 2250/2240	3 pcs		
1025x1125 x 2250/2240	3 pcs		
625-960 x 2350/2340	3 pcs		
1025-1125 x 2350/2340	3 pcs		
625-960 x 2450/2440	3 pcs		
1025-1125 x 2450/2440	3 pcs		

PAINTED white	PAINTED grey, beige	BLACK black, sage
---------------	---------------------	-------------------

extra charge for structural colours



ODW INWARD-OPENING DOOR



OUTWARD-OPENING DOOR ODZ

WIDTH [MM]			HEIGHT [MM]			
Ss	Sd	So	Hs	Hd	Ho	
"60"	625	715	735	1950	2002	2015
"70"	725	815	835	2050 - standard	2102	2115
"80"	825	915	935	2150	2202	2215
"90"	925	1015	1035	2250	2302	2315
<b>„90 plus“*</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>1050</b>	<b>1070</b>	2350	2402	2415
"100"	1025	1115	1135	2450	2502	2515
"110"	1125	1215	1235			

WIDTH [MM]			HEIGHT [MM]			
Ss	Sd	So	Hs	Hd	Ho	
"60"	625	715	735	1940	1992	2005
"70"	725	815	835	2040 - standard	2092	2105
"80"	825	915	935	2140	2192	2205
"90"	925	1015	1035	2240	2292	2305
<b>„90 plus“*</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>1050</b>	<b>1070</b>	2340	2392	2405
"100"	1025	1115	1135	2440	2492	2505
"110"	1125	1215	1235			

\* width for public utility buildings

**EQUIPMENT**

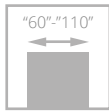
STANDARD
magnetic mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)
door frame colour anodised aluminium or for do-it-yourself painting – TECTUS TE 340 hinges, colour chrome satin, strike plate colour silver
door frame painted RAL 9003 – TECTUS TE 340 hinges colour chrome satin, strike plate colour chrome satin
door frame painted RAL 9005 – TECTUS TE 340 hinges colour black, strike plate colour black
SIMONSWERK hidden hinges, type TECTUS TE 340 adjustable 3D ("60"- "90" – 2 pcs, "100"- "110" – 3 pcs) door higher than standard – 3 pcs
drop seal
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>
CPL laminate 0.5 mm ("60" - "90")*
CPL laminate 0.7 mm ("60" - "90")*
CPL laminate 0.5 mm ("90+" - "110")*
CPL laminate 0.7 mm ("90+" - "110")*
recuperation trim**

\* extra charge to standard door height

\*\*door with recuperation trim or ventilation undercut does not have a drop seal and does not deliver the declared acoustic and air permeability performance.

\*\*\* if an electric strike is used, it is necessary to change to the ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock, extra charge

GEZE BOXER 2-4 hidden door closer	p. 205
width "100"	
width "110"	
higher door - 2150/2140	
higher door - 2250/2240	
higher door - 2350/2340	
higher door - 2450/2440	
ventilation undercut **	p. 245
BIRA HARTTE XS WAŠKI electric strike with tongue guide (NO type) XS12R-C 12V DC (including SPEC 525 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)**	
BIRA HARTTE XS WAŠKI electric strike with tongue guide (NC type) XS12U-C 12V AC/DC (including SPEC 525 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)**	
BIRA HARTTE XS WAŠKI electric strike with tongue guide (NC type with off-switch) XS12UW-C 12V AC/DC (including SPEC 525 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)***	



acoustic  
insulation  
**Rw = 37dB**



# HARMONY INVEST PRO FOR SYSTEM OF PANELS

## HIDDEN DOOR

- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set** reinforced with a special steel profile
- **aluminium frame**, reinforced to form one on-wall panel surface (13 mm thick) with door leaf
- **rich range of colours** from collections ECO TOP, LAMINATED CPL, LAMISTONE CPL, SILKSTONE and UNI MAT PLUS, natural or painted veneers
- door leaf equipped with **drop seal**
- **acoustic insulation capacity**  $R_w = 37\text{dB}$
- door leaf rated **thickness 50 mm**

Interior entrance door for use in public buildings including offices, hotels, etc.

outward-opening door ODZP width "60" - "90" **mechanical resistance class 4** acc. to PN-EN 1192:2001

outward-opening door ODZP width "90 plus" - "110" **mechanical resistance class 3** acc. to PN-EN 1192:2001

outward-opening door ODWP width "60" - "110" **mechanical resistance class 3** acc. to PN-EN 1192:2001

acoustic insulation capacity: **Rw = 37 dB, D1-35, D2-30**

National Technical Assessment **ITB-KOT-2022/2187** release 1

HARMONY INVEST PRO door with HARMONY INVEST aluminium frame and panelled casing



HARMONY INVEST door with aluminium frame



### HARMONY INVEST PRO DOOR LEAF AND PANEL

colours	door leaf	panel*
raw for do-it-yourself painting		
LAMISTONE CPL		
UNI MAT PLUS		
SILKSTONE		
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm		
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm		
PAINTED – white		
PAINTED – grey, beige		
PAINTED – black, sage		
VENEERED GROUP A		
VENEERED GROUP B		
VENEERED GROUP C		
SILKWOOD		

\* 13 mm thick panels for casing price per m<sup>2</sup>  
 Maximum panel dimensions: width 1100 mm x height 2500 mm  
 - extra charge added to dimensions 2301 – 2500 mm to price per m<sup>2</sup>  
 - extra charge added to dimensions 80 – 299 mm to price per m<sup>2</sup>

**NOTE! For panels with a height of 2200 - 2500 mm, veneer has visible finger joints.**

extra charge added to the basic colour white RAL 9003 acc. to RAL, NCS colour groups (p. 264)

GROUP I	GROUP II	GROUP III	GROUP IV	GROUP V
---------	----------	-----------	----------	---------

extra charge CPL 0.5 mm, CPL 0.7 mm to door in CPL laminate coating

CPL 0.5 mm ("60" - "80")	CPL 0.7 mm ("60" - "80")	CPL 0.5 mm ("90" - "110")	CPL 0.7 mm ("90" - "110")
--------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------

**VERSION** W00 / V00

### COLOURS

<b>LAMISTONE CPL</b>	<b>SILKSTONE</b>	<b>SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm</b>		
<b>UNI MAT PLUS</b>	<b>LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm</b>	<b>LAMINATED CPL 0.5 mm</b>	<b>LAMINATED HPL*</b>	
<b>VENEERED GROUP A</b>	<b>VENEERED GROUP B</b>	<b>VENEERED GROUP C</b>	<b>SILKWOOD</b>	<b>PAINTED</b>

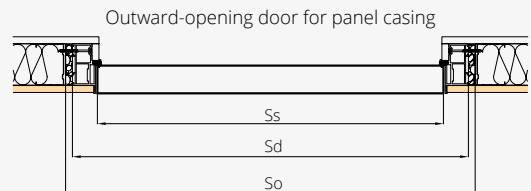
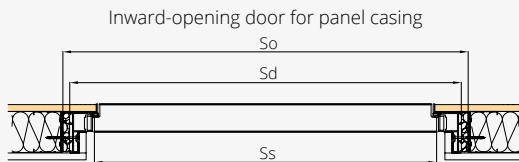
\*available at extra charge subject to consultation with the Sales Department

### DOOR FRAMES

#### HARMONY INVEST PRO ALUMINIUM DOOR FRAME FOR PANEL

ODW				ODZ				
door leaf dimensions [mm]	raw for do-it-yourself painting	PAINTED white	PAINTED grey, beige	BLACK black, sage	raw for do-it-yourself painting	PAINTED white	PAINTED grey, beige	BLACK black, sage
625-960 x 2050/2040								
1025-1125 x 2050/2040								
625-960 x 2150/2140								
1025x1125 x 2150/2140								
625-960 x 2250/2240								
1025x1125 x 2250/2240								
625-960 x 2350/2340								
1025-1125 x 2350/2340								
625-960 x 2450/2440								
1025-1125 x 2450/2440								

extra charge for structural colours



#### ODW INWARD-OPENING DOOR

WIDTH [MM]	Ss Sd So			HEIGHT [MM]		
	Ss	Sd	So	Hs	Hd	Ho
"60"	625	715	735	1950	2002	2015
"70"	725	815	835	2050 - standard	2102	2115
"80"	825	915	935	2150	2202	2215
"90"	925	1015	1035	2250	2302	2315
<b>"90 plus"</b> *	<b>960</b>	<b>1050</b>	<b>1070</b>	2350	2402	2415
"100"	1025	1115	1135	2450	2502	2515
"110"	1125	1215	1235			

\* width for public utility buildings

Ss - door leaf width  
 Sd - door width on the door frame external side  
 So - installation opening width

#### OUTWARD-OPENING DOOR ODZ

WIDTH [MM]	Ss Sd So			HEIGHT [MM]		
	Ss	Sd	So	Hs	Hd	Ho
"60"	625	715	735	1940	1992	2005
"70"	725	815	835	2040 - standard	2092	2105
"80"	825	915	935	2140	2192	2205
"90"	925	1015	1035	2240	2292	2305
<b>"90 plus"</b> *	<b>960</b>	<b>1050</b>	<b>1070</b>	2340	2392	2405
"100"	1025	1115	1135	2440	2492	2505
"110"	1125	1215	1235			

Hs - door leaf height  
 Hd - door height on the door frame external side  
 Ho - installation opening height

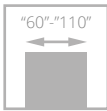
### EQUIPMENT

\* extra charge to standard door height

\*\*door with recuperation trim or ventilation undercut does not have a drop seal and does not deliver the declared acoustic and air permeability performance.

STANDARD
magnetic mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)
outward-opening: SIMONSWERK hidden hinges, type TECTUS TE 541 3D FVZ adjustable 3D ("60"- "90" – 2 pcs, "100"- "110" – 3 pcs)
inward-opening: SIMONSWERK hidden hinges, type TECTUS TE 240 3D adjustable 3D ("60"- "110" – 3 pcs)
door higher than standard – 3 pcs
drop seal
not available with an electric door strike
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>
CPL laminate 0.5 mm ("60" - "90")*
CPL laminate 0.7 mm ("60" - "90")*
CPL laminate 0.5 mm ("90+" - "110")*
CPL laminate 0.7 mm ("90+" - "110")*
recuperation trim**

width "100"
width "110"
change of hinge colour to black, white
ventilation undercut **
higher door - 2150/2140
higher door - 2250/2240
higher door - 2350/2340
higher door - 2450/2440
wall panel wood grain suited to fit the door acc. to pattern (fitting tolerance up to 10 mm) (extra charge to prices of panels)
GEZE BOXER 2-4 door closer



HARMONY INVEST ULTRA door with HARMONY ULTRA aluminium frame

# HARMONY INVEST ULTRA

NEW

HIDDEN DOOR

- door on hidden frame without lintel
- the latest design trend, perfectly suited for modern interiors

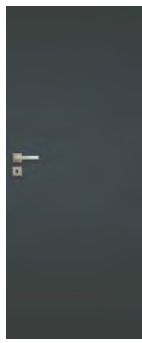
- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set** reinforced with a special steel profile
- **rich range of colours** from collections ECO TOP, LAMINATED CPL, LAMISTONE CPL, SILKSTONE and UNI MAT PLUS, natural or painted veneers
- **aluminium door frame**, reinforced
- **door leaf rated thickness 50 mm**

Interior entrance door for use in public buildings including offices, hotels, etc.

door width "60" - "90" - **mechanical resistance class 4** acc. to PN-EN 1192:2001  
 door width "90 plus" - "110" - **mechanical resistance class 3** acc. to PN-EN 1192:2001  
 National Technical Assessment ITB-KOT-2022/2187  
 release 1



HARMONY INVEST ULTRA door with aluminium frame



- raw leaf, prime coated for do-it-yourself painting
- LAMISTONE CPL
- UNI MAT PLUS
- SILKSTONE
- SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm
- LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm
- PAINTED – white
- PAINTED – grey, beige
- PAINTED – black
- VENEERED GROUP A
- VENEERED GROUP B
- VENEERED GROUP C

VERSION **W00**

**COLOURS**

<b>HIGH TOP</b>	<b>LAMISTONE CPL</b>	<b>SILKSTONE</b>	<b>SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm</b>	
<b>UNI MAT PLUS</b>	<b>LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm</b>	<b>LAMINATED CPL 0.5 mm</b>	<b>LAMINATED HPL*</b>	
<b>VENEERED GROUP A</b>	<b>VENEERED GROUP B</b>	<b>VENEERED GROUP C</b>	<b>SILKWOOD</b>	<b>PAINTED</b>

extra charge added to the basic colour white (RAL 9003) acc. to RAL, NCS colour groups

GROUP I	GROUP II	GROUP III	GROUP IV	GROUP V
---------	----------	-----------	----------	---------

extra charge CPL 0.5 mm, CPL 0.7 mm to door in CPL laminate coating (extra charge to standard door height)

CPL 0.5 mm ("60" - "90")	CPL 0.7 mm ("60" - "90")	CPL 0.5 mm ("90+" - "110")	CPL 0.7 mm ("90+" - "110")
--------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

\*available at extra charge subject to consultation with the Sales Department

**DOOR FRAMES**

**HARMONY INVEST ULTRA ALUMINIUM FRAME**

dimensions provided for door leaf

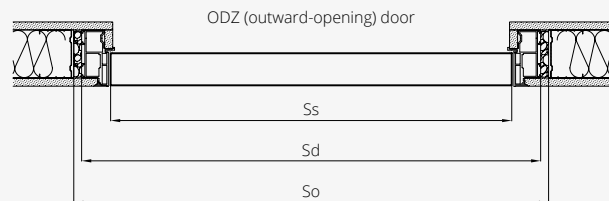
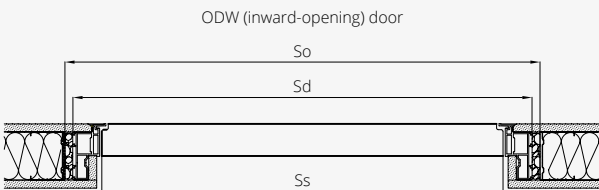
- 625-960 x 2040 (2 hinges)
- 1025-1125 x 2040 (3 hinges)
- 625-1125 x 2140 (3 hinges)
- 625-1125 x 2240 (3 hinges)
- 625-1125 x 2340 (3 hinges)
- 625-1125 x 2440 (3 hinges)

raw for do-it-yourself painting

anodised aluminium

<b>PAINTED white</b>	<b>PAINTED grey, beige</b>	<b>BLACK black, sage</b>
----------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------

extra charge for structural colours



INWARD OPENING DOOR ODW / OUTWARD OPENING DOOR ODZ

	WIDTH [MM]			HEIGHT [MM]		
	Ss	Sd	So	Hs	Hd	Ho
"60"	625	715	735	1940	1952	1955
"70"	725	815	835	2040 - standard	2052	2055
"80"	825	915	935	2140	2152	2155
"90"	925	1015	1035	2240	2252	2255
<b>"90 plus"</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>1050</b>	<b>1070</b>	2340	2352	2355
"100"	1025	1115	1135	2440	2452	2455
"110"	1125	1215	1235			

Ss - door leaf width  
Sd - door width on the door frame external side  
So - installation opening width

Hs - door leaf height  
Hd - door height on the door frame external side  
Ho - installation opening height

\* width for public utility buildings - 90 plus version allows to get the clear opening of min. 900 mm with the door leaf opening angle 90°.

**EQUIPMENT**

- STANDARD**
- magnetic mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)
  - door frame colour anodised aluminium or for do-it-yourself painting – TECTUS TE 340 hinges, colour chrome satin, strike plate colour silver
  - door frame painted RAL 9003 – TECTUS TE 340 hinges colour chrome satin, strike plate colour chrome satin
  - SIMONSWERK hidden hinges, type TECTUS TE 340 adjustable 3D ("60"- "90" – 2 pcs, "100"- "110" – 3 pcs) door higher than standard – 3 pcs-recuperation trim
- ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)**
- TECTUS TE 340 3D hinge colour change to black
  - CPL laminate 0.5 mm ("60" - "90")\*
  - CPL laminate 0.7 mm ("60" - "90")\*

- CPL laminate 0.5 mm ("90+" - "110")\*
- CPL laminate 0.7 mm ("90+" - "110")\*
- width "100"
- width "110"
- ventilation undercut
- mortise latch-and-deadbolt lock
- electric NC or NO strike
- higher door - 2150/2140
- higher door - 2250/2240
- higher door - 2350/2340
- higher door - 2450/2440

\* extra charge to standard door height

NEW

# EXPAND OPTICALLY YOUR SPACE

# HARMONY MIRROR

door prepared for installing a mirror to form a uniform surface with the mirror glued onto the wall

- door leaf thickness 40 mm
- infill: perforated board
- outward-opening

## HARMONY MIRROR ODZ DOOR LEAF

### OUTWARD-OPENING DOOR ODZ

door leaf dimensions [mm]	raw for do-it-yourself painting	LAMISTONE	PAINTED white	PAINTED grey, beige	BLACK black, sage	VENEERED GROUP A	VENEERED GROUP B	VENEERED GROUP C, D
		SILKSTONE						
		UNI MAT PLUS						
"60"- "90" x 2040								
"100" x 2040								
"60"- "90" x 2140								
"100" x 2140								
"60"- "90" x 2240								
"100" x 2240								

door leaf in standard version with perforated board

additional hidden hinge for Harmony Mirror door frame  
ventilation undercut available

## HARMONY MIRROR ODZ DOOR FRAME

### OUTWARD-OPENING DOOR FRAME ODZ

door leaf dimensions [mm]	number of hinges	raw for do-it-yourself painting	anodised aluminium	PAINTED - white, grey (RAL 7047), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R), black
"60"- "80" x 2040	3			
"90"- "100" x 2040	3			
"60"- "100" x 2140	4			
"60"- "100" x 2240	4			

INTERIOR HIDDEN DOOR





# SYSTEM FLEXI

## HARMONY DOOR FRAME

**PATENTED  
PATTERN**

MDF adjustment system for door frame **HARMONY, HARMONY MIRROR**

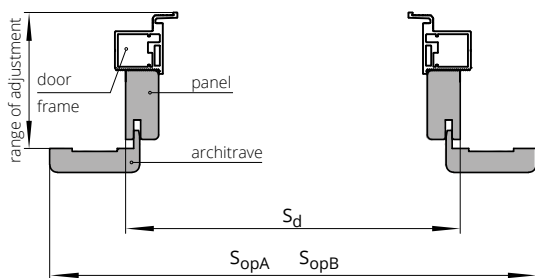


symbol	range in mm*	symbol	range in mm*	ECO TOP	PAINTED** white	PAINTED** grey, beige	BLACK black, sage	UNI MAT PLUS LAMISTONE SILKSTONE	veneered
HW1	85-90	HZ1	95-100						GROUP A (311, 312, 334)
HW2	90-95	HZ2	100-105						GROUP B (323, 370, 372, 390, 404, 405, 421, 422, 424)
HW3	95-105	HZ3	105-115						
HW4	105-130	HZ4	115-140						
HW5	130-150	HZ5	140-160						
HW6	150-170	HZ6	160-180						
HW7	170-190	HZ7	180-200						
HW8	190-210	HZ8	200-220						
HW9	210-230	HZ9	220-240						
HW10	230-250	HZ10	240-260						
HW11	250-270	HZ11	260-280						
HW12	270-290	HZ12	280-300						
HW13	290-310	HZ13	300-320						

\* the adjustment range takes into account the thickness of the given aluminium frame  
 \*\* only available with 80 mm wide architraves

### SPECIFICATION OF COMPLETE COMPONENTS

	adjustment range	HARMONY door frame ODW	adjustment range	HARMONY door frame ODZ	adjustment angle architrave	panel
HW1	85-90		HZ1	95-100	12 mm	46 mm
HW2	90-95		HZ2	100-105	12 mm	51 mm
HW3	95-105		HZ3	105-115	16 mm	56 mm
HW4	105-130		HZ4	115-140	32 mm	66 mm
HW5	130-150	HARMONY inward-opening door frame ODW	HZ5	140-160	32 mm	91 mm
HW6	150-170		HZ6	160-180	32 mm	111 mm
HW7	170-190		HZ7	180-200	32 mm	131 mm
HW8	190-210		HZ8	200-220	32 mm	151 mm
HW9	210-230		HZ9	220-240	32 mm	171 mm
HW10	230-250		HZ10	240-260	32 mm	191 mm
HW11	250-270		HZ11	260-280	32 mm	211 mm
HW12	270-290		HZ12	280-300	32 mm	231 mm
HW13	290-310		HZ13	300-320	32 mm	251 mm



Sd – casing width  
 SopA – width on the external side of the architrave “60 mm”  
 SopB – width on the external side of the architrave “80 mm”  
 Hd – casing height  
 HopA – height on the external side of the architrave “60 mm”  
 HopB – height on the external side of the architrave “80 mm”

Casing dimension	inward-opening						outward-opening					
	Sd	SopA	SopB	Hd	HopA	HopB	Sd	SopA	SopB	Hd	HopA	HopB
“60”	683	783	823				663	763	803			
“70”	783	883	923				763	863	903			
“80”	883	983	1023	2086	2136	2156	863	963	1003	2067	2117	2137
“90”	983	1083	1123				963	1063	1103			
“100”	1083	1183	1223				1063	1163	1203			

Maximum ODW casing height – Hd 2286 mm  
 Maximum ODZ casing height – Hd 2267 mm

**FLEXI system sold complete with door frame**

- **non-standard dimensions are available on request**
- **single-leaf or double-leaf**
- **toplights and sidelights**
- **translucent or white satin tempered glass, optionally LINEA white satin tempered glass, one-sided ornament**

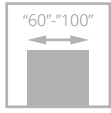
## DOOR STEEL

The steel door collection includes unique glazed doors with structural steel muntin bars in the colour of the door leaf and accessories such as handrails or handles.

They are ideally suited for loft or industrial style interiors that need a lot of daylight. They will work perfectly in every interior.







# GALIO



GALIO door, pattern S5, steel angle bar door frame

Interior door for use in public buildings, e.g. including offices, and apartments.  
Interior door made in compliance with the PN-EN 14351-2:2 standard.



LINEA tempered glass pane in the colour of white satin, one-sided ornament - at extra charge



hinge



two-sided angle bar shaped handrail



GALIO door, pattern S6, steel angle bar door frame

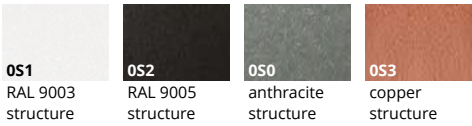


**VERSION** S1 / VS1 S2 / VS2 S3 / VS3 S4 / VS4 S5 / VS5

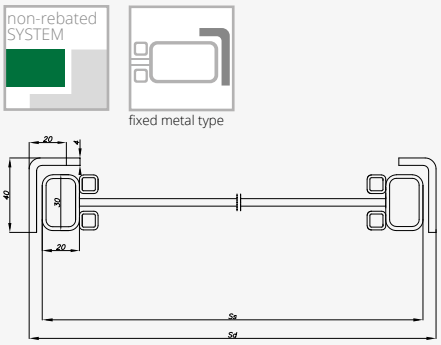


**VERSION** S6 / VS6 S7 / VS7 S8 / VS8 S9 / VS9

**COLOURS**



**DOOR FRAMES**



single-leaf door			
type	S <sub>s</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>
"60"	625	639	645
"70"	725	739	745
"80"	825	839	845
"90"	925	939	945
"100"	1025	1039	1045
standard – H <sub>s</sub> - 2040 mm, H <sub>d</sub> - 2057 mm, H <sub>o</sub> - 2060 mm			
- 50 mm height – H <sub>s</sub> - 1990 mm, H <sub>d</sub> - 2007 mm, H <sub>o</sub> - 2010 mm			
+ 50 mm height – H <sub>s</sub> - 2090 mm, H <sub>d</sub> - 2107 mm, H <sub>o</sub> - 2110 mm			
+ 100 mm height – H <sub>s</sub> - 2140 mm, H <sub>d</sub> - 2157 mm, H <sub>o</sub> - 2160 mm			

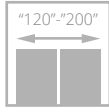
**EQUIPMENT**

- STANDARD**
- leaf frame made of top-quality powder-coated steel profiles, on-glass metal muntin bars
  - structural powder paint, structural on-glass metal muntin bars
  - translucent or white satin 4 mm tempered thick glass
  - mat glass pane on hinge side
  - structural 20 mm wide muntin bars
  - two-sided angle bar shaped handrail in the colour of the leaf
  - leaf closing magnet
  - steel angle bar door frame
  - metal door frame hinges ("60"- "100" - 3 pcs.)
  - GALIO door maximum height – 2157 mm
- ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)**
- colour OS3 copper structure
  - door higher or lower by 50 mm

- door higher or lower up to 50 mm (non-standard dimension)
- door higher by 50-100 mm (non-standard dimension)
- doors with non-standard widths
- LINEA white satin 4 mm tempered thick glass, one-sided ornament

GALIO colours	colour of hinges	colour of glazing seal (muntin bars)	colour of screws for moulding
OS1 RAL 9003 (white)	in the colour of the door leaf	white	white
OS2 RAL 9005 (black)	in the colour of the door leaf	black	black
OS0 anthracite	in the colour of the door leaf	anthracite	black
OS3 copper	in the colour of the door leaf	black	black

Doors of non-standard dimensions are available upon consultations with the Sales Department.



# GALIO DOUBLE-LEAF

NEW



GALIO double-leaf door, pattern S2, steel angle bar door frame

- **Symmetrical division of leaves** (asymmetrical division of leaves available on request)
- **Double-leaf door with magnetic closing system** in the upper part of the door
- independent **opening of door leaves with two handrails**

NEW



LINEA tempered glass pane in the colour of white satin, one-sided ornament - at extra charge



two-sided angle bar shaped handrail



GALIO double-leaf door, pattern S1, steel angle bar door frame

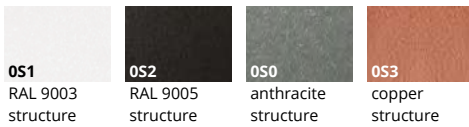


**VERSION**      **S1 / VS1**                      **S2 / VS2**                      **S3 / VS3**                      **S4 / VS4**                      **S5 / VS5**

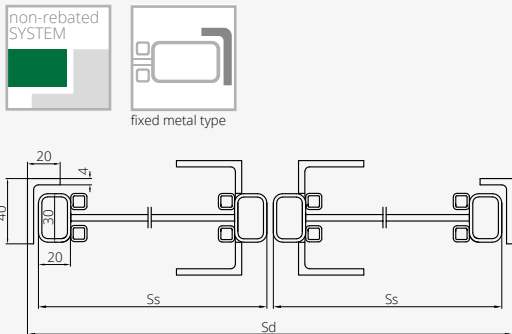


**VERSION**      **S6 / VS6**                      **S7 / VS7**                      **S8 / VS8**                      **S9 / VS9**

**COLOURS**



**DOOR FRAMES**



double-leaf door			
type	S <sub>s</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>
"60"×"60",	625 + 625	1271	1277
"70"×"70",	725 + 725	1471	1477
"80"×"80",	825 + 825	1671	1677
"90"×"90",	925 + 925	1871	1877
"100"×"100",	1025 + 1025	2071	2077
standard – Hs - 2040 mm, Hd - 2057 mm, Ho - 2060 mm			
- 50 mm height – Hs - 1990 mm, Hd - 2007 mm, Ho - 2010 mm			
+ 50 mm height – Hs - 2090 mm, Hd - 2107 mm, Ho - 2110 mm			
+ 100 mm height – Hs - 2140 mm, Hd - 2157 mm, Ho - 2160 mm			

**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
leaf frame made of top-quality powder-coated steel profiles, on-glass metal muntin bars	
structural powder paint, structural on-glass metal muntin bars	
translucent or white satin 4 mm tempered thick glass	
matt glass pane on hinge side	
structural 20 mm wide muntin bars	
two-sided angle bar shaped handrail in the colour of the leaf	
leaf closing magnet	
steel angle bar door frame	
metal door frame hinges („60" + „60" - „100" + „100" – 6 pcs)	
GALIO door maximum height – 2157 mm	
ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)	
colour OS3 copper structure	
door higher or lower by 50 mm	without an extra charge
door higher or lower up to 50 mm (non-standard dimension)	

door higher by 50-100 mm (non-standard dimension)			
doors with non-standard widths			
LINEA white satin 4 mm tempered thick glass, one-sided ornament			
GALIO colours	colour of hinges	colour of glazing seal (muntin bars)	colour of screws for moulding
OS1 RAL 9003 (white)	in the colour of the door leaf	white	white
OS2 RAL 9005 (black)	in the colour of the door leaf	black	black
OS0 anthracite	in the colour of the door leaf	anthracite	black
OS3 copper	in the colour of the door leaf	black	black

non-rebated  
SYSTEM

"60"- "100"

"120"- "200"



# GALIO SIDELIGHTS / TOPLIGHTS

NEW

- **sidelight/toplight frame made of top-quality structural powder-coated steel profiles**
- **structural 20 mm wide structural on-glass muntin bars**
- **translucent or white satin**  
4 mm thick **tempered glass**
- sidelight maximum height - 2157 mm
- sidelight/toplight minimum width - 300 mm

GALIO door with sidelight and toplight

INTERIOR STEEL DOOR



GALIO door with sidelights

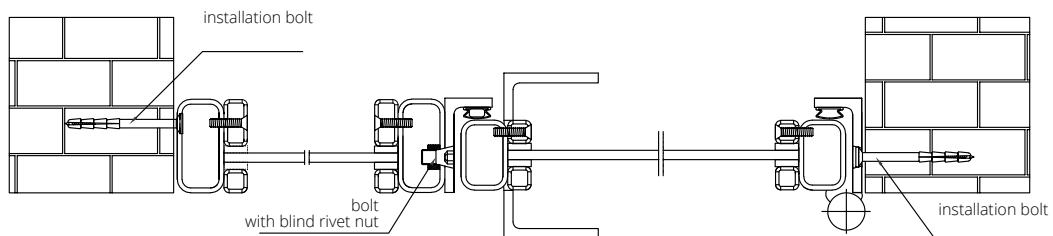
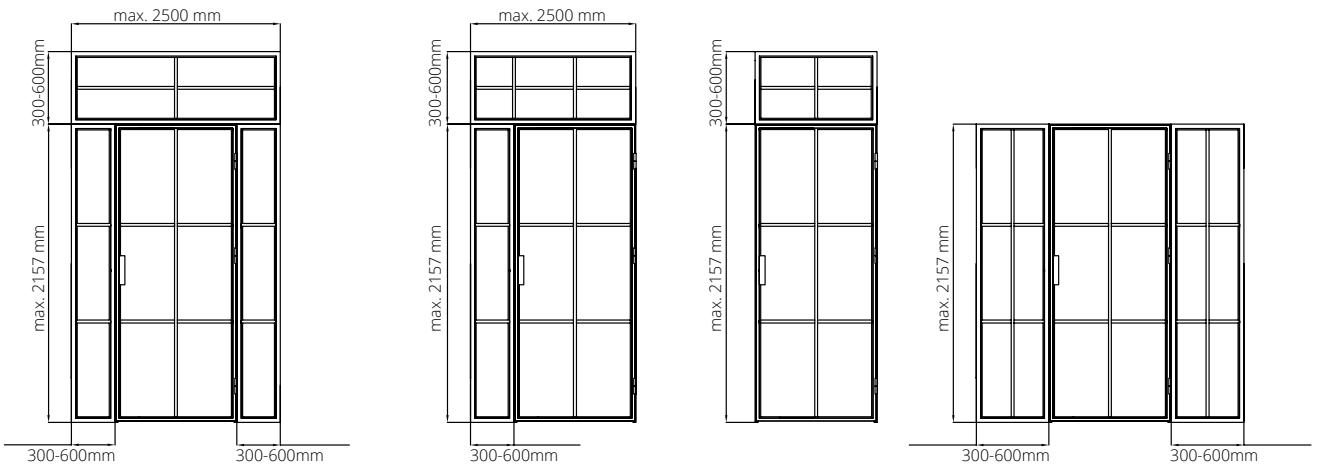


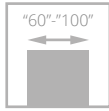
**EXEMPLARY GALIO DOOR AND SIDELIGHT/  
TOPLIGHT SETS**



**SIDELIGHT/TOPLIGHT PRICE = PRICE PER 1 M X 2 (A+B) + PRICE PER 1M<sup>2</sup> OF GLASS X A X B**  
**SIDELIGHT/TOPLIGHT PRICE PER 1M**  
**TRANSLUCENT 4 MM THICK TEMPERED GLASS PANE PRICE PER 1 SQ.M. WHITE SATIN 4**  
**MM THICK TEMPERED GLASS PANE PRICE PER 1 SQ.M.**

A – width; B – height

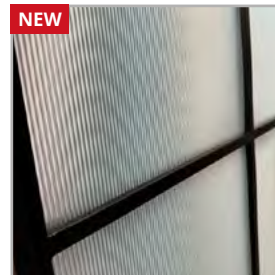




STALIO door, pattern S1, steel angle bar door frame

# STALIO

Interior door for use in public buildings, e.g. including offices, and apartments.  
Interior door made in compliance with the PN-EN 14351-2:2 standard.



**NEW**  
LINEA tempered glass pane in the colour of white satin, one-sided ornament - at extra charge



hinge



lock with handle



STALIO door, pattern S5, steel angle bar door frame

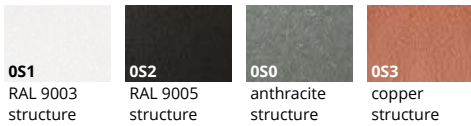


**VERSION** S1 / VS1 S2 / VS2 S3 / VS3 S4 / VS4 S5 / VS5

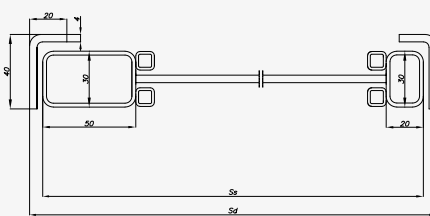


**VERSION** S6 / VS6 S7 / VS7 S8 / VS8 S9 / VS9

**COLOURS**



**DOOR FRAMES**



**DIMENSIONS**

	Ss	Sd	So
width			
"60"	625	643	649
"70"	725	743	749
"80"	825	843	849
"90"	925	943	949
"100"	1025	1043	1049
standard - Hs - 2040 mm, Hd - 2057 mm, Ho - 2060 mm			
- 50 mm height - Hs - 1990 mm, Hd - 2007 mm, Ho - 2010 mm			
+ 50 mm height - Hs - 2090 mm, Hd - 2107 mm, Ho - 2110 mm			
+ 100 mm height - Hs - 2140 mm, Hd - 2157 mm, Ho - 2160 mm			

**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
leaf frame made of top-quality powder-coated steel profiles, on-glass metal muntin bars	
structural powder paint, structural on-glass metal muntin bars	
translucent or white satin 4 mm tempered thick glass	
matt glass pane on hinge side	
structural 20 mm wide muntin bars	
lock with handle	
steel angle bar door frame	
metal door frame hinges ("60"- "100" - 3 pcs.)	
STALIO door maximum height - 2157 mm	
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	
colour OS3 copper structure	
silver colour cylinder	
door higher or lower by 50 mm	without an extra charge
door higher or lower up to 50 mm (non-standard dimension)	

door higher by 50-100 mm (non-standard dimension)					
doors with non-standard widths					
LINEA white satin 4 mm tempered thick glass, one-sided ornament					
STALIO colours	colour of hinges	colour of glazing seal (muntin bars)	colour of handle	colour of lock plate	colour of screws for moulding
OS1 RAL 9003 (white)	in the colour of the door leaf	white	white	silver	white
OS2 RAL 9005 (black)	in the colour of the door leaf	black	black	black	black
OS0 anthracite	in the colour of the door leaf	anthracite	black	black	black
OS3 copper	in the colour of the door leaf	black	black	black	black

- **modern or classic**
- **wide range of available colours, laminated surfaces and veneers**
- **rich palette of RAL and NCS colours**
- **wooden, panelled or rail and stile**
- **rebated, hidden, non-rebated, reverse rebate, sliding systems**

## DOOR INTERIOR

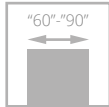
Interior doors made are manufactured based on high quality structures and in-fills and they fulfil the requirements of Customers and suit their needs.

Classic door or modern door? The range of interior doors comprises over 450 door designs, including stylish profiled doors, plain doors, glazed or decorated doors.





# MODESTO



for door leaves with ventilation option



MODESTO DOOR, pattern W03, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



- robust **wooden frame structure**
- 3-layered **painting system - colour fastness** for many years
- panel thickness: 12 mm
- rich **palette of RAL and NCS colours**
- adjustable type K, type C and adjustable type DUO hinge



milled pattern on the door leaf surface



INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE **PAINTED**



MODESTO door, pattern W04, DIN adjustable door frame



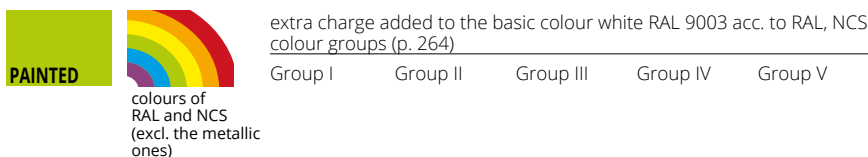
**VERSION**      **W00**                      **W01**                      **W02**                      **W03**                      **W04**

WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE  
BLACK, SAGE

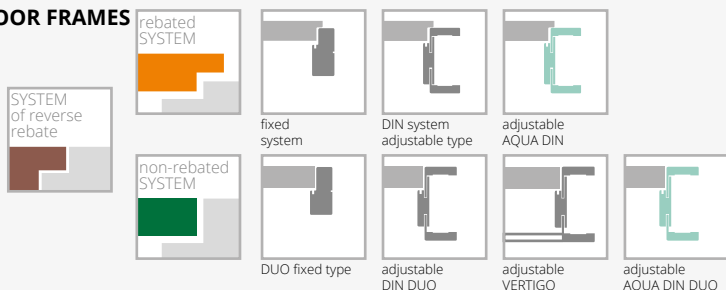
**COLOURS**



**COLOURS OPTIONAL**

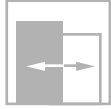
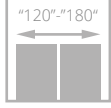
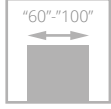
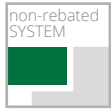


**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise key-operated lock (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	third hinge in the door leaf: type C for a width of "60"-80" type K for width "60"-80" hidden DUO for a width of "60"-80"
hinges: type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"-80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs)	change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of white or black (or 1 unit)
not available with a door closer	ventilation undercut
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	bottom rail and stile set protected against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)
size "100"	door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.)
REVES (reverse rebate) system	without an extra charge
recuperation trim	door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.)
	without an extra charge
	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (required third hinge available at extra charge)
	door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (required third hinge available at extra charge)



# VILANO

NEW COLOURS



- **robust wooden frame structure**
- **3-layered painting system** - colour fastness for many years
- rich palette **of RAL and NCS colours**
- **safe 6 mm thick tempered glass pane** in the colour of white matt
- adjustable type K, type C and adjustable type DUO hinge



VILANO door, pattern W00, DIN adjustable door frame

DUO hidden hinge, white – optional for non-rebated sys.

moulding profile



RAIL AND STILE TYPE **PAINTED**

INTERIOR DOOR



VILANO door, pattern W00, DIN adjustable door frame





**VERSION** **W00 / V01** **OSD / V1SD**

WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE  
BLACK, SAGE

**COLOURS**

<b>PAINTED</b>	<b>001</b> white (RAL 9003)	<b>0M5</b> grey <b>matt</b> (RAL 7047)	<b>0M6</b> beige <b>matt</b> (NCS S 2005 Y50R)	<b>BLACK</b>	<b>002</b> black (RAL 9005)	<b>NEW</b> <b>0M7</b> sage <b>matt</b> (NCS S 4010-G50Y)
	<p>Only applicable to Vilano W00 door leaf and DIN, DIN DUO and Vertigo door frames.</p>					

**COLOURS OPTIONAL**

**PAINTED** extra charge added to the basic white colour, RAL 9003 acc. to RAL, NCS colour groups (p. 264)

Group I	Group II	Group III	Group IV	Group V
---------	----------	-----------	----------	---------

RAL and NCS colours (excluding metallic ones)

**DOOR FRAMES**

SYSTEM of reverse rebate

<b>rebated SYSTEM</b>						
	fixed system	DIN system adjustable type	fixed metal type	adjustable metal	adjustable AQUA DIN	
<b>non-rebated SYSTEM</b>						
	DUO fixed type	adjustable DIN DUO	adjustable VERTIGO	fixed metal type	adjustable metal	adjustable AQUA DIN DUO

**EQUIPMENT**

**STANDARD**  
white matt 6 mm thick tempered glass  
transparent pane cannot be used  
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.)  
or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm),  
for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)  
hinges: type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame,  
type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)  
not available with a door closer

**ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)**  
size "100"

recuperation trim

REVES (reverse rebate) system (version W00) (above the ZW4 range, the door opening angle is 88°)

third hinge in the door leaf:  
type M for width "60"- "80"  
type C for a width of "60"- "80"  
type K for width "60"- "80"  
concealed DUO type for a width of "60"- "80"

change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of white or black (up to 1 piece)

Rebated system, collection BLACK: lock colour change to black without an extra charge

bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture impact (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)

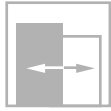
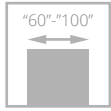
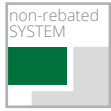
door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge

door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge

door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge)

door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge)

ventilation undercut (p. 245)



# VERTIGO

NEW COLOURS



- **robust wooden frame structure**
- **3-layered painting system** - colour fastness for many years
- rich palette **of RAL and NCS colours**
- **safe 6 mm thick tempered glass pane** in the colour of white matt
- adjustable type K, type C and adjustable type DUO hinge



moulding



DUO hidden hinge, white - optional for non-rebated sys.



architraves connected in a standard way at an angle of 45° for the DIN DUO door frame



VERTIGO door, pattern W03, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE PAINTED



VERTIGO door, pattern W02, SYSTEM VERTIGO adjustable door frame



**VERSION**    **W00 / V01**                    **OSD / V1SD**                    **W02 / V02**                    **W02S1 / V2SD**

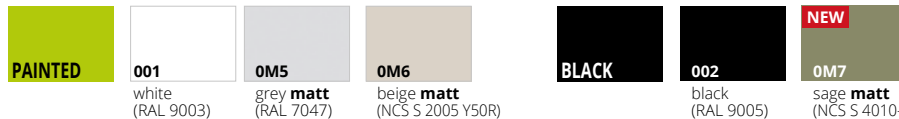
WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE  
BLACK, SAGE



**VERSION**    **W03 / V03**                    **W03S1 / V3S1**                    **W03S2 / V3S2**                    **W03S3 / V3S3**

WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE  
BLACK, SAGE

**COLOURS**



Only applicable to Vertigo W00, W02, W03 door leaves and DIN, DIN DUO and Vertigo door frames.

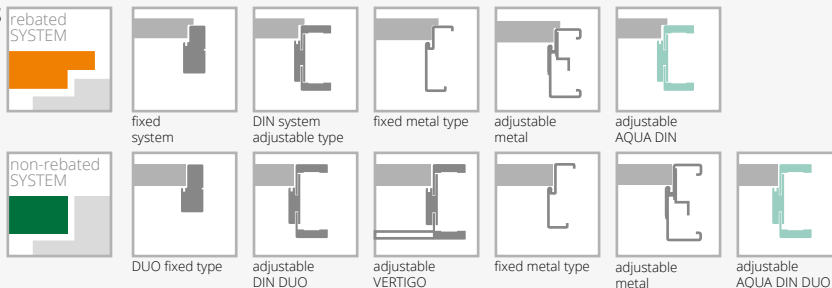
**COLOURS OPTIONAL**



extra charge added to the basic colour white RAL 9003 acc. to RAL, NCS colour groups (p. 264)

Group I    Group II    Group III    Group IV    Group V

**DOOR FRAMES**

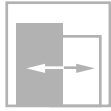
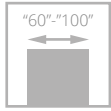
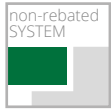


**EQUIPMENT**

**STANDARD**  
white matt 6 mm thick tempered glass transparent pane cannot be used  
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.)  
mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)  
hinges: type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)  
not available with a door closer  
BLACK collection: standard magnetic lock face plate and DUO hinges are in the colour of black

**ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)**  
size "100"  
recuperation trim  
REVES (reversed rebate) system (version W00, W02, W03) (above the ZW5 range, the door opening angle is 87°)  
third hinge in the door leaf:

type C for width "60"- "80"  
type K for width "60"- "80"  
type M for width "60"- "80"  
concealed DUO type for width "60"- "80"  
change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of white or black (up to 1 piece)  
Rebated system, collection BLACK: lock colour change to black                    without an extra charge  
bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture impact (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)  
door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.)                    without an extra charge  
door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.)                    without an extra charge  
door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)  
door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)  
ventilation undercut (p. 245)



for door leaves with ventilation option



# MODERN

NEW COLOURS



- **robust wooden frame structure**
- **3-layered painting system** - colour fastness for many years
- rich palette **of RAL and NCS colours**
- adjustable type K, type C and adjustable type DUO hinge



door leaf rail and stile profile



DUO hidden hinge, white – optional for non-rebated sys.



painted architrave and crown

MODERN door, pattern 02, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE **PAINTED**



MODERN door, pattern 02 with crown, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



**VERSION**    **01 / V01**                      **01S6 / V1S6**                      **02 / V02**                      **02S6 / V2S6**

WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE  
BLACK, SAGE



**VERSION**    **05 / V05**                      **05S8 / V5S8**                      **08 / V08**                      **08S10 / V8S10**

WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE  
BLACK, SAGE

**COLOURS**



**COLOURS OPTIONAL**

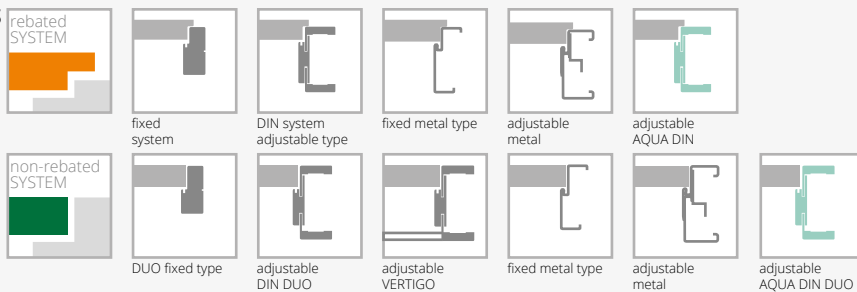


extra charge added to the basic white colour, RAL 9003 acc. to RAL, NCS colour groups (p. 264)

Group I	Group II	Group III	Group IV	Group V
---------	----------	-----------	----------	---------

Only applicable to Modern 01, 02, 05, 08 door leaves and DIN, DIN DUO and Vertigo door frames.

**DOOR FRAMES**



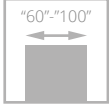
**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
white matt or translucent 4 mm thick glass	
wooden muntins	
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.)	
mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	
hinges: type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)	
not available with a door closer	
Collection BLACK: standard face plate of magnetic lock and DUO hinges in the colour of black	
ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)	
size "100"	
recuperation trim	without an extra charge
REVES (reversed rebate) system (version 01, 02, 05, 08)	

third hinge in the door leaf:	
type C for width "60"- "80"	
type K for width "60"- "80"	
type M for width "60"- "80"	
concealed DUO type for width "60"- "80"	
change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of white or black (up to 1 piece)	
Rebated system, collection BLACK:	without an extra charge
lock colour change to black	
bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture impact (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)	
door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)	
door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)	
ventilation undercut (p. 245)	

# MODENA

NEW  
COLOURS

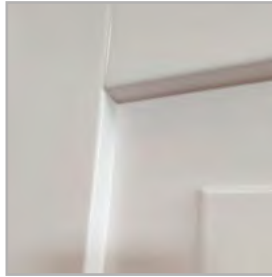


for door leaves with ventilation option



MODENA door, pattern W02, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

- **robust wooden frame structure**
- **3-layered painting system** - colour fastness for many years
- rich palette of RAL and NCS colours
- adjustable type K, type C and adjustable type DUO hinge



door leaf rail and stile profile



RAIL AND STILE TYPE **PAINTED**

INTERIOR DOOR



MODENA door, pattern 08, DIN adjustable door frame



**VERSION**    **02 / V02**                                    **05 / V05**                                    **08 / V08**

WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE  
BLACK, SAGE

**COLOURS**

<b>PAINTED</b>	<b>001</b>	<b>0M5</b>	<b>0M6</b>	<b>BLACK</b>	<b>002</b>	<b>NEW 0M7</b>
	white (RAL 9003)	grey <b>matt</b> (RAL 7047)	beige <b>matt</b> (NCS S 2005 Y50R)		black (RAL 9005)	sage <b>matt</b> (NCS S 4010-G50Y)

Only applicable to DIN, DIN DUO and Vertigo door frames.

**COLOURS OPTIONAL**

<b>PAINTED</b>		extra charge added to the basic white colour, RAL 9003 acc. to RAL, NCS colour groups (p. 264)			
		<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Group I</td> <td>Group II</td> <td>Group III</td> <td>Group IV</td> <td>Group V</td> </tr> </table>	Group I	Group II	Group III
Group I	Group II	Group III	Group IV	Group V	

**DOOR FRAMES**

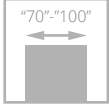
	<b>rebated SYSTEM</b>			
	<b>non-rebated SYSTEM</b>			

**EQUIPMENT**

<b>STANDARD</b>	<p>single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise key-operated lock (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)</p> <p>hinges: type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin (“60”-“80” – 2 pcs, “90” – 3 pcs)</p> <p>not available with a door closer</p>	<p>third hinge in the door leaf: type C for a width of “60”-“80” type K for width “60”-“80” concealed DUO type for width “60”-“80”</p>
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	<p>size “100”</p> <p>REVES (reverse rebate) system</p> <p>recuperation trim</p>	<p>change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of white or black (or 1 unit)</p> <p>ventilation undercut (p. 245)</p> <p>bottom rail and stile set protected against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)</p>
	<p>without an extra charge</p>	<p>door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.)          without an extra charge</p> <p>door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.)      without an extra charge</p> <p>door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (required third hinge available at an extra charge)</p> <p>door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)</p>

# PALAZZO

NEW  
COLOURS



for door leaves  
with ventilation  
option



- **robust wooden** frame structure
- **unique** patterns
- rebated **or** non-rebated **system**
- **3-layered painting system** - colour fastness for many years
- **rich choice of colours** – standard: white, matt grey and matt beige, optionally: black
- **adjustable TYPE K hinge** for rebated door or **adjustable type DUO hinge** for non-rebated door



PALAZZO door, pattern W00, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame, RAL 5014 matt

door leaf rail and stile profile



INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE PAINTED



PALAZZO door, pattern W00, DIN adjustable door frame

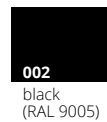
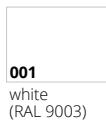




**VERSION** W00

WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE  
BLACK, SAGE

**COLOURS**



Only applicable to DIN, DIN DUO and Vertigo door frames

**COLOURS OPTIONAL**

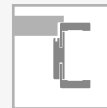


RAL and NCS colours (excluding metallic ones)

extra charge added to the basic white colour, RAL 9003 acc. to RAL, NCS colour groups (p. 264)

Group I    Group II    Group III    Group IV    Group V

**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

**STANDARD**

single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise key-operated lock (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)

hinges: type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("70" – 2 pcs, "80" – "90" – 3 pcs)

not available with a door closer

**ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)**

size "100"

REVES (reverse rebate) system

recuperation trim

third hinge in the door leaf:

type C for a width of "70"- "80"

type K for width "70"- "80"

concealed DUO type for width "70"

change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of white or black (or 1 unit)

ventilation undercut

bottom rail and stile set protected against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)

door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.)

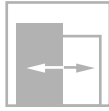
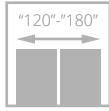
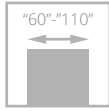
without an extra charge

door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.)

without an extra charge

door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm

without an extra charge



CAMBIO door, pattern 00, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

# CAMBIO



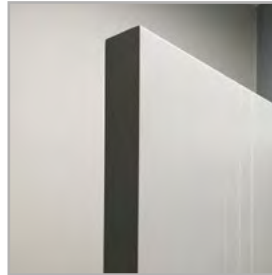
- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- **3-layered painting system** - colour fastness for many years
- rich palette **of RAL and NCS colours**
- **adjustable type K, type C hinge and adjustable type DUO hinge**



hidden DUO black hinge – standard for non-rebated sys., collection BLACK



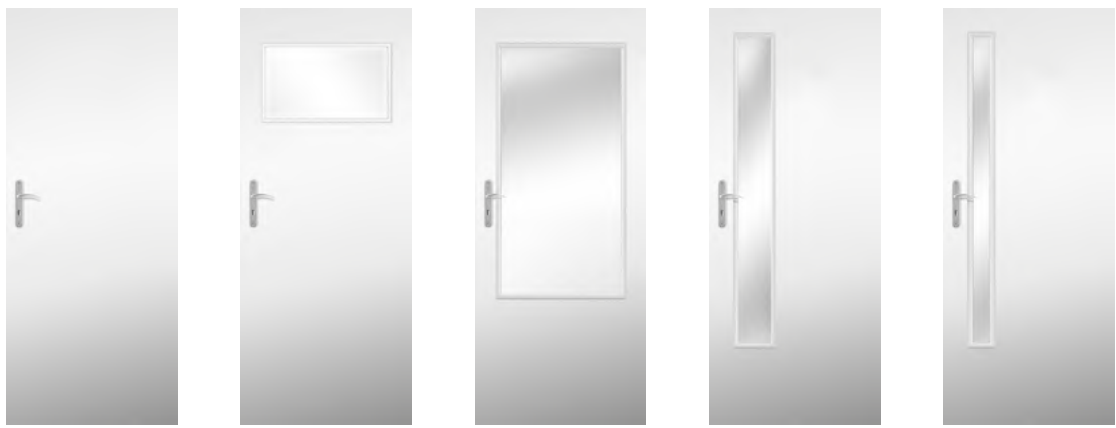
DUO hidden hinge, white – optional for non-rebated sys.



laminated door leaf edge in the colour of black, graphite or grey - option (except the BLACK surface)



CAMBIO door, pattern 00, SYSTEM DIN DUO door frame



**VERSION**    **00 / V00**                      **02 / V2S**                      **03SD / V3SD**                      **04 / V4SD**                      **05 / V5SD**

WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE  
BLACK, SAGE

**COLOURS**



Only applicable to Cambio door leaves and DIN, DIN DUO and Vertigo door frames.

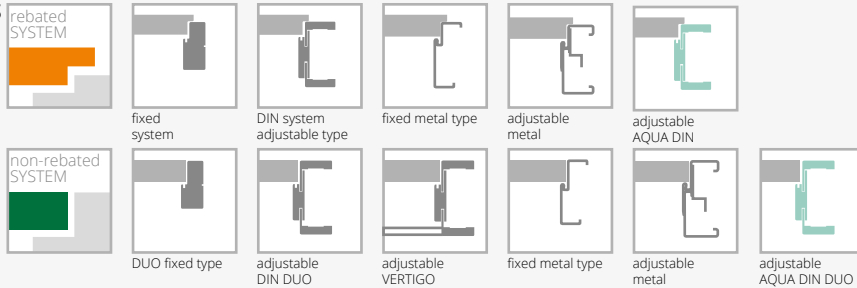
**COLOURS OPTIONAL**



extra charge added to the basic white colour, RAL 9003 acc. to RAL, NCS colour groups (p. 264)

Group I    Group II    Group III    Group IV    Group V

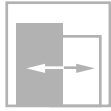
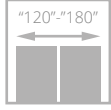
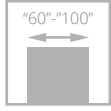
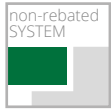
**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

<b>STANDARD</b>
white matt or translucent 4 mm thick glass
version 03SD: white matt tempered glass
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)
hinges: type K, silver - for DIN system door frame, type C, silver - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"-80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)
for a leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal frame, use type T hinges in the quantity of "60"-80" - 3 pieces, "90"-110" - 4 pcs. (replacement of standard hinges for type T hinge for an extra charge)
BLACK collection: standard magnetic lock face plate and DUO hinges are in the colour of black
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>
size "100" (glazing decoration as in "90")
size "110" (glazing decoration as in "90")
REVES (reversed rebate) system (version 00)
recuperation trim
perforated chipboard in-fill
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)
third hinge in the door leaf or adjustable pivot hinge (1 piece price):
type M for width "60"-80"
type C for width "60"-80"
type K for width "60"-80"
concealed DUO type for width "60"-80"

change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of white or black (up to 1 piece)	
change of the DUO lock colour to black or golden gloss	
Rebated system, collection BLACK: lock colour change to black	without an extra charge
rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm)	
rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 90 mm)	
reinforcement for door closer	
bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)	
door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)	
door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)	
ventilation undercut (p. 245)	
tempered glass: version 02, 04, 05	
door leaf edge in the colour of black, grey or graphite (except the REVES system)	without an extra charge
translucent 4 mm thick tempered glass	



ESTATO door, pattern 02, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

# ESTATO



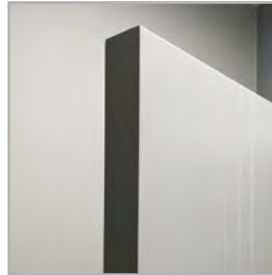
- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- stable in-fill **made of perforated board**
- **3-layered painting system** - colour fastness for many years
- rich palette **of RAL and NCS colours**
- **safe 6 mm thick tempered glass pane** in the colour of white matt or **laminated VSG 44.2 glass pane in the colour of black or white**
- **reinforced type T, C hinge and adjustable type DUO hinge**



milled pattern on the door leaf surface



laminated glass pane in the colour of white matt



laminated door leaf edge in the colour of black, graphite or grey - option (except the BLACK surface)



pane in the colour of black - optional



ESTATO door, pattern A01, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



WHITE MATT TEMPERED GLASS PANE

**VERSION** **A01 / V1SA** **A02 / V2SA** **A03 / V3SA** | **B1 / VF11** **B2 / VF12** **B3 / VF13**

WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE



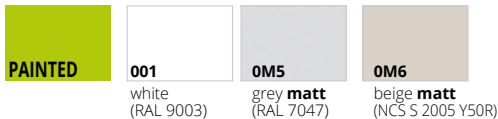
LAMINATED BLACK GLASS PANE

LAMINATED WHITE MATT GLASS PANE

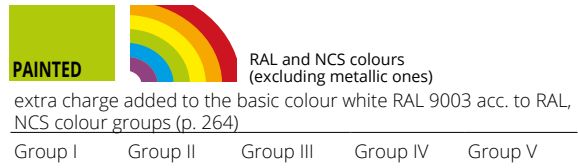
**VERSION** **A01 / V1SA** **A02 / V2SA** **A03 / V3SA** | **A01 / V1SA** **A02 / V2SA** **A03 / V3SA**

WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE

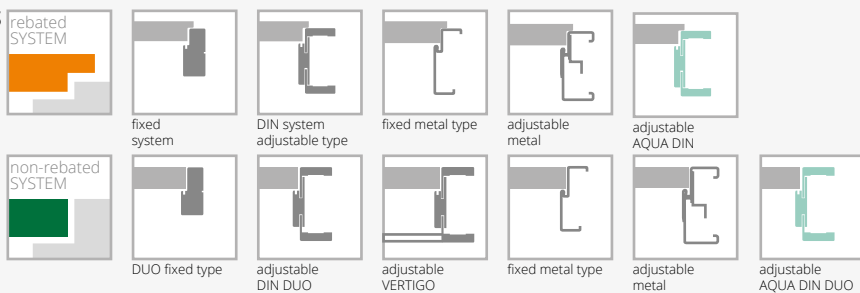
**COLOURS**



**OPTIONAL COLOURS**



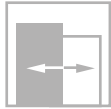
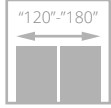
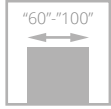
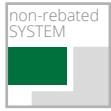
**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)
white matt 6 mm tempered thick glass (patterns: A01-58 mm, A02-208 mm, A03-280 mm)*	reinforcement for a door closer (except versions A01, A02, A03)
laminated 44.2 glass, 8.5 mm thick, in the colour of black or white matt (patterns: A01-54 mm, A02-205 mm, A03-276 mm)*	bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut) (except versions A01, A02, A03)
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.)	door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge
mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	(except versions A01, A02, A03)
hinges: type T - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, („60“-„80“ – 2 pcs, „90“ – 3 pcs) or hidden DUO nickel satin for non-rebated system (“60“-“70“ – 2 pcs, “80“ - “90“ – 3 pcs)	door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge
	(except versions A01, A02, A03)
	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge available at an extra charge) (except versions A01, A02, A03)
	door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge available at an extra charge) (except versions A01, A02, A03)
	versions A01, A02, A03 door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge
	versions A01, A02, A03 door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge
	versions A01, A02, A03 door higher by 100 mm (third hinge available at an extra charge)
	versions A01, A02, A03 door higher by 200 mm (third hinge available at an extra charge)
	ventilation undercut (versions B1, B2, B3 only) (p. 245)
	ventilation undercut A01 with widths “60“ - “100“ (p. 245)
	ventilation undercut A02, A03 with widths “70“ - “100“ (p. 245)
	6 mm tempered glass pane in the colour of graphite, brown sliding system (except version A01) p. 238-243
	door leaf edge in the colour of black, grey or graphite (except the REVES system) without an extra charge

\*dimension tolerance +/- 2 mm



# TIARA



- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- stable **solid board in-fill**
- **3-layered painting system** - colour fastness for many years
- rich palette **of RAL and NCS colours**
- **adjustable type K, type C hinge and adjustable type DUO hinge**



aluminium decors on the leaf surface in the colour of matt chrome (standard)



DUO hidden hinge, white - optional for non-rebated sys.



aluminium decors on the leaf surface in the colour of black, golden gloss, chrome gloss



hidden DUO black hinge - standard for non-rebated sys., collection BLACK

TIARA door, pattern W02, RAL 5011, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



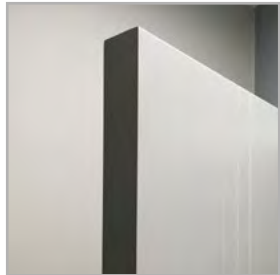
TIARA door, pattern W02, DIN DUO adjustable door frame



**VERSION**  
 WHITE  
 GREY, BEIGE  
 BLACK, SAGE

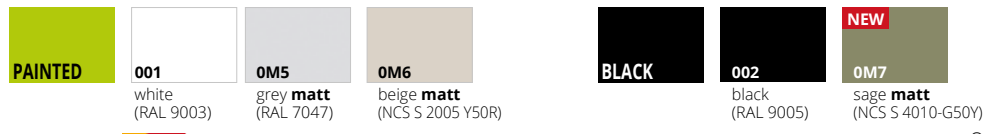


**VERSION**  
 WHITE  
 GREY, BEIGE  
 BLACK, SAGE



laminated door leaf edge in the colour of black, graphite or grey - option (except the BLACK surface)

**COLOURS**



**COLOURS OPTIONAL**

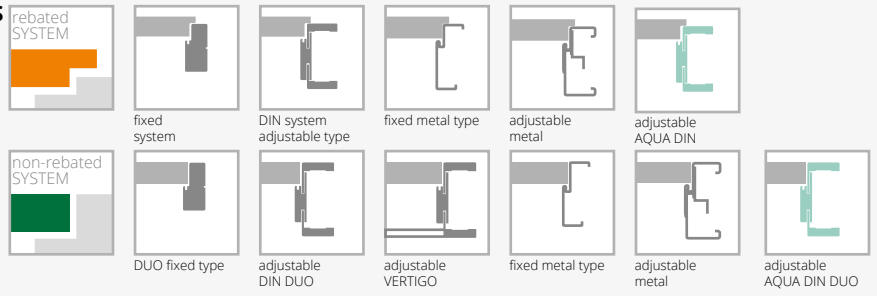


extra charge added to the basic white colour, RAL 9003 acc. to RAL, NCS colour groups (p. 264)

Group I	Group II	Group III	Group IV	Group V
---------	----------	-----------	----------	---------

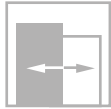
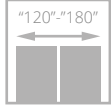
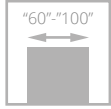
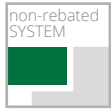
Only applicable to Tiara door leaves and DIN, DIN DUO and Vertigo door frames.

**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

<b>STANDARD</b>	change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of white or black (up to 1 piece)
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	change of the DUO lock colour to black or golden gloss
hinges: type K, silver - for DIN system door frame, type C, silver - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "70" - 2 pcs, "80" - "90" - 3 pcs)	Rebated system, collection BLACK: lock colour change to black
BLACK collection: standard magnetic lock face plate and DUO hinges are in the colour of black	without an extra charge
Patterns W09, W10, W11, aluminium decors, 25 mm and 10 mm wide, in the colour of chrome matt, black matt, copper matt	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm) (except patterns W08, W09, W10, W11)
patterns W08, W09, W10, W11: ventilation slot or ventilation grill cannot be provided	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 90 mm) (except patterns W08, W09, W10, W11)
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)
size "100"	door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.)
REVES (reverse rebate) system	without an extra charge
recuperation trim	door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.)
third hinge in the door leaf:	without an extra charge
type C for width "60"- "80"	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
type K for width "60"- "80"	door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
type M for width "60"- "80"	ventilation undercut (p. 245)
concealed DUO type for width "60"- "70"	door leaf edge in the colour of black, grey or graphite (except the REVES system)
	without an extra charge



# SUBLIME

NEW COLOURS



- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- stable in-fill **made of perforated board**
- **3-layered painting system** - colour fastness for many years
- rich palette **of RAL and NCS colours**
- **reinforced type T, C hinge and adjustable type DUO hinge**



milling on the door leaf surface, 30 mm wide, on pattern B9



milling on the door leaf surface, 15 mm wide, on pattern B12



milling on the door leaf surface, 6 mm wide, on patterns A1-A3 and B2-B6



laminated door leaf edge in the colour of black, graphite or grey - option (except the BLACK surface)

SUBLIME door, pattern B12, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



SUBLIME door, pattern B12, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



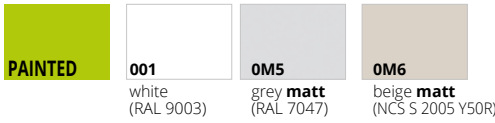
REBATED SYSTEM



**VERSION**    **A0 / V00**    **A1 / VF1**    **A2 / VF2**    **A3 / VF3**    **B2 / VF4**    **B4 / VF5**    **B6 / VF6**    **B9 / VF7**    **B12 / VF8**

WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE  
BLACK, SAGE

**COLOURS**



**COLOURS OPTIONAL**

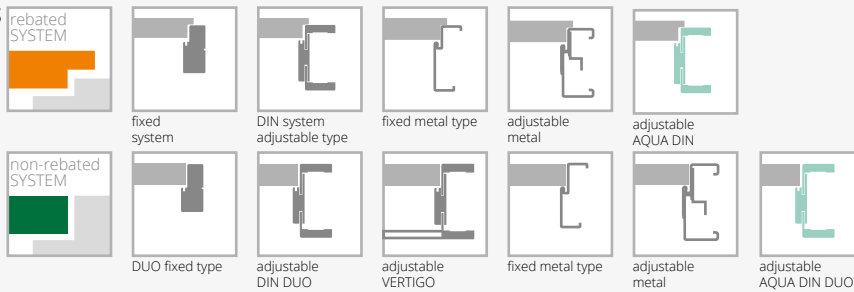


extra charge added to the basic white colour, RAL 9003 acc. to RAL, NCS colour groups (p. 264)

Group I    Group II    Group III    Group IV    Group V

Only applicable to Sublime door leaves and DIN, DIN DUO and Vertigo door frames.

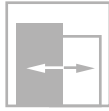
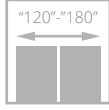
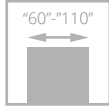
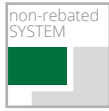
**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	change of the DUO lock colour to black or golden gloss
silver hinges: type T – for the DIN system door frame and the metal door frame, type C – for the wooden door frame, ("60"-80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs) or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"-70" – 2 pcs, "80" – "90" – 3 pcs)	Rebated system, collection BLACK: change of type T hinge to the colour of black (up to 1 piece) without an extra charge
door higher than standard – non-standard milling location	lock colour change to black
collection BLACK: standard face plate of magnetic lock and DUO hinges in the colour of black	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening of the door leaf by max. 50 mm on a do-it-yourself basis)
patterns B9 wider milling, patterns B12, A1-A3, B2-B6 narrower milling	reinforcement for door closer
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	ventilation undercut (p. 245)
size "100"	bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)
REVES (reverse rebate) system	door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge
recuperation trim	door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
third hinge in the door leaf:	door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
type C for width "60"-80"	door leaf edge in the colour of black, grey or graphite without an extra charge
type T for a width of "60"-80"	
concealed DUO type for width "60"-70"	
change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of white or black (up to 1 piece)	

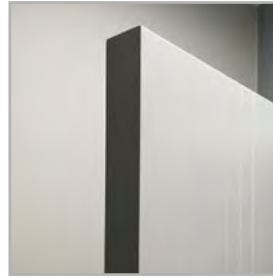
# SUBITO



SUBITO door, pattern 07, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



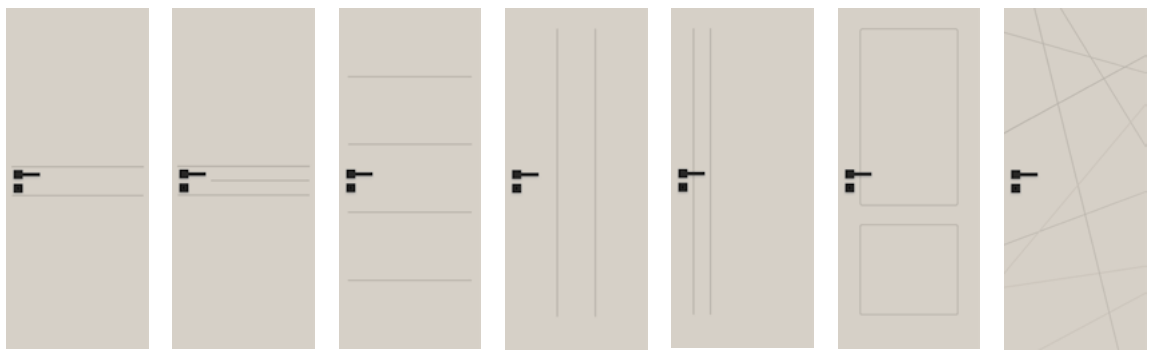
- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- **3-layered painting system** - colour fastness for many years
- rich palette **of RAL and NCS colours**
- **adjustable** type K, type C hinge and adjustable type DUO hinge



laminated door leaf edge in the colour of black, graphite or grey - option (except the BLACK surface)



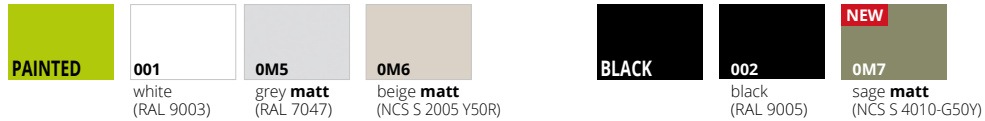
SUBITO door, pattern 07, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



**VERSION**    **01 / VF1**    **02 / VF2**    **03 / VF3**    **04 / VF14**    **05 / VF15**    **06 / VF9**    **07 / VF16**

WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE  
BLACK, SAGE

**COLOURS**



Only applicable to Subito door leaves and DIN, DIN DUO and Vertigo door frames.

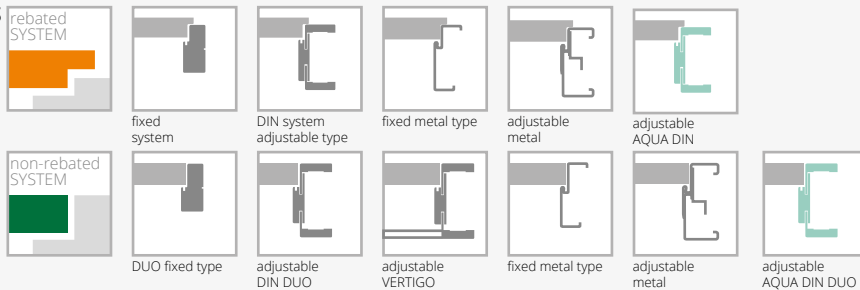
**COLOURS OPTIONAL**



extra charge added to the basic white colour, RAL 9003 acc. to RAL, NCS colour groups (p. 264)

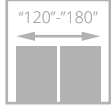
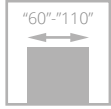
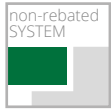
Group I	Group II	Group III	Group IV	Group V
---------	----------	-----------	----------	---------

**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	third hinge in the door leaf or adjustable pivot hinge (1 piece price): type M for width "60"- "80" type C for width "60"- "80" type K for width "60"- "80" concealed DUO type for width "60"- "80"
hinges: type K, silver - for DIN system door frame, type C, silver - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)	change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of white or black (up to 1 piece)
for a leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal frame, use type T hinges in the quantity of "60"- "80" - 3 pieces, "90"- "110" - 4 pcs. (replacement of standard hinges for type T hinge for an extra charge)	Rebated system, collection BLACK: lock colour change to black <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
Collection BLACK: standard face plate of magnetic lock and DUO hinges in the colour of black	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm)
pattern 07 - in case of double-leaf door, symmetrical division available on request: "60"+ "60", "70"+ "70", "80"+ "80", "90"+ "90"	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 90 mm)
asymmetric double-leaf door unavailable on request (version 07 only)	reinforcement for door closer
patterns 01-06 - milling width 6 mm	bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)
pattern 07 - milling width 4 mm	door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.) <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.) <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
size "100"	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
size "110"	door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
REVES (reverse rebate) system	ventilation undercut (p. 245)
recuperation trim <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>	door leaf edge in the colour of black, grey or graphite (except the REVES system) <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
perforated chipboard in-fill	
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)	



SIMPLE door, pattern 00, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

# SIMPLE



- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- **3-layered painting system** - colour fastness for many years
- rich palette **of RAL and NCS colours**
- **adjustable** type K, type C hinge and adjustable type DUO hinge



milled pattern view



DUO hidden hinge, white - optional for non-rebated sys.



new type of milling



laminated door leaf edge in the colour of black, graphite or grey - option (except the BLACK surface)



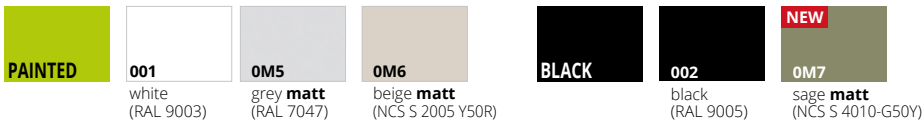
SIMPLE door, pattern 02 (door on the left), pattern 00 (door on the right), SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



**VERSION**    **00 / VF0**                      **01 / VF1SD**                      **02 / VF2SD**                      **03 / VF4SD**                      **04 / VF4SM**

WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE  
BLACK, SAGE

**COLOURS**



Only applicable to Simple door leaves and DIN, DIN DUO and Vertigo door frames.

**COLOURS OPTIONAL**



extra charge added to the basic white colour, RAL 9003 acc. to RAL, NCS colour groups (p. 264)

Group I    Group II    Group III    Group IV    Group V

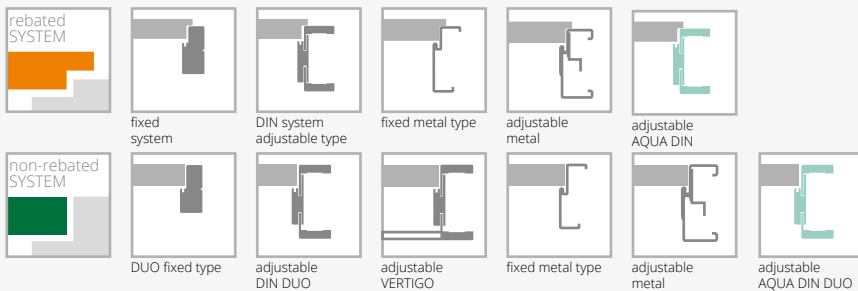
**HIGHER DOOR**

**00 / V00**



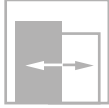
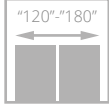
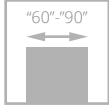
higher by min. 100 mm

**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
white matt or translucent 4 mm thick glass	change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of white or black (up to 1 piece)
for pattern 01 and 02 white matt 4 mm thick tempered glass	Rebated system, collection BLACK: lock colour change to black without an extra charge
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.)	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm)
or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 90 mm)
hinges: type K, silver - for DIN system door frame, type C, silver - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"-80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)	reinforcement for door closer
for a leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal frame, use type T hinges in the quantity of "60"-80" - 3 pieces, "90"-110" - 4 pcs. (replacement of standard hinges for type T hinge for an extra charge)	bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)
Collection BLACK: standard face plate of magnetic lock and DUO hinges in the colour of black	door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge
size "100" (glazing decoration as in "90")	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
size "110" (glazing decoration as in "90")	door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
REVES (reversed rebate) system (version 00)	ventilation undercut (p. 245)
recuperation trim	door leaf edge in the colour of black, grey or graphite (except the REVES system) without an extra charge
perforated chipboard in-fill	tempered glass (version 03, 04)
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)	translucent 4 mm tempered thick glass (version 01, 02)
third hinge in the door leaf or adjustable pivot hinge (1 piece price):	
type M for width "60"-80"	
type C for width "60"-80"	
type K for width "60"-80"	
concealed DUO type for width "60"-80"	



FIORD door, pattern 00, SYSTEM DIN DUO adjustable door frame

# FIORD



- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- **3-layered painting system** - colour fastness for many years
- rich palette **of RAL and NCS colours**
- **adjustable type K, type C hinge and adjustable type DUO hinge**



glazing, moulding



DUO hidden hinge, white - optional for non-rebated sys.



door leaf profile



FIORD door, pattern 00, adjustable door frame



**VERSION**    **00 / V03**                      **01 / V3S1**                      **03 / V3S3**                      **04 / V3SD**

WHITE  
GREY, BEIGE  
BLACK, SAGE

**COLOURS**



Only applicable to Fiord 00 door leaf and DIN, DIN DUO, Vertigo door frames.

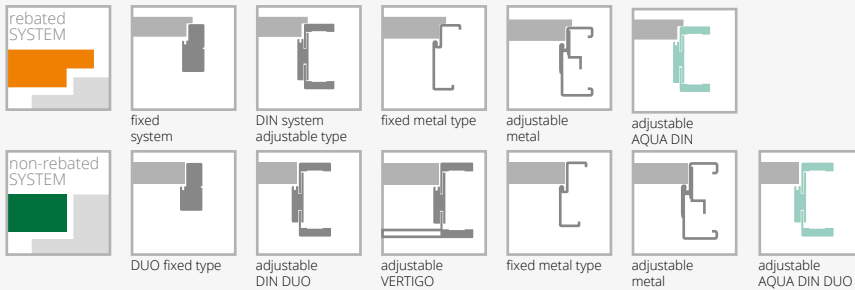
**COLOURS OPTIONAL**



extra charge added to the basic white colour, RAL 9003 acc. to RAL, NCS colour groups (p. 264)

Group I	Group II	Group III	Group IV	Group V
---------	----------	-----------	----------	---------

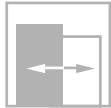
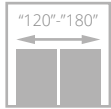
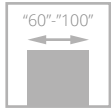
**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
white matt or translucent 4 mm thick glass	change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of white or black (up to 1 piece)
version 04: white matt tempered 4 mm thick glass	Rebated system, collection BLACK: without an extra charge
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.)	lock colour change to black
or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	change of the DUO lock colour to black or golden gloss
hinges: type K silver - for DIN system door frame, type C silver - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"-80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs)	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm)
for a leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal door frame, use type T hinges in the quantity of "60"-80" - 3 pieces, "90" - 4 pcs. (replacement of standard hinges for type T hinge for an extra charge)	reinforcement for door closer
Collection BLACK: standard face plate of magnetic lock and DUO hinges in the colour of black	bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge
recuperation trim without an extra charge	door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)	ventilation undercut (p. 245)
third hinge in the door leaf:	translucent 4 mm thick tempered glass
type M for width "60"-80"	
type C for width "60"-80"	
type K for width "60"-80"	
concealed DUO type for width "60"-80"	

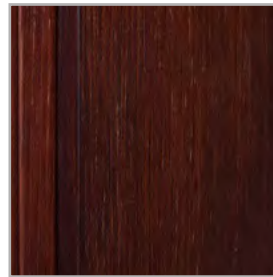
# SEMPRE LUX



for door leaves with ventilation option



- **robust wooden frame-based structure**
- doors covered **with natural veneers**
- **environment-friendly UV varnish** ensures colour fastness and resistance to scratches
- leaves are available with a one-sided **magnetic board (Z/ AZ)** and a **one-sided mirror (WL Z, WL AZ)**
- adjustable type K, type C hinge and adjustable DUO hinge



rail and stile set wood grain



horizontal wood grain of boards

SEMPRE LUX door, pattern W04, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE **VENEERED**



SEMPRE LUX door, pattern W03S4 adjustable door frame





**VERSION** W00 / V01 W01 / V1SD W04 / V4SM W05 / V4SD Z A/Z WLZ WLA/Z W02P / V02 W02 / V2S5 W02S1 / V2S1 W02S2 / V2S2

GROUP A

GROUP B

GROUP C, D



**VERSION** W02S3 / V2S3 W02S4 / V2S4 W02A / V2SA W03P / V03 W03 / V3S5 W03S1 / V3S1 W03S2 / V3S2 W03S3 / V3S3 W03S4 / V3S4 W03A / V3SA

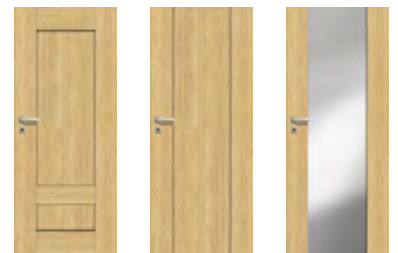
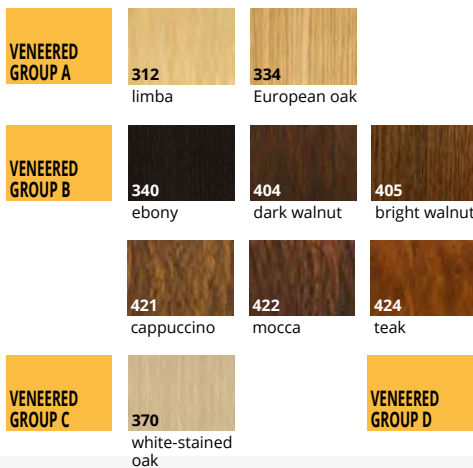
GROUP A

GROUP B

GROUP C, D

\* Z, WLZ - board/mirror on the hinge side, A/Z, WLA/Z - board/mirror on the side opposite to the hinge side

## COLOURS



**VERSION** W06 / V05 W07 / V06 W05 VERSE / V6SD

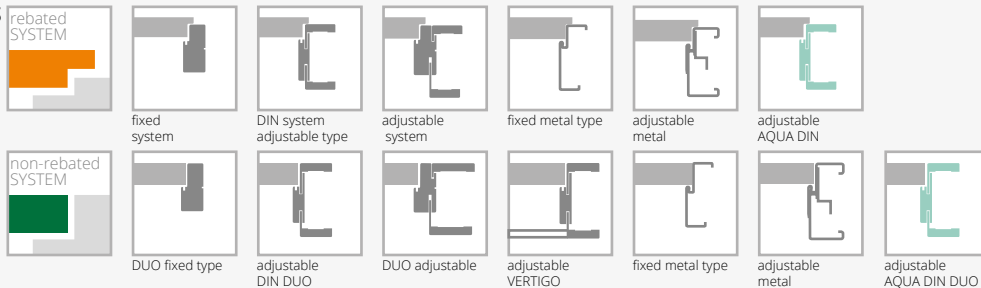
GROUP A

GROUP B

GROUP C, D

\* colours available subject to consultation with the Sales Department

## DOOR FRAMES



## EQUIPMENT

### STANDARD

white / brown / graphite or translucent 4 mm glass  
 pattern W01, W05 - 4 mm tempered glass  
 pattern W00, 12 mm thick panel  
 single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)  
 hinges: type K brushed nickel - for DIN system door frame, type C brushed nickel - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)  
 not available with a door closer  
 not available with a drop seal  
 version W05 VERSE - only applicable to width "70" - "100"

### ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)

size "100"  
 recuperation trim (only standard height)

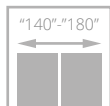
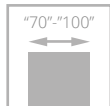
third hinge in the door leaf:

type C for width "60"- "80"  
 type K for width "60"- "80"  
 type M for width "60"- "80"  
 concealed DUO type for width "60"- "80"  
 door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.)  
 (except WLZ, WLA/Z)  
 door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.)  
 (except WLZ, WLA/Z)  
 door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge) (except WLZ, WLA/Z)  
 ventilation undercut (p. 245)

**laminated VSG 22.1 glass, black**  
 (only applicable to 1 glass pane):

version W02  
 version W03  
 translucent 4 mm thick tempered glass

# FORTIMO LUX



for door leaves with ventilation option



NEW COLOURS

- **robust wooden frame-based structure**
- doors covered **with natural veneers**
- **environment-friendly UV varnish** ensures colour fastness and resistance to scratches
- vertical **wood grain**
- **4 mm thick tempered glass pane** in the colour of white matt, brown, graphite or translucent
- adjustable type K, type C and adjustable type DUO hinge



glazing, board



interconnection of architraves at an angle of 45°

FORTIMO LUX door, pattern W03, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



RAIL AND STILE TYPE VENEERED



FORTIMO LUX door, pattern W03S1, SYSTEM VERTIGO adjustable door frame



**VERSION**      **W01 / V01**                      **W01S1 / V1S**                      **W03 / V02**                      **W03S1 / V2S**

GROUP A

GROUP B

GROUP C, D

**COLOURS**

<b>VENEERED GROUP A</b>						
	312 limba	334 European oak				
<b>VENEERED GROUP B</b>						
	340 ebony	351 marrone*	390 natural walnut			
	404 dark walnut	405 bright walnut	421 cappuccino	422 mocca	424 teak	
<b>VENEERED GROUP C</b>						
	370 white-stained oak					
<b>VENEERED GROUP D</b>						
	311 bright oak*	<b>NEW</b> 313 classic oak	460 macassar			

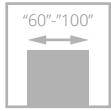
\* colours available subject to consultation with the Sales Department

**DOOR FRAMES**

<b>rebated SYSTEM</b>							
	fixed system	DIN system adjustable type	adjustable system	fixed metal type	adjustable metal	adjustable AQUA DIN	
<b>non-rebated SYSTEM</b>							
	DUO fixed type	adjustable DIN DUO	DUO adjustable	adjustable VERTIGO	fixed metal type	adjustable metal	adjustable AQUA DIN DUO

**EQUIPMENT**

<b>STANDARD</b>	recuperation trim (only standard height)	
white matt 4 mm thick tempered glass	third hinge in the door leaf:	
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.)	type C for width "60"- "80"	
or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm),	type K for width "60"- "80"	
for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	type M for width "60"- "80"	
hinges: type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - leaf for metal door frame	concealed DUO type for width "60"- "80"	
or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs)	door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
size "100"	ventilation undercut (p. 245)	
size "60" (only W01, W01S1)	without an extra charge laminated VSG 22.1. matt, translucent or black glass	
	brown, graphite or translucent 4 mm thick tempered glass	



for door leaves with ventilation option



# INTERSOLID

NEW COLOURS



- **robust wooden frame-based structure**
- doors covered **with natural veneers**
- **environment-friendly UV varnish** ensures colour fastness and resistance to scratches
- adjustable type K, type C hinge



INTERSOLID door, pattern 02, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

INTERSOLID moulding



INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE VENEERED

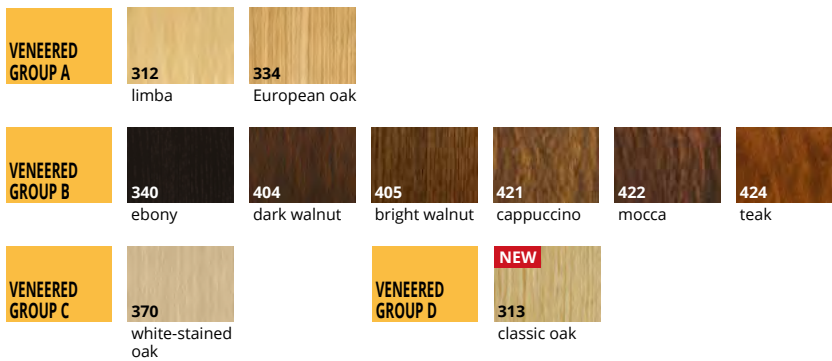


INTERSOLID door, pattern 05 (door on the left), pattern 05 S8 (door on the right), SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

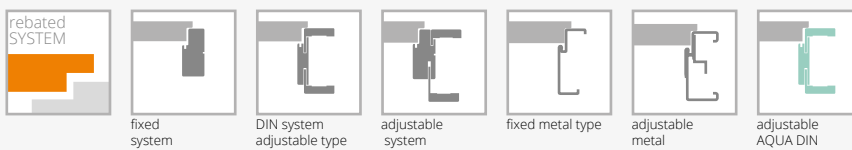


VERSION	02 / V02	02S6 / V2S6	05 / V05	05S8 / V5S8	08 / V08	08S10 / V8S10
GROUP A						
GROUP B						
GROUP C, D						

## COLOURS

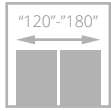
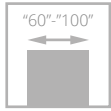


## DOOR FRAMES



## EQUIPMENT

STANDARD	ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)
white matt or translucent 4 mm thick glass	size "100"
single-point mortise lock, spacing: 72 mm, for key, cylinder or for bathroom privacy lock	third hinge in the door leaf: type C for width "60"- "80" type K for width "60"- "80" type M for width "60"- "80"
hinges: type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - leaf for metal door frame ("60"- "80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs)	bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)
	door lower by 50 mm <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
	ventilation undercut (p. 245)
	white matt or translucent 4 mm thick tempered glass



for door leaves with ventilation option



# INTERSOLID II



- **robust wooden frame-based structure**
- door covered **with natural veneers**
- **environment-friendly UV varnish** ensures colour fastness and resistance to scratches
- **decorative milled panels**
- adjustable type K, type C hinge



wooden muntin



door leaf profile

INTERSOLID II door, pattern 02 S6, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE **VENEERED**



INTERSOLID II door, pattern 02, adjustable door frame



**VERSION**    **01 / V01**    **01S6 / V1S6**    **02 / V02**    **02S6 / V2S6**    **03 / V03**    **03S6 / V3S6**    **04 / V04**    **04S8 / V4S8**    **05 / V05**

GROUP A

GROUP B

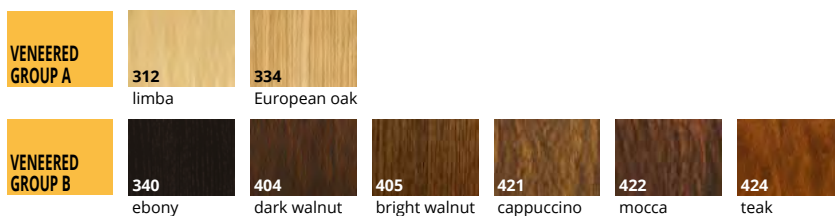


**VERSION**    **05S8 / V5S8**    **06 / V06**    **06S8 / V6S8**    **07 / V07**    **07S10 / V7S10**    **08 / V08**    **08S10 / V8S10**    **09 / V09**    **09S10 / V9S10**

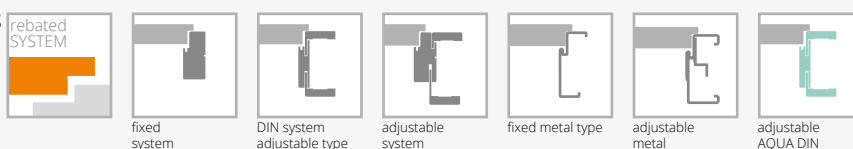
GROUP A

GROUP B

## COLOURS

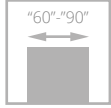
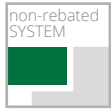


## DOOR FRAMES



## EQUIPMENT

STANDARD	ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)
white matt or translucent 4 mm thick glass	size "100"
single-point mortise lock, spacing: 72 mm, for key, cylinder or for bathroom privacy lock	third hinge in the door leaf: type C for a width of "60"- "80" type K for a width of "60"- "80" type M for width "60"- "80"
hinges: type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - leaf for metal door frame ("60"- "80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs)	bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut) door lower by 50 mm
	without an extra charge
	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
	ventilation undercut (p. 245)
	white matt or translucent 4 mm thick tempered glass



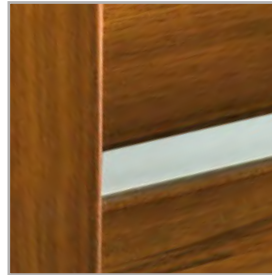
for door leaves with ventilation option



# PASSO

NEW COLOURS

- **robust wooden frame-based structure**
- **colours** from LAMISTONE CPL, SILKSTONE and natural veneer **surfaces**
- stile - vertical or horizontal wood grain (version H), horizontal boards
- wide 24 mm thick boards
- adjustable type K, type C and adjustable type DUO hinge



rail and stile set, boards and glass pane connection



top door leaf edge without a rebate

PASSO door, pattern 05, SYSTEM DIN DUO adjustable door frame



INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE VENEERED



PASSO door, pattern W03 (door on the left), pattern W02 (door on the right), DUO adjustable door frame





VERSION	W01 / V01	W02 / V1S1	W03 / V1S2	W04 / V1S3	W05 / V1S4	W06 / V2SD	W07 / V3SD
---------	-----------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

LAMISTONE  
SILKSTONE  
GROUP A  
GROUP B

### COLOURS

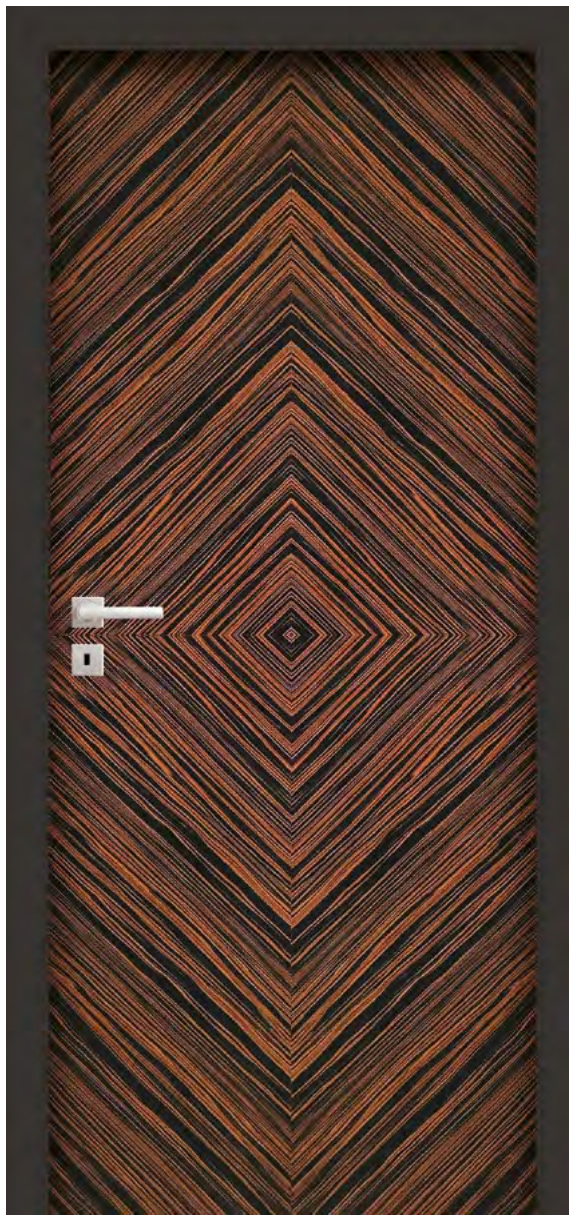
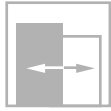
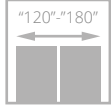
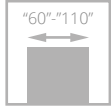
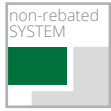
<b>LAMISTONE CPL</b>	<b>231</b> halif oak	<b>243</b> delano oak	<b>244</b> black	<b>250</b> terra oak	<b>260</b> white oak	<b>NEW</b> <b>213</b> superwhite	
	<b>263</b> premium walnut	<b>265</b> wenge	<b>289</b> grey	<b>531</b> anthracite	<b>232</b> segato walnut		
	<b>SILKSTONE</b>	<b>230</b> gran oak	<b>254</b> Royal H anthracite	<b>255</b> Polish ash H	<b>276</b> Polish oak	<b>293</b> Royal anthracite	<b>294</b> Royal ash
		<b>295</b> Royal merbau	<b>297</b> Royal nougat	<b>299</b> Royal H ash			
		<b>VENEERED GROUP A</b>	<b>312</b> limba	<b>334</b> European oak			
<b>VENEERED GROUP B</b>	<b>340</b> ebony		<b>404</b> dark walnut	<b>405</b> bright walnut	<b>421</b> cappuccino	<b>422</b> mocca	<b>424</b> teak

### DOOR FRAMES

<b>rebated SYSTEM</b>					
	fixed system	DIN system adjustable type	adjustable system	adjustable AQUA DIN	
	<b>non-rebated SYSTEM</b>				
		DUO fixed type	adjustable DIN DUO	DUO adjustable	adjustable VERTIGO
				adjustable AQUA DIN DUO	

### EQUIPMENT

STANDARD	ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)
<p>painted white/brown matt or translucent 4 mm thick glass</p> <p>single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)</p> <p>hinges: type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"-80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)</p> <p>not available with a door closer</p> <p>not available with a drop seal</p>	<p>third hinge in the door leaf: type C for width "60"-80" type K for width "60"-80" concealed DUO type for width "60"-80"</p> <p>door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge</p> <p>door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge</p> <p>ventilation undercut (p. 245)</p> <p>translucent 4 mm thick tempered glass</p>



# ESPINA

NEW  
PATTERN



- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- stable in-fill **made of perforated board**
- **perfect combination** of black and natural veneers
- environment-friendly UV varnish ensures colour fastness and resistance to scratches
- **safe 6 mm thick tempered glass pane** in the colour of white matt or laminated black 8.5 mm thick VSG 44.2 glass pane
- adjustable type K, type C hinge and adjustable DUO hinge



ESPINA door, pattern W03, , SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

wood grain



ESPINA door, pattern W03, SYSTEM DIN door frame



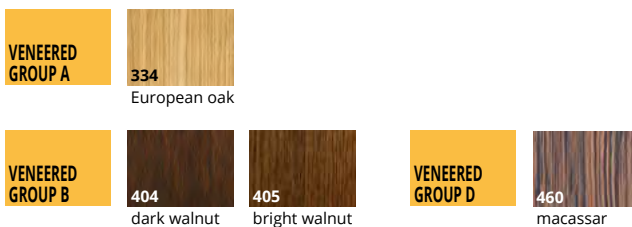
**VERSION**      **W00 / V00**                      **W01 / V1S**                      **W01 / V1S**                      **W02 / V01**                      **W03 / V03**

GROUP A

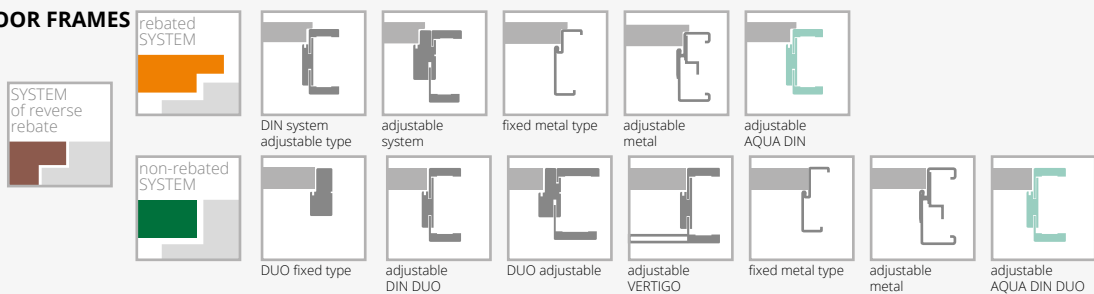
GROUP B

GROUP D

**COLOURS**



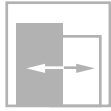
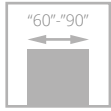
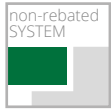
**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD
6 mm thick tempered glass in the colour of white matt
laminated 8.5 mm thick 44.2 glass in the colour of black
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise key-operated lock (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)
hinges: type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – door leaf for metal door frame ("60"- "80" – 2 pcs., "90" – 3 pcs) or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "70" – 2 pcs., "80"- "90" – 3 pcs)
door leaf with door closer and DIN door frame or metal door frame should be equipped with type T hinges in the number of "60"- "80" – 3 pcs., "90"- "110" – 4 pcs (standard hinges are replaced with type T hinges at extra charge)
ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)
size "100"
size "110" (versions W00, W02, W03 only)
REVES (reversed rebate) system (version W00, W01, W02, W03)
recuperation trim
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)

third hinge in the door leaf: type T for a width of "60"- "80" type C for width "60"- "80" type K for width "60"- "80" type M for width "60"- "80" concealed DUO type for width "60"- "70"	
rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm) except pattern W01	
rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 90 mm) except pattern W01	
reinforcement for door closer (except version W01)	
bottom rail and stile set protected against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)	
door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at extra charge)	
door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at extra charge)	
ventilation undercut (pattern W00, W02, W03)	
ventilation required (pattern W01)	



# TEO

NEW

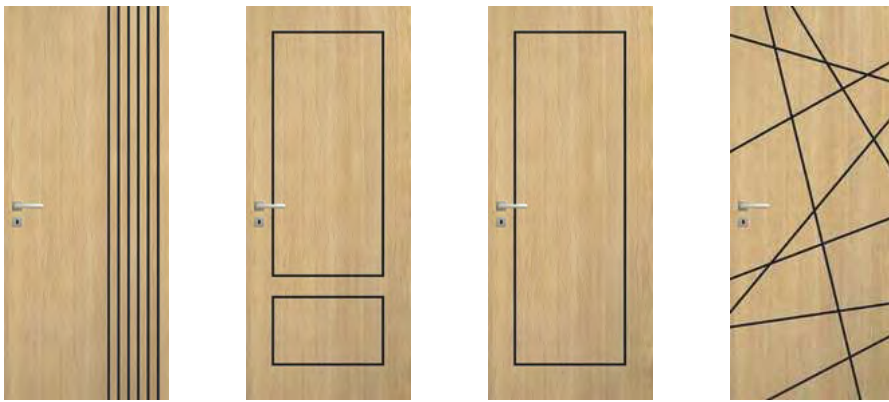


- door covered **with natural veneer**
- environment-friendly UV varnish ensures colour fastness and resistance to scratches
- unique **decorative milling** in the colour of **black**, **protected with varnish**

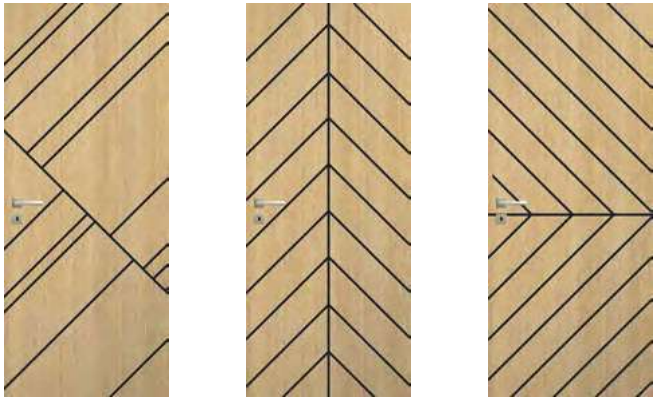
TEO door, pattern VF1, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



TEO door, pattern VF6, DIN adjustable door frame

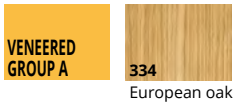


VERSION VF1 VF2 VF3 VF4

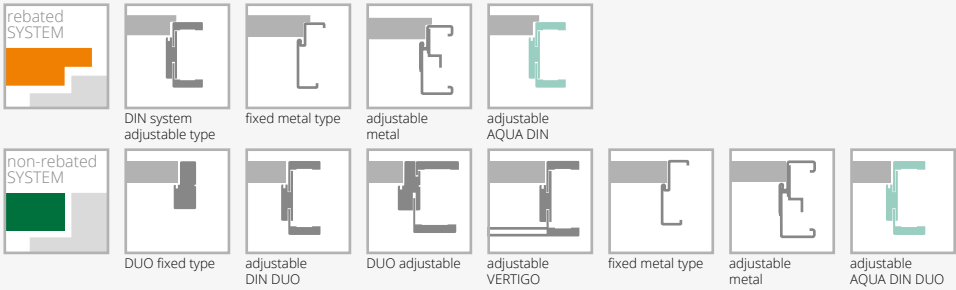


VERSION VF5 VF6 VF7

COLOURS

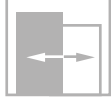
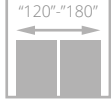
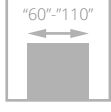


DOOR FRAMES



EQUIPMENT

STANDARD	ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)
wooden rail and stile set topped with two HDF boards with veneered surface with decorative milling in the colour of black	lock colour change to silver <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom lock (spacing: 90 mm) in the colour of black	size "100"
black hinges: type T - for the DIN system door frame and the metal door frame ("60"- "80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs) or DUO hidden ("60"- "70" - 2 pcs, "80"- "90" - 3 pcs)	rail and stile set (ready for DIY shortening of the door leaf by max. 50 mm)
	rail and stile set (ready for DIY shortening of the door leaf by max. 90 mm)
	reinforcement for door closer
	bottom rail and stile set protected against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)
	third hinge in the door leaf:
	type T for a width of "60"- "80"
	concealed DUO type for width "60"- "70"
	ventilation undercut



# DECO LUX with the Soft moulding

NEW COLOURS



- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- doors covered **with natural veneers**
- **environment-friendly UV varnish** ensures colour fastness and resistance to scratches
- adjustable type K, type C hinge and adjustable DUO hinge

DECO LUX door, pattern 00, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

INTERIOR DOOR **VENEERED**



DECO LUX door, pattern 00, SYSTEM DIN door frame



**VERSION**    **00 / V00**                      **02 / V2S**                      **03SD / V3SD**                      **04 / V4SD**                      **05 / V5SD**

GROUP A

GROUP B

GROUP C, D

**COLOURS**

<b>VENEERED GROUP A</b>						
	312 limba	334 European oak				
<b>VENEERED GROUP B</b>						
	323 rustic oak	340 ebony	390 natural walnut			
	404 dark walnut	405 bright walnut	421 cappuccino	422 mocca	424 teak	
<b>VENEERED GROUP C</b>						
	370 white-stained oak	450 white matt	451 black matt			
				<b>VENEERED GROUP D</b>		
				311 bright oak*	313 classic oak	460 macassar

\* colours available subject to consultation with the Sales Department

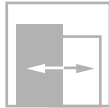
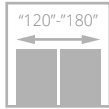
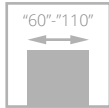
**DOOR FRAMES**



<b>rebated SYSTEM</b>							
	fixed system	DIN system adjustable type	adjustable system	fixed metal type	adjustable metal	adjustable AQUA DIN	
<b>non-rebated SYSTEM</b>							
	DUO fixed type	adjustable DIN DUO	DUO adjustable	adjustable VERTIGO	fixed metal type	adjustable metal	adjustable AQUA DIN DUO

**EQUIPMENT**

<b>STANDARD</b>	<p>white matt or translucent 4 mm thick glass</p> <p>version 03SD: white matt tempered glass</p> <p>single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)</p> <p>hinges: type K silver - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - leaf for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"-80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)</p> <p>for a leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal frame, use type T hinges in the quantity of "60"-80" - 3 pieces, "90"-110" - 4 pcs. (replacement of standard hinges for type T hinge for extra charge)</p>	<p>rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm)</p> <p>rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 90 mm)</p> <p>reinforcement for door closer</p> <p>bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)</p> <p>door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.)</p> <p>door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.)</p> <p>door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)</p> <p>door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)</p> <p>ventilation undercut (p. 245)</p> <p>tempered glass:</p> <p>version 02, 04, 05</p> <p>translucent 4 mm thick tempered glass</p> <p>DECO LUX door in mechanical class III available on request</p>	<p>without an extra charge</p> <p>without an extra charge</p> <p>without an extra charge</p> <p>technical door catalogue on request</p>
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	<p>size "100" (glazing decoration as in "90")</p> <p>size "110" (glazing decoration as in "90")</p> <p>REVES (reversed rebate) system (version 00)</p> <p>recuperation trim</p> <p>perforated chipboard in-fill</p> <p>solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)</p> <p>third hinge in the door leaf:</p> <p>type C for a width of "60"-80"</p> <p>type K for a width of "60"-80"</p> <p>type M for width "60"-80"</p> <p>concealed DUO type for width "60"-80"</p>		



# ETIUDA LUX



ETIUDA LUX door, pattern A01, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

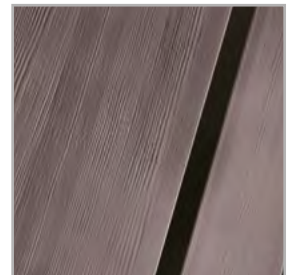
- robust structure - wooden rail and stile set
- **door covered with natural veneers**
- **environment-friendly UV varnish** ensures colour fastness and resistance to scratches
- 6 mm thick tempered glass pane in the colour of white matt or graphite
- decorative glazing mouldings in the colour of silver or black
- adjustable type K, type C and adjustable type DUO hinge



aluminium glazing mouldings in the colour of silver or black



top door leaf edge without a rebate



option: aluminium decorative mouldings in the colour of black



ETIUDA LUX door, pattern A02, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame





**VERSION**    **B0 / V00**                    **B1 / VD11**                    **A01 / V1SA**                    **A02 / V2SA**                    **A03 / V3SA**

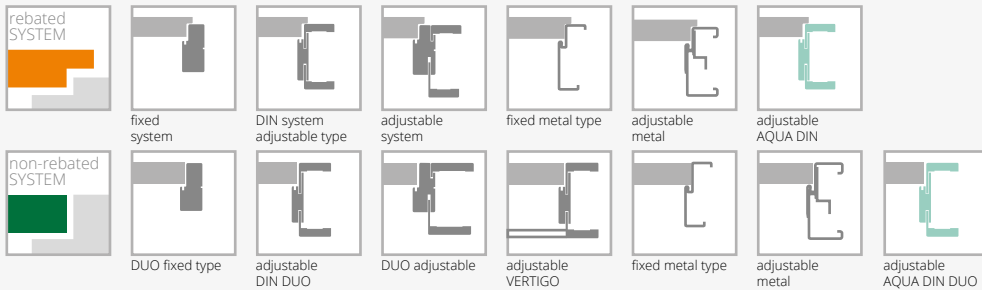
GROUP A

GROUP B

**COLOURS**



**DOOR FRAMES**

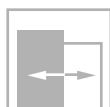
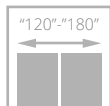
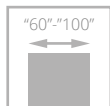


**EQUIPMENT**

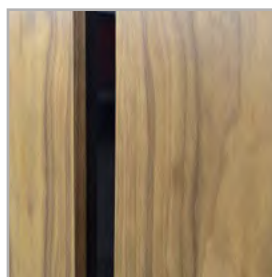
STANDARD	
white/brown matt 6 mm thick tempered glass	reinforcement for a door closer (except versions A01, A02, A03)
glass pane in the colour of black is unavailable	bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut) (except versions A01, A02, A03)
glazing width in versions A01 – 54 mm; A02 – 205 mm, A03 – 276 mm*	door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge
hinges: type K silver - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - leaf for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs)	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge) (except versions A01, A02, A03)
version B1: solid board in-fill	door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge) (except versions A01, A02, A03)
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	
size "100"	version A01, A02, A03 door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge
size "110" (versions B0, B1 only)	version A01, A02, A03 door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge
solid chipboard in-fill (version B0, A01, A02, A03) (third hinge recommended)	version A01, A02, A03 door higher by 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
third hinge in the door leaf:	version A01, A02, A03 door higher by 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
type C for width "60"- "80"	ventilation undercut (version B0 only) (p. 245)
type K for width "60"- "80"	ventilation undercut A01 with widths "60" - "100" (p. 245)
type M for width "60"- "80"	ventilation undercut A02, A03 with widths "70" - "100" (p. 245)
concealed DUO type for width "60"- "80"	tempered 6 mm glass in the colour of graphite or translucent sliding system (except version A01) p. 238-243
rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm) (version B0 only)	
rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 90 mm) (version B0 only)	
change of colour of decorative mouldings to black:	
version B1	
version A01-A03	

\*dimension tolerance +/- 2 mm

# ESTATO LUX



- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- **stable perforated board in-fill**
- doors covered **with natural veneers**
- environment-friendly UV varnish ensures colour fastness and resistance to scratches
- vertical **wood grain**
- **safe 6 mm thick tempered** glass pane in the colour of white/brown matt or **laminated 8.5 mm thick VSG 44.2 glass pane** in the colour of black



ESTATO LUX door, pattern A01, DIN adjustable door frame

black pane



ESTATO LUX door, pattern A01, SYSTEM DIN DUO adjustable door frame



WHITE / BROWN MATT TEMPERED GLASS PANE

LAMINATED BLACK GLASS PANE

**VERSION** **A01 / V1SA** **A02 / V2SA** **A03 / V3SA** **A01 / V1SA black pane** **A02 / V2SA black pane** **A03 / V3SA black pane**

GROUP A  
GROUP B



LAMINATED WHITE MATT GLASS PANE

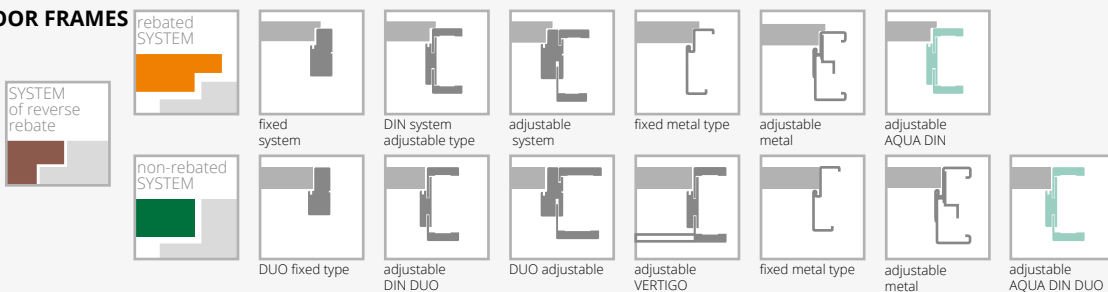
**VERSION** **A01 / V1SA** **A02 / V2SA** **A03 / V3SA**

GROUP A  
GROUP B

**COLOURS**



**DOOR FRAMES**



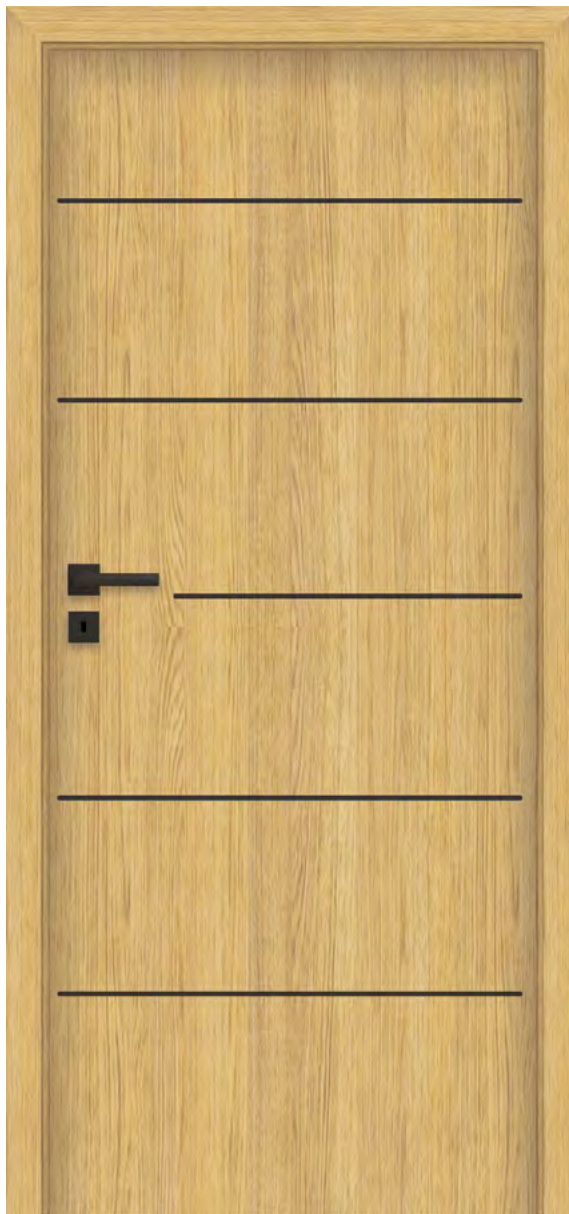
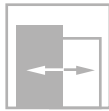
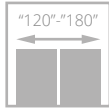
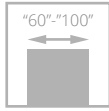
**EQUIPMENT**

<b>STANDARD</b>
white/brown matt 6 mm thick tempered glass (patterns: A01 - 58 mm, A02 - 208 mm, A03 - 280 mm)*
laminated 8.5 mm thick 44.2 glass in the colour of black or white matt
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)
silver: type T – for the DIN system door frame and the metal door frame, type C – for the wooden door frame, ("60"-80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs) or hidden DUO nickel satin for the non-rebated system ("60"-70" – 2 pcs, "80"-90" – 3 pcs)
not available with a door closer
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>
size "100"
REVES (reverse rebate) system
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)

third hinge in the door leaf: type C for width "60"-80" type T for a width of "60"-80" hidden DUO for a width of "60"-70"	
version A01, A02, A03 door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
version A01, A02, A03 door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
version A01, A02, A03 door higher by 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)	
version A01, A02, A03 door higher by 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)	
ventilation undercut (except versions A02, A03) (p. 245)	
ventilation undercut A01 with widths "60" - "100" (p. 245)	
ventilation undercut A02, A03 with widths "70" - "100" (p. 245)	
tempered 6 mm glass in the colour of graphite or translucent sliding system (except version A01)	

\*Possible tolerance +/- 1-2 mm

# SONATA LUX

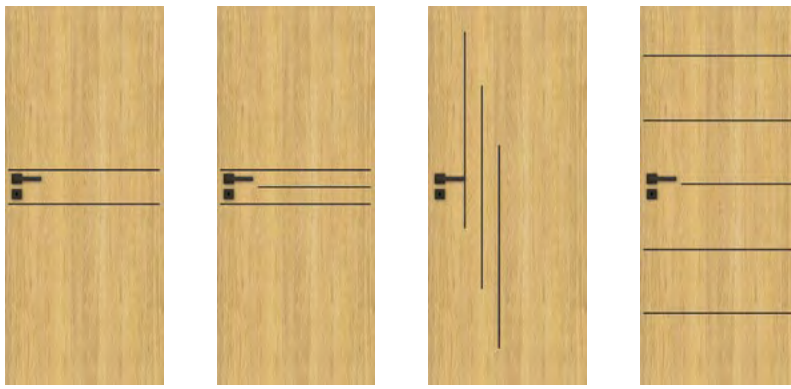


- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- stable in-fill **made of perforated board**
- doors covered **with natural veneers**
- **environment-friendly UV varnish** ensures colour fastness and resistance to scratches
- **aluminium decors** in the colour of black
- adjustable type K, type C and adjustable type DUO hinge

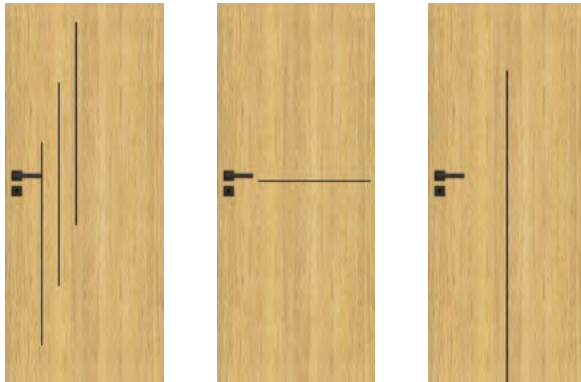
SONATA LUX door, pattern W5, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



SONATA LUX door, pattern W2, DIN adjustable door frame



**VERSION**    **W1 / VD1**                      **W2 / VD2**                      **W4 / VD4**                      **W5 / VD5**

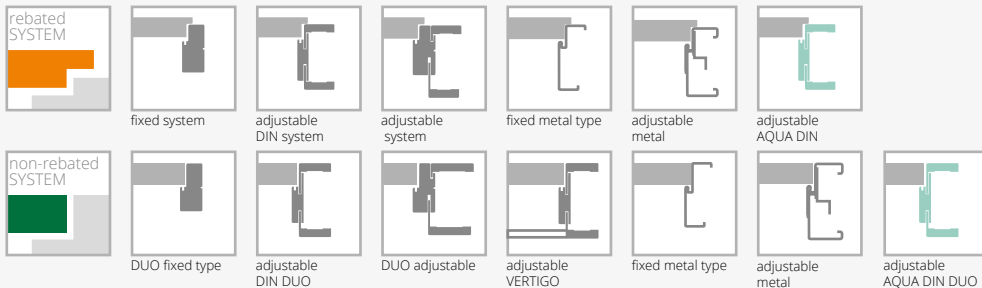


**VERSION**    **W6 / VD6**                      **W7 / VD7**                      **W8 / VD8**

**COLOURS**



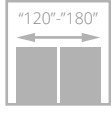
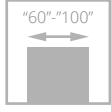
**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm, silver colour (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise key-operated lock (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	
hinges: type K – for DIN system door frame, type C – for wooden door frame, type M – door leaf for metal door frame or hidden DUO	
nickel satin ("60"- "70" – 2 pcs, "80"- "90" – 3 pcs)	
for door leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal door frame, use type T hinges in the quantity of "60"- "80" - 3 pieces, "90"- "100" - 4 pcs. (replacement of standard hinges for type T hinge for an extra charge)	
aluminium decors in the colour of black	
version W8: no possibility to use ventilation slot or ventilation grill	
ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)	
size "100"	
REVES (reverse rebate) system	
recuperation trim	without an extra charge
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)	
third hinge in the door leaf	
type C for width "60"- "80"	
type K for width "60"- "80"	
type M for width "60"- "80"	
concealed DUO type for width "60"- "70"	

type T hinge in the colour of black (rebated sys.)	
change of the DUO hinge colour to black (non-rebated system)	
change of the DUO lock colour to black (non-rebated system)	
rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm) (except pattern W8)	
rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 90 mm) (except pattern W8)	
reinforcement for door closer	
bottom rail and stile set protected against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)	
door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)	
door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)	
ventilation undercut (p. 245)	
door leaf edging in the colour of black	without an extra charge



for door leaves with ventilation option



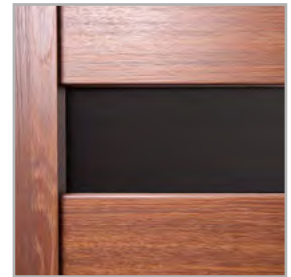
# SEMPRE



- **robust wooden frame-based structure**
- **colours** from LAMISTONE CPL and SILKSTONE **surfaces**
- leaves are available with a one-sided **magnetic board** (Z/AZ) and a **one-sided mirror** (WL Z, WL A/Z)
- adjustable type K, type C or adjustable Duo hinge



glazing



laminated VSG 22.1 glass pane in the colour of black: available at an extra charge

SEMPRE door, pattern W02, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE LAMINATED



SEMPRE door, pattern W02 (door on the left), SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame, pattern W02A (door on the right), fixed door frame



VERSION **W00 / V01** **W01 / V1SD** **W04 / V4SM** **W05 / V4SD** board\* Z A/Z mirror\* WLZ WLA/Z **W02P / V02** **W02 / V2S5** **W02S1 / V2S1** **W02S2 / V2S2**



VERSION **W02S3 / V2S3** **W02S4 / V2S4** **W02A / V2SA** **W03P / V03** **W03 / V3S5** **W03S1 / V3S1** **W03S2 / V3S2** **W03S3 / V3S3** **W03S4 / V3S4** **W03A / V3SA**



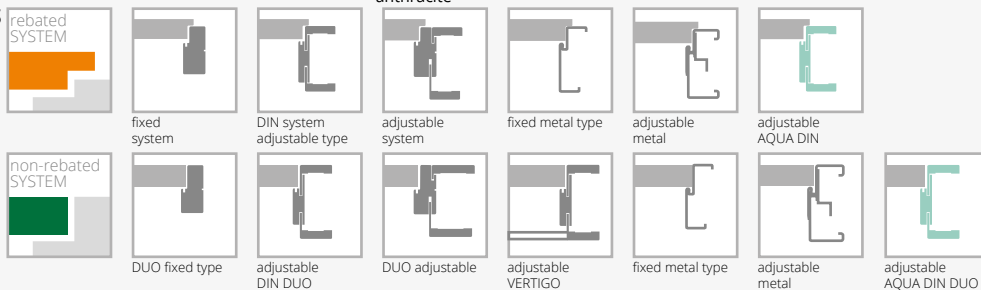
VERSION **W06 / V05** **W07 / V06** **W05 VERSE / V6SD**

\* Z, WLZ - board/mirror on the hinge side, A/Z, WLA/Z - board/mirror on the side opposite to the hinge side

## COLOURS



## DOOR FRAMES



## EQUIPMENT

### STANDARD

white/brown/graphite or translucent 4 mm glass W01, W05 tempered 4 mm glass  
 pattern W00, W06, W07, panel thickness: 12 mm  
 single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)  
 hinges: type K brushed nickel - for DIN system door frame, type C brushed nickel - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)  
 not available with a door closer  
 not available with a drop seal  
 version W05 VERSE - only applicable to width "70" - "100"

### ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)

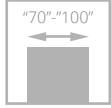
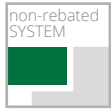
size "100"  
 recuperation trim (only standard height)

third hinge in the door leaf:

type C for width "60"- "80"  
 type K for width "60"- "80"  
 type M for width "60"- "80"  
 concealed DUO type for width "60"- "70"  
 door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge  
 (except WLZ, WLA/Z)  
 door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge  
 (except WLZ, WLA/Z)  
 door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge) (except WLZ, WLA/Z, W05 VERSE)

### laminated VSG 22.1 glass, black (only applicable to 1 glass pane):

version W02  
 version W03  
 translucent 4 mm thick tempered glass



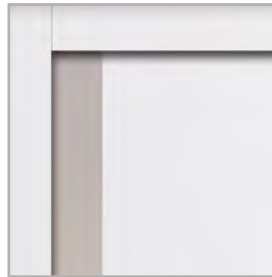
for door leaves with ventilation option

# FORTIMO

**NEW COLOURS**



- **robust wooden frame structure**
- **colours** from LAMISTONE CPL and SILKSTONE **surfaces**
- door leaf stiles - vertical wood grain, board- vertical wood grain
- **tempered glass pane** in the colour of white matt, brown, graphite or translucent glass pane, 4 mm thick

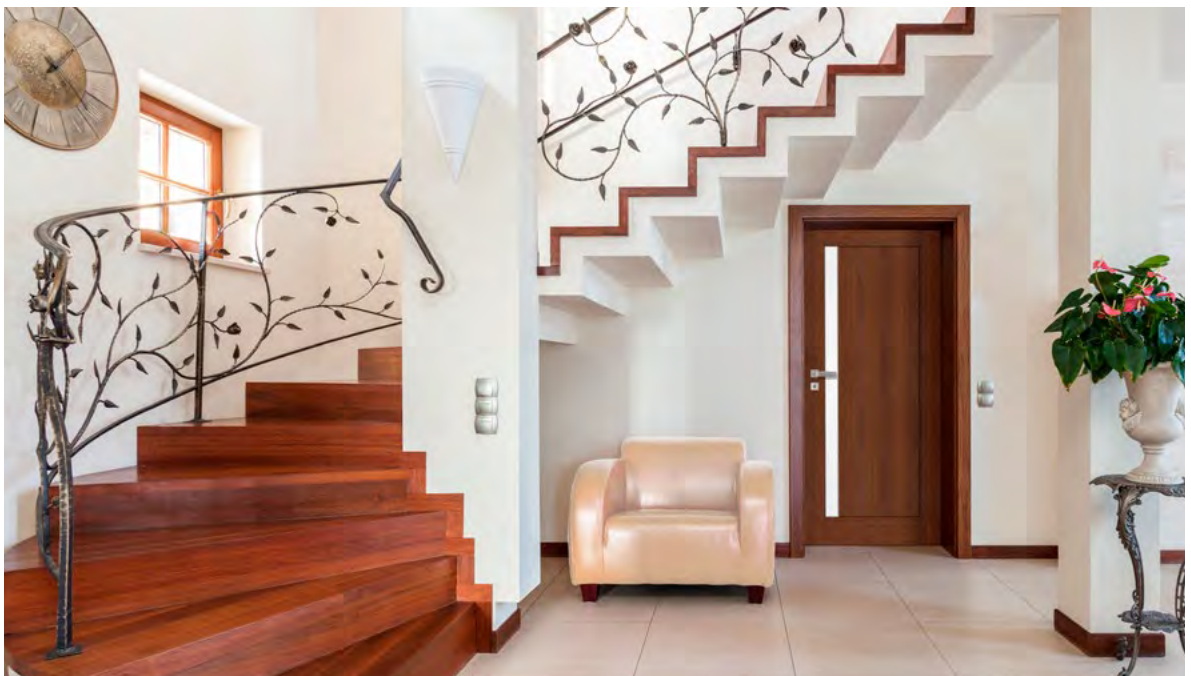


FORTIMO door, pattern W01S1, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

glazing



INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE LAMINATED



FORTIMO door, pattern W01S1, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



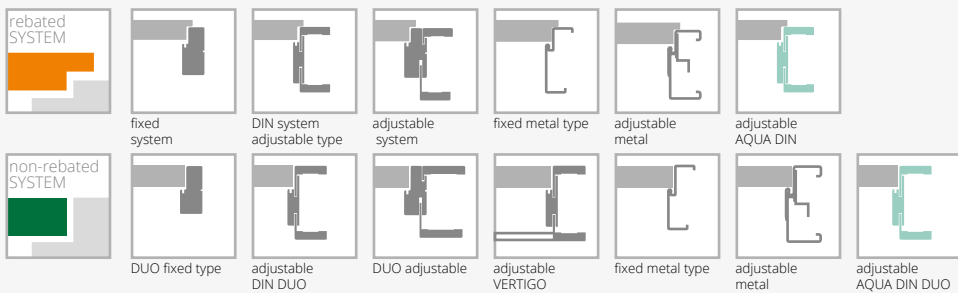


**VERSION**    **W01 / V01**                      **W01S1 / V1S**                      **W03 / V02**                      **W03S1 / V2S**

**COLOURS**

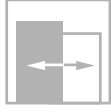
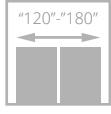
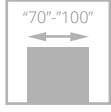


**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

<b>STANDARD</b>	white matt 4 mm thick tempered glass	third hinge in the door leaf:	
	single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	type C for width "70"- "80"	
	hinges: type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("70"- "80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)	type K for width "70"- "80"	
	not available with a door closer	type M for width "70"- "80"	
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	size "100"	concealed DUO type for width "70"- "80"	
	size "60" (only W01, W01S1)	door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
	recuperation trim (only standard height)	door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
		ventilation undercut (p. 245)	
		laminated VSG 22.1. matt or translucent glass	
		<b>laminated VSG 22.1 glass, black</b>	
		brown, graphite or translucent 4 mm thick tempered glass	



for door leaves with ventilation option

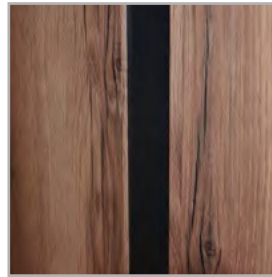


MONA door, pattern W02, SYSTEM DIN DUO adjustable door frame

# MONA

NEW COLOURS

- **robust wooden frame-based structure**
- **colours** from LAMISTONE CPL surface
- board with vertical wood grain, panel in the colour of black (version W01, W02), black laminated glass pane (version W01S1, W02S2)
- safe laminated VSG 22.1 glass pane in the colour of black



board in the colour of black



black pane



INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE LAMINATED

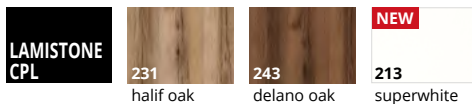


MONA door, pattern W02, SYSTEM DIN DUO adjustable door frame

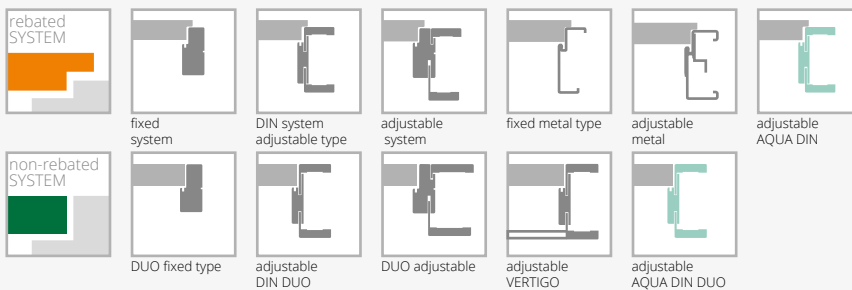


**VERSION**    **W01 / V01** with black board    **W02 / V02** with black board    **W01S1 / V1S** with black glass pane    **W02S2 / V2S** with black glass pane

**COLOURS**

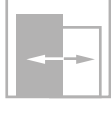
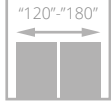
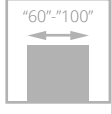


**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

<b>STANDARD</b>	laminated non-translucent 4.2 mm thick black VSG 22.1 glass	third hinge in the door leaf: type C for width "70"- "80" type K for width "70"- "80" type M for width "70"- "80" hidden DUO silver for a width of "70"- "80" hidden DUO black for a width of "70"- "80"
	single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	
	hinges: type K - for DIN door frame, type C - for wooden door frame; type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)	door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	size "100"	door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge
	size "60" and "60"+ "60" (versions W01, W01S1 only)	ventilation undercut (p. 245)
	recuperation trim (only standard height)	sliding in-wall, on-wall, Premium system p. 238-243

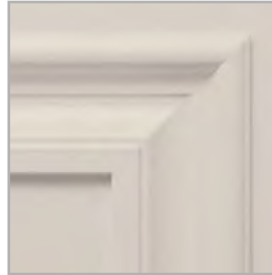


# INVERNO

NEW COLOURS



- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- stable **solid board in-fill**
- **colours** from LAMISTONE CPL, SILKSTONE and UNIT MAT PLUS **surfaces**
- adjustable type K, type C hinge and adjustable DUO hinge



INVERNO door, pattern 01, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

moulding profile



INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE LAMINATED



INVERNO door, pattern 00, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



**VERSION**    **00 / V01**                      **OSD / V1SD**                      **01 / V02**                      **01SD / V2SD**  
 LAMISTONE/  
 SILKSTONE  
 UNI MAT PLUS

**COLOURS**

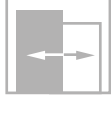
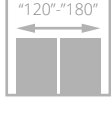
<b>LAMISTONE CPL</b>	289 grey	<b>NEW</b> 213 superwhite			
	<b>SILKSTONE</b>	276 Polish oak			
<b>UNI MAT PLUS</b>	640 graphite	641 titano	642 white	643 beige	644 black
	645 lava	646 stone	647 indigo	648 moss	<b>NEW</b> 649 sage

**DOOR FRAMES**

 SYSTEM of reverse rebate  non-rebated SYSTEM							

**EQUIPMENT**

<b>STANDARD</b>	<p>versions OSD, 01SD: 4 mm thick tempered white matt glass</p> <p>single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)</p> <p>hinges: type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)</p> <p>for door leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal door frame, use type T hinges in the quantity of "60"- "80" - 3 pieces, "90"- "100" - 4 pcs. (replacement of standard hinges for type T hinge for an extra charge)</p> <p>rebated sys., black colour 644: silver hinges, black lock non-rebated sys., black colour 644: hinges and lock in the colour of black</p> <p>not available with translucent glass pane</p>	<p>third hinge in the door leaf:          type C for width "60"- "80"          type K for width "60"- "80"          type M for width "60"- "80"          concealed DUO type for width "60"- "80"          change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of white or black (up to 1 piece)</p> <p>reinforcement for door closer</p> <p>bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)</p>
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	<p>size "100" (glazing decoration as in "90")</p> <p>REVES (reversed rebate) system (version 00, 01) (above the ZW4 range, the door opening angle is 88°)</p> <p>recuperation trim</p>	<p>door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.)      without an extra charge</p> <p>door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.)      without an extra charge</p> <p>door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)</p> <p>door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)</p> <p>ventilation undercut (p. 245)</p>



# NOSTRE

NEW COLOURS



- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- stable **solid board in-fill**
- **colours** from LAMISTONE CPL and SILKSTONE **surfaces**
- adjustable type K, type C hinge and adjustable DUO hinge



NOSTRE door, pattern 03, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

NOSTRE door leaf decorative moulding



INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE LAMINATED



NOSTRE door, pattern 03, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

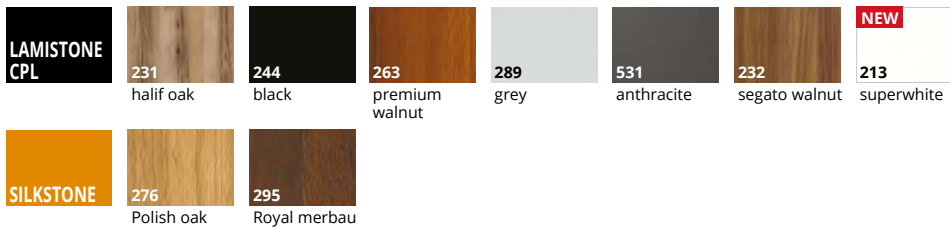


**VERSION**    **00 / V01**                    **OSD / V1SD**                    **01 / V02**                    **01SM / V2SM**                    **01SD / V2SD**

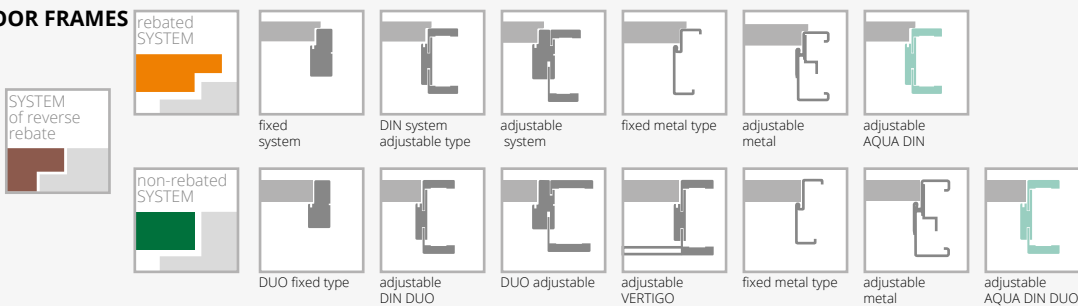


**VERSION**    **02 / V03**                    **02S1 / V3S1**                    **02S3 / V3S3**                    **03 / V04**                    **03SD / V4SD**

**COLOURS**

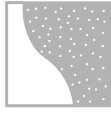
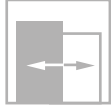
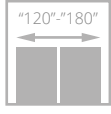
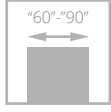


**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
white matt glass, thickness: 4 mm	
versions OSD, 01SD, 03SD: 4 mm thick tempered white matt glass	
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	
hinges: type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame ("60"- "80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs.) or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "70" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs)	third hinge in the door leaf: type C for width "60"- "80" type K for width "60"- "80" type M for width "60"- "80" concealed DUO type for width "60"- "80"
for door leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal door frame, use type T hinges in the quantity of "60"- "80" - 3 pieces, "90"- "100" - 4 pcs. (replacement of standard hinges for type T hinge for an extra charge)	reinforcement for door closer
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)
size "100" (glazing decoration as in "90")	door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.) <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
REVES (reversed rebate) system (version 00, 01, 02, 03) (above the ZW4 range, the door opening angle is 88°)	door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated system) <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
recuperation trim	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
	door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
	ventilation undercut (p. 245)
	without an extra charge



for door leaves with ventilation option



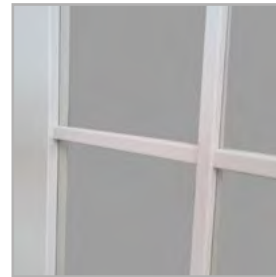
# SEDO

NEW PATTERNS

NEW COLOURS



- **robust structure of the rail and stile set** made of high quality MDF
- **rich palette of colours of UNI MAT PLUS surface** with silky tactile experience and special fingerprint-proof coating



SEDO door, pattern W01S8, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

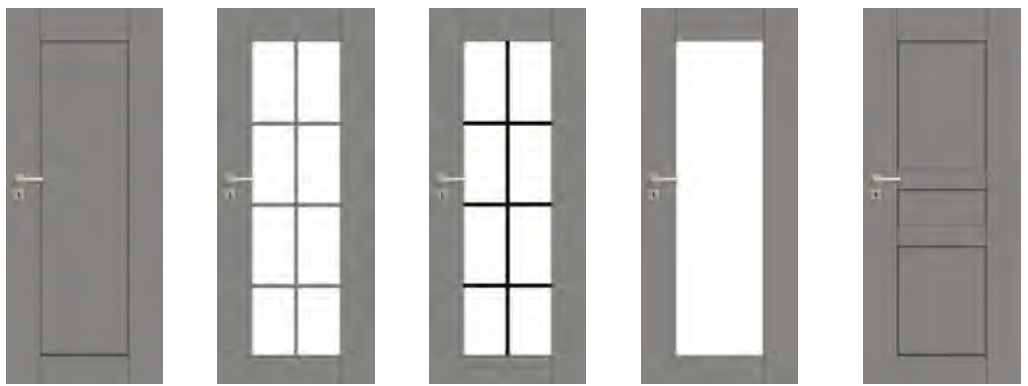
muntin bar profile

INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE LAMINATED



SEDO door, pattern W03, DIN adjustable door frame





**VERSION**                      **W00 / V01**                      **W01S8 / V1S8**                      **W01S8 black muntins**                      **W01 / V1SD**                      **W02 / V02**

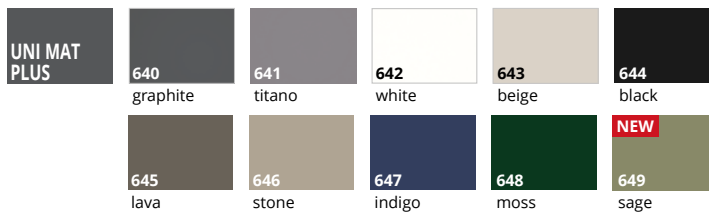
height standard  
 height 2140 mm (non-rebated)  
 height 2240 mm (non-rebated)



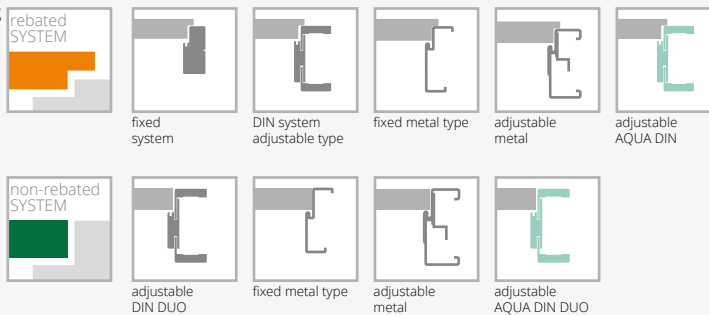
**VERSION**                      **W03 / V03**                      **W04 / V04**

height standard  
 height 2140 mm (non-rebated)  
 height 2240 mm (non-rebated)

**COLOURS**



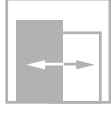
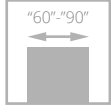
**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD
version W00, W02, W03, W04: 12 mm thick panel
version W01: tempered 4 mm thick white matt glass pane
version W01, W01S8: tempered translucent or white matt 4 mm thick glass pane
VSG 22.1, VSG 33.1 laminated glass pane cannot be used
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.)
or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)
black 644, rebated sys.: lock in the colour of black, hinges in the colour of brushed nickel
black 644, non-rebated sys.: lock and hinges in the colour of black
hinges: type B – for DIN system door frame, type C – for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin (“60°-90°” – 3 pcs)
black 644: hidden DUO hinge in the colour of black
not available with an electric door strike

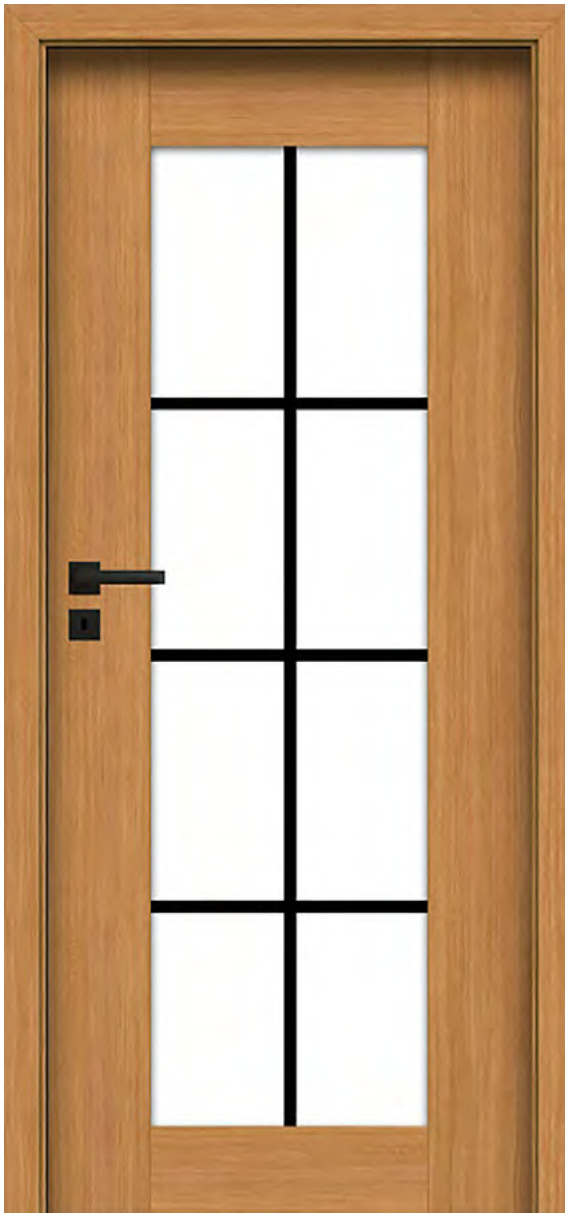
ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)	
recuperation trim (only standard height)	
door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
ventilation undercut	
version W01S8: muntin bars in the colour of black	without an extra charge



# SAMOS

NEW

NEW COLOURS



- **robust structure of the rail and stile set** made of high quality MDF
- **stiles** with a thickness of 40 mm
- **rails** with a thickness of 35 mm
- **muntin bars** in the colour of door leaf or black

SAMOS door, pattern V1S8, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE LAMINATED

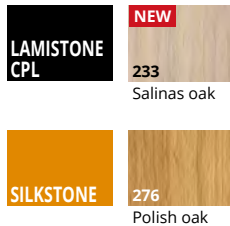


SAMOS door, pattern V1S5, DIN adjustable door frame

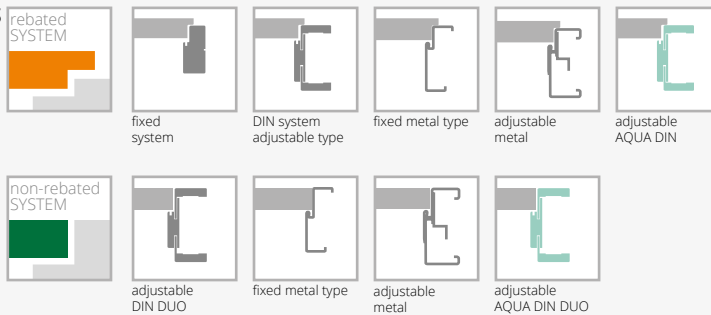


**VERSION**    **V01**                    **V1S6**                    **V1S8**                    **V1S1**                    **V1S5**                    **V1S3**

**COLOURS**

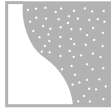
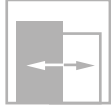
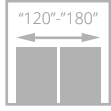
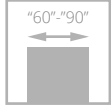
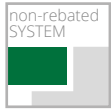


**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)
40 mm thick MDF stiles; 35 mm thick rails covered with CPL 0.15 laminate from LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE collections.	recuperation trim (only standard height)
pattern V01 12 mm thick MDF panel covered with CPL 0.15 LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE laminated finish, vertical wood grain	door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.)                    without an extra charge
patterns V1S6, V1S8, V1S1, V1S5, V1S3 tempered 4 mm thick glass pane, white matt or translucent	door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.)                    without an extra charge
single-point white zinc-coated mortise lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.), magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock in the colour of nickel satin, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	ventilation undercut
hinge: type B for DIN system door frame, type D - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "90" - 9 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)	
hidden DUO hinge, nickel satin - 3 pcs ( "60"- "90")	
not available with a door closer	
not available with a drop seal	
VSG 22.1 and VSG 33.1 laminated glass pane cannot be used	
not available with an electric door strike	



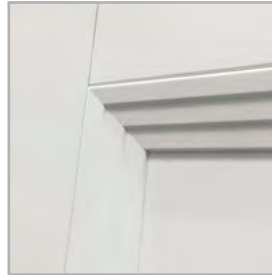
for leaves with ventilation option

# MODO

NEW COLOURS



- **robust structure** – rail and stile sets made of high quality MDF
- **rails and stiles** are of the same thickness of 40 mm
- MDF rail and stile set covered with **UNI MAT PLUS, LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE surface**
- 12 mm thick MDF panel covered with **UNI MAT PLUS, LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE surface**
- **spatial** decorative moulding



MODO door, pattern W00, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

moulding profile

INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE LAMINATED



MODO door, pattern W00, DIN adjustable door frame




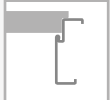






**VERSION**      **W00 / V01**                      **W01 / V1SD**                      **W02 / V02**                      **W03 / V03**

height  
standard  
  
height 2140 mm  
(non-rebated)  
  
height 2240 mm  
(non-rebated)

**COLOURS**

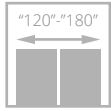
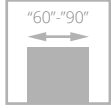
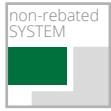
<b>LAMISTONE CPL</b>	 250 terra oak	 289 grey	 531 anthracite	 <b>NEW</b> 213 superwhite	
	 230 gran oak	 276 Polish oak	 295 Royal merbau		
<b>UNI MAT PLUS</b>	 640 graphite	 641 titano	 642 white	 643 beige	 644 black
	 645 lava	 646 stone	 647 indigo	 648 moss	 <b>NEW</b> 649 sage

**DOOR FRAMES**

<b>rebated SYSTEM</b>					
	DIN system adjustable type	fixed metal type	adjustable metal	adjustable AQUA DIN	
	<b>non-rebated SYSTEM</b>				
		adjustable DIN DUO	fixed metal type	adjustable metal	adjustable AQUA DIN DUO

**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)
pattern W01 - white matt 4 mm thick tempered glass pane	recuperation trim (only standard height)
single-point white zinc-coated mortise lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated system), in the colour of UNI MAT PLUS black 644 single-point mortise lock in the colour of black, spacing: 72 mm (rebated system) or magnetic mortise lock in the colour of nickel satin (non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.)      without an extra charge
in the colour of UNI MAT PLUS black 644 magnetic mortise lock in the colour of black (non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.)      without an extra charge
silver hinges: type B – for DIN system door frame, type M – for the metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "90" – 3 pcs), in the colour of UNI MAT PLUS black 644	ventilation undercut
DUO hidden hinges in the colour of black	translucent 4 mm tempered thick glass
not available with a door closer	
not available with a drop seal	
VSG 22.1; VSG 33.1 laminated glass pane is not available	
not available with an electric door strike	



for leaves with ventilation option

# VERI

NEW COLOURS



- **robust structure** – rail and stile sets made of high quality MDF
- **rails and stiles** are of the same thickness of 40 mm
- MDF rail and stile set covered with **UNI MAT PLUS, LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE surface**
- 12 mm thick MDF panel covered with **UNI MAT PLUS, LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE surface**
- **spatial** decorative moulding



moulding profile



chamfered connection of rails and stiles

VERI door, pattern W02, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



VERI door, pattern W00, DIN DUO adjustable door frame



**VERSION**      **W00 / V01**                      **W01 / V1SD**                      **W02 / V02**                      **W03 / V03**

height  
standard

height 2140 mm  
(non-rebated)

height 2240 mm  
(non-rebated)

**COLOURS**

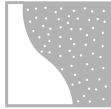
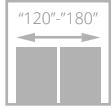
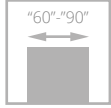
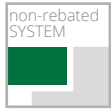
<b>LAMISTONE CPL</b>	250 terra oak	289 grey	531 anthracite	<b>NEW</b> 213 superwhite	
	230 gran oak	276 Polish oak	295 Royal merbau		
<b>UNI MAT PLUS</b>	640 graphite	641 titano	642 white	643 beige	644 black
	645 lava	646 stone	647 indigo	648 moss	<b>NEW</b> 649 sage

**DOOR FRAMES**

<b>rebated SYSTEM</b>					
	DIN system adjustable type	fixed metal type	adjustable metal	adjustable AQUA DIN	
	<b>non-rebated SYSTEM</b>				
		adjustable DIN DUO	fixed metal type	adjustable metal	adjustable AQUA DIN DUO

**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)
<p>pattern W01 - white matt 4 mm thick tempered glass pane</p> <p>single-point white zinc-coated mortise lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated system), in the colour of UNI MAT PLUS black 644 single-point mortise lock in the colour of black, spacing: 72 mm (rebated system) or magnetic mortise lock in the colour of nickel satin (non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)</p> <p>in the colour of UNI MAT PLUS black 644 magnetic mortise lock in the colour of black (non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)</p> <p>silver hinges: type B – for DIN system door frame, type M – for the metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"-:90" – 3 pcs), in the colour of UNI MAT PLUS black 644</p> <p>DUO hidden hinges in the colour of black</p> <p>not available with a door closer</p> <p>not available with a drop seal</p> <p>VSG 22.1; VSG 33.1 laminated glass pane is not available</p> <p>not available with an electric door strike</p>	<p>recuperation trim (only standard height)</p> <p>door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.)                      without an extra charge</p> <p>door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.)                      without an extra charge</p> <p>ventilation undercut</p> <p>translucent 4 mm tempered thick glass</p>



for leaves with ventilation option



EGRO door, pattern W00, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

# EGRO

NEW COLOURS

- **robust structure** – rail and stile sets made of high quality MDF
- **rails and stiles** are of the same thickness of 40 mm
- MDF rail and stile set covered with **UNI MAT PLUS, LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE surface**
- 16 mm thick MDF panel covered with **UNI MAT PLUS, LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE surface**
- **three-dimensional** 16 mm thick panel



three-dimensional panel



EGRO door, pattern W00, DIN adjustable door frame





**VERSION**      **W00 / V01**      **W01 / V1SD**      **W02 / V02**      **W03 / V2SD**      **W04 / V03**      **W05 / V3SD**

height  
standard

height 2140 mm  
(non-rebated)

height 2240 mm  
(non-rebated)

**COLOURS**

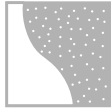
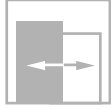
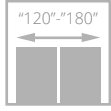
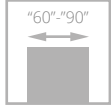
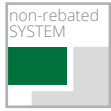
<b>LAMISTONE CPL</b>	250 terra oak	289 grey	531 anthracite	<b>NEW</b> 213 superwhite
	230 gran oak	276 Polish oak	295 Royal merbau	
<b>UNI MAT PLUS</b>	640 graphite	641 titano	642 white	643 beige
	644 black			
	645 lava	646 stone	647 indigo	648 moss
				<b>NEW</b> 649 sage

**DOOR FRAMES**

<b>rebated SYSTEM</b>	DIN system adjustable type	fixed metal type	adjustable metal	adjustable AQUA DIN	
	<b>non-rebated SYSTEM</b>	adjustable DIN DUO	fixed metal type	adjustable metal	adjustable AQUA DIN DUO

**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)
pattern W01, W02, W03 - white matt 4 mm thick tempered glass pane	recuperation trim (only standard height)
pattern W00, W02, W04- 16 mm thick three-dimensional panel	door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.) <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
single-point white zinc-coated mortise lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated system), in the colour of UNI MAT PLUS black 644 single-point mortise lock in the colour of black, spacing: 72 mm (rebated system) or magnetic mortise lock in the colour of nickel satin (non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.) <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
in the colour of UNI MAT PLUS black 644 magnetic mortise lock in the colour of black (non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	ventilation undercut
silver hinges: type B - for DIN system door frame, type M - for the metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "90" - 3 pcs), in the colour of UNI MAT PLUS black 644 DUO hidden hinges in the colour of black	translucent 4 mm tempered thick glass
not available with a door closer	
not available with a drop seal	
VSG 22.1; VSG 33.1 laminated glass pane is not available	
not available with an electric door strike	



for leaves with ventilation option



# ESTO



- **robust structure** – made of high quality MDF
- **stiles** with a thickness of 40 mm
- **35 mm thick rails** (upper and lower)
- 22 mm thick boards

ESTO door, pattern V3SS, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



ESTO door, pattern V3SS, DIN adjustable door frame

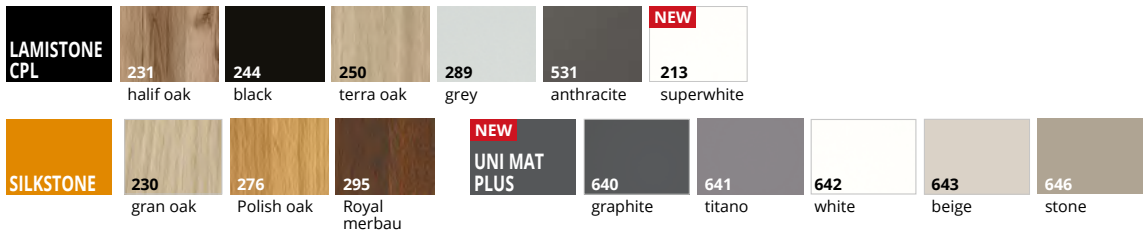


VERSION **V03** **V3S1** **V3S2**

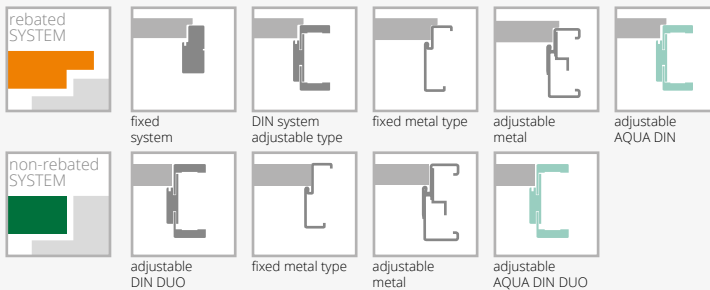


VERSION **V3S3** **V3S4** **V3S5**

**COLOURS**

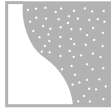
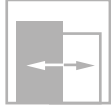
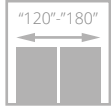
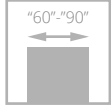
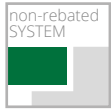


**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)
robust structure made of high quality MDF	recuperation trim (only standard height)
40 mm thick stiles	door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge
35 mm thick rails (upper and lower)	door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge
22 mm thick boards	ventilation undercut
white matt glass, thickness: 4 mm	translucent 4 mm tempered thick glass
single-point white zinc-coated mortise lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated system), in the colour of black 244 single-point mortise lock in the colour of black, spacing: 72 mm (rebated system) or magnetic mortise lock in the colour of nickel satin (non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm) in the colour of black 244 magnetic mortise lock in the colour of black (non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	
silver hinges: type B – for DIN system door frame, type M – for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin (“60”-“90” – 3 pcs)	
black 244: DUO hinge in the colour of black	
not available with an electric door strike	



for leaves with ventilation option

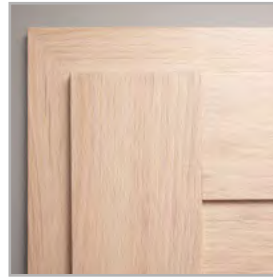


ARCO door, pattern W03P, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

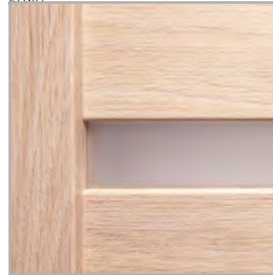
# ARCO



- **robust structure** of rail and stile set made of high quality MDF
- FSC® Mix Certificate only available upon Customer's request



rail and stile set - vertical wood grain, boards and panel - horizontal wood grain



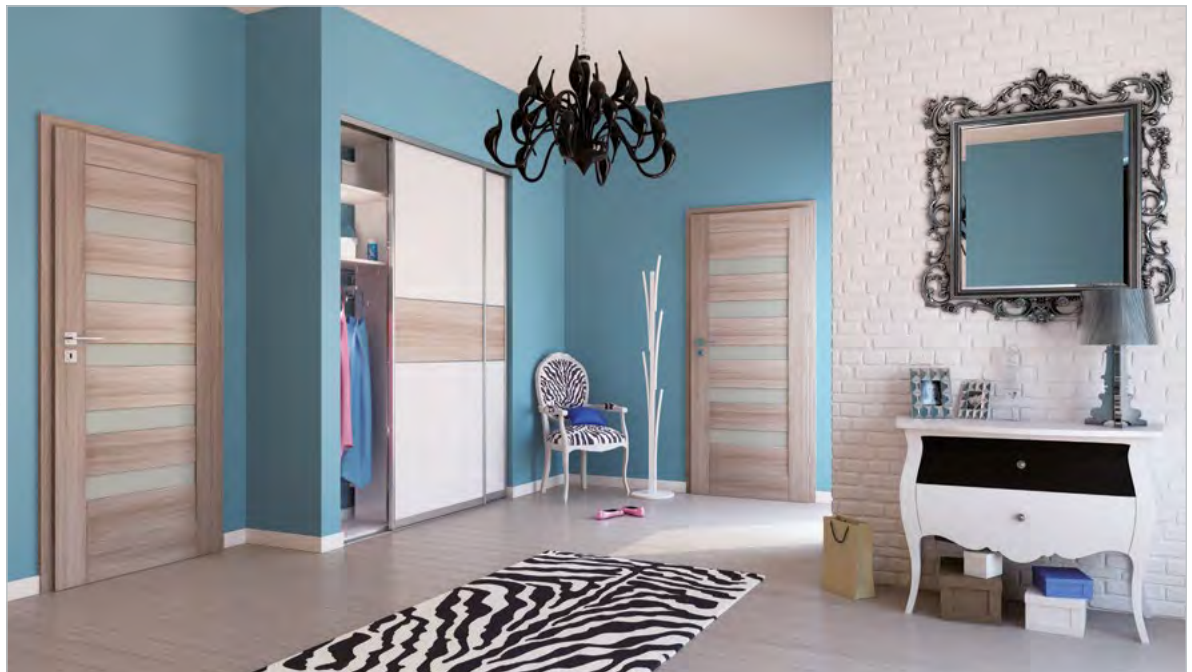
boards, glazing



available at extra charge: **laminated VSG 22.1 glass in the colour of black**



ARCO with FSC® Mix Certificate only available upon Customer's request



ARCO door, pattern W02 (door on the left and on the right), DIN adjustable door frame



**VERSION** W02P / V02 W2S / V2S2 W02 / V2S5 W2D / V1SD W03P / V03 W3S / V3S2 W03 / V3S5 W5P / V4S2 W5S / V4S4 W05 / V4S3

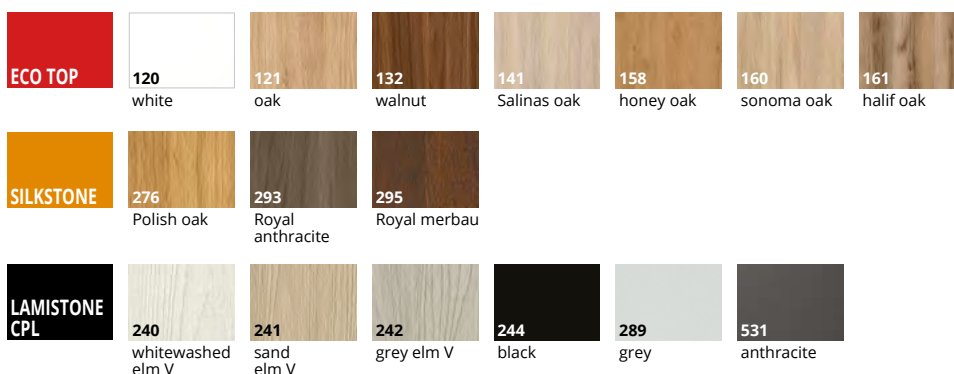
ECO TOP  
LAMISTONE  
SILKSTONE



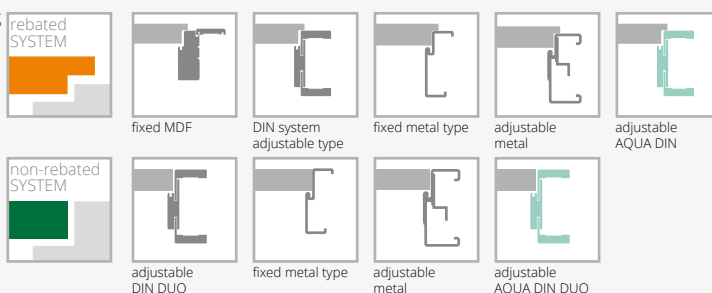
**VERSION** W06 / V05 W6S1 / V5S1 W6S2 / V5S2 W6S3 / V5S3 W07 / V06 W07S1 / V6S1 W07S3 / V6S3 W08 / V07 W08S1 / V7S1 W08S4 / V7S4

ECO TOP  
LAMISTONE  
SILKSTONE

## COLOURS



## DOOR FRAMES



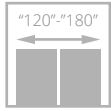
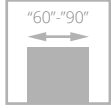
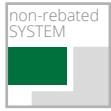
## EQUIPMENT

### STANDARD

white/brown matt or translucent 4 mm thick glass  
patterns W2D, W5S, W05, W6S1, W6S2, W6S3  
standard – tempered glass pane  
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.)  
or magnetic mortise lock (non-rebated system) for key  
(spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy  
lock (spacing: 90 mm)  
hinges: type B – for DIN system door frame, type D – for MDF door  
frame, type M – for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin  
("60"- "90" – 3 pcs)  
not available with a door closer  
not available with a drop seal  
not available with an electric door strike

### ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)

recuperation trim (only standard height)  
door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge  
door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge  
ventilation undercut (p. 245)  
laminated VSG 22.1 glass pane, white or translucent  
(only applicable to 1 glass pane):  
version W02, W08  
version W03  
translucent 4 mm tempered thick glass  
**laminated VSG 22.1 glass pane, black**  
(only applicable to 1 glass pane):  
version W02, W08  
version W03



for leaves with ventilation option



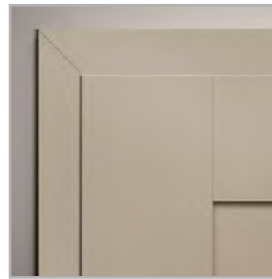
UNITO door, pattern W03P, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

# UNITO

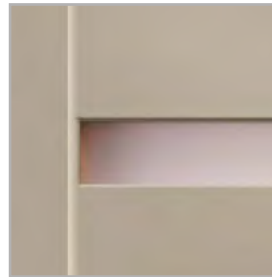
NEW

NEW COLOURS

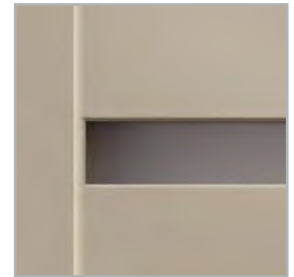
- **robust structure** of rail and stile set made of high quality MDF
- **rich colour palette** of the UNI MAT PLUS surface offers a silky tactile experience and has a special fingerprint-proof coating
- **stiles** with a thickness of 40 mm
- **rails** with a thickness of 35 mm
- 16 mm thick boards



rail / stile



boards, glazing



available at extra charge: **laminated VSG 22.1 glass in the colour of black**

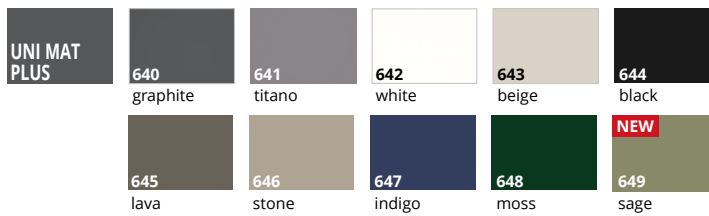


UNITO door, pattern W02, DIN adjustable door frame

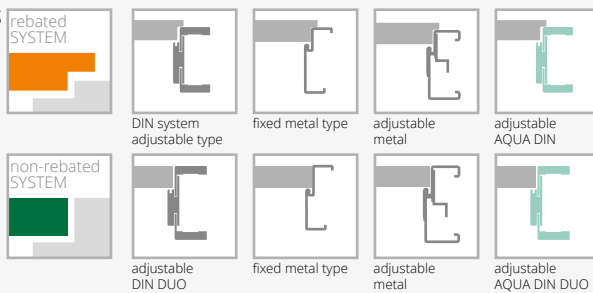


**VERSION**    **W02P / V02**    **W2S / V2S2**    **W02 / V2S5**    **W03P / V03**    **W3S / V3S2**    **W03 / V3S5**

**COLOURS**



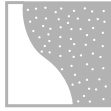
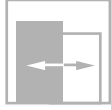
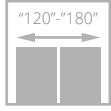
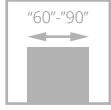
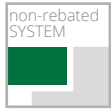
**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

**STANDARD**  
 40 mm thick MDF stiles; 35 mm thick rails covered with UNI AT PLUS surface  
 16 mm thick boards made of MDF and covered with UNI MAT PLUS surface  
 white matt or brown matt 4 mm thick glass pane patterns W2S/V2S2; W02/V2S5; W3S/V3S2; W03/V3S5  
 pattern W02P/V02 – 4 mm thick panel in the colour of door leaf with the UNI MAT PLUS surface  
 single-point mortise lock, spacing: 72 mm, for key WK, WB, WC or magnetic mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: WC)  
 hinges: type B for DIN door frame, type D for MDF door frame, type M for metal door frame or non-rebated hidden DUO hinge 3 pcs ("60"-/90")  
 Colour 644 black:  
 rebated system – hinges: silver colour; lock in the colour of black  
 non-rebated system – hinges and lock in the colour of black

Colour 642 white:  
 rebated system – hinges: silver colour; lock in the colour of white  
 non-rebated system – hinges and lock in the colour of white  
 not available with a door closer  
 not available with a drop seal  
 not available with an electric door strike  
**ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)**  
 door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.)    without an extra charge  
 door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.)    without an extra charge  
 ventilation undercut  
 recuperation trim (only standard heights)  
 laminated VSG 22.1 glass, black  
 version W02  
 version W03



for leaves with ventilation option



# FIORI

**NEW COLOURS**

- **robust structure** – rails and stiles **made of high quality MDF**
- rails and stiles **are of the same thickness of 40 mm**



special chamfer on the stile and rail connection



available at extra charge: **laminated VSG 22.1 glass in the colour of black**

FIORI door, pattern WW02S2P, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE LAMINATED



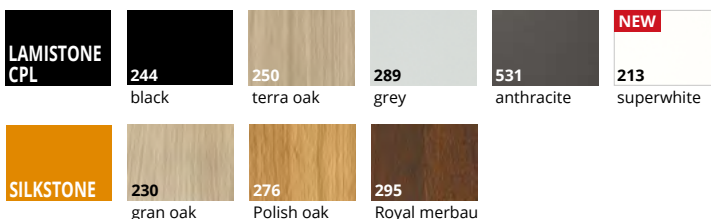
FIORI door, pattern W02, DIN adjustable door frame



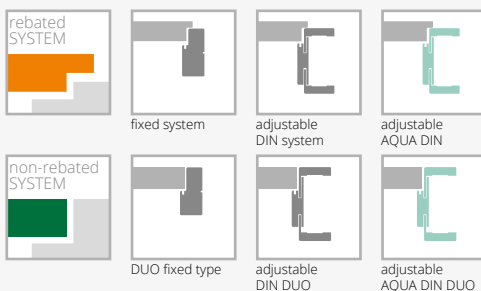


**VERSION**      **W02 / V4S4**                      **W02P / V04**                      **W02S2P / V4S2**

**COLOURS**

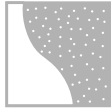
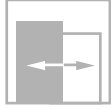
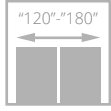
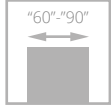
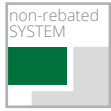


**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
white/brown matt or translucent 4 mm thick glass	change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of white or black (to 1 piece)
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise key-operated lock (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.) <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
hinges: type B – for DIN system door frame, type D – for wooden door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "90" – 3 pcs)	door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.) <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
not available with a door closer	ventilation undercut (p. 245)
not available with a drop seal	laminated VSG 22.1 glass, frosted or translucent (only applicable to 1 glass pane)
not available with an electric door strike	translucent 4 mm tempered thick glass
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	laminated VSG 22.1 glass, black colour (only applicable to 1 glass pane): version W02, W02S2P
recuperation trim (only standard height)	change of colour of DUO lock to the colour of golden gloss
lock in the colour of black, rebated system	



for leaves with ventilation option



ARIA door, pattern W01, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

# ARIA

NEW

NEW COLOURS

COMPOSE YOUR ARIA  
feel free to make **your own selection** of the **colours** of muntin bars

- robust **structure – rail and stile set made of high quality MDF**
- 30 mm thick muntin bars applied by gluing, covered with **UNI MAT PLUS or SILKSTONE surface**
- panel thickness: 12 mm
- rails and stiles **are of the same thickness of 40 mm**
- rich colour palette of the UNI MAT PLUS surface offers a **silky tactile experience** and has a special **fingerprint-proof** coating



muntin bar

INTERIOR DOOR RAIL AND STILE TYPE LAMINATED



ARIA door, pattern W03, DIN adjustable door frame





**VERSION**      **W01 / V01**      **W01S\* / V1SD**      **W02 / V02**      **W02S\* / V2SD**      **W03 / V03**      **W03S\* / V3SD**

\*glazed version

muntin bar:  
642 white



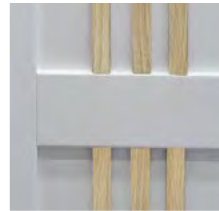
muntin bar:  
276 Polish oak



muntin bar:  
644 black



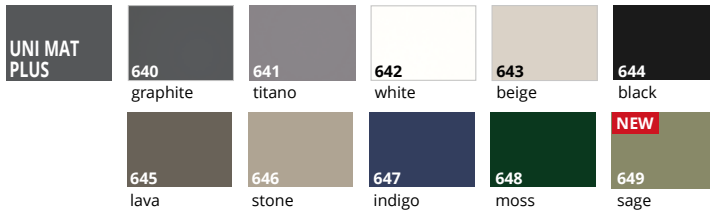
muntin bar:  
230 gran oak



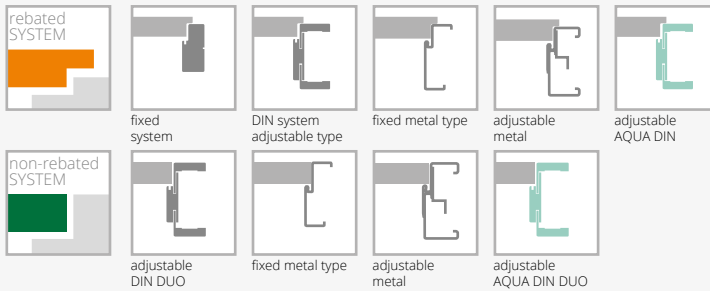
muntin bar:  
293 Royal anthracite



**COLOURS**

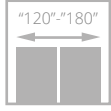
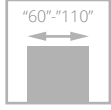
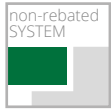


**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)
pattern W01S, W02S, W03S - white matt 4 mm thick tempered glass pane	recuperation trim (only standard height)
robust structure of the rail and stile set made of high quality MDF	door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge
12 mm thick MDF panel covered with UNI MAT PLUS surface	door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge
rails and stiles are of the same thickness of 40 mm	ventilation undercut
30 mm thick muntin bars applied by gluing, covered with UNI MAT PLUS or SILKSTONE surface	translucent 4 mm tempered thick glass
single-point white zinc-coated mortise lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated system), in the colour of UNI MAT PLUS black 644 single-point mortise lock in the colour of black, spacing: 72 mm (rebated system) or magnetic mortise lock in the colour of nickel satin (non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	
in the colour of UNI MAT PLUS black 644 magnetic lock in the colour of black (non-rebated system), mortise type, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	
silver hinges: type B – for DIN system door frame, type M – for the metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"-90" – 3 pcs), in the colour of UNI MAT PLUS black 644	
DUO hidden hinges in the colour of black	



# LOFTY

**NEW  
COLOURS**

- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- stable **solid board in-fill**
- adjustable, reinforced type T hinge and adjustable type DUO hinge in the colour of black

LOFTY door, pattern W00, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame, black colour

INTERIOR DOOR  
PANELLED LAMINATED



LOFTY door, pattern W00, DIN adjustable door frame, black colour 244



**SET PRICE**  
 =  
**DOO LEAF PRICE**  
 +  
**DIN/DIN DUO DOOR FRAME PRICE**  
**(244 or 644 black)**  
 or  
**HARMONY DOOR FRAME PRICE**  
**(BLACK RAL 9005)**  
 or  
**METAL DOOR FRAME PRICE**

**VERSION** **W00 / V00**

- ECO TOP
- LAMISTONE CPL
- SILKSTONE
- VENEERED GROUP A
- VENEERED GROUP D



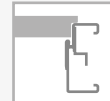





**COLOURS**

<b>ECO TOP</b>	 121 oak	 141 Salinas oak	 160 sonoma oak	 161 halif oak
<b>SILKSTONE</b>	 230 gran oak	 276 Polish oak		
<b>LAMISTONE CPL</b>	 231 halif oak	 243 delano oak	 250 terra oak	
<b>VENEERED GROUP A</b>	 334 European oak	<b>VENEERED GROUP D</b>	 311 bright oak*	 313 classic oak
				 460 macassar

\* colours available subject to consultation with the Sales Department

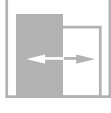
**DOOR FRAMES**



<b>rebated SYSTEM</b>				
	DIN system adjustable type	fixed metal type	adjustable metal	adjustable AQUA DIN
<b>non-rebated SYSTEM</b>				
	adjustable DIN DUO system	fixed metal type	adjustable metal	adjustable AQUA DIN DUO

**EQUIPMENT**

<b>STANDARD</b>	single-point lock in the colour of black, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.) mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	reinforcement for door closer	without an extra charge
	hinges: type T - for metal door frame or hidden DUO in the colour of black ("60"- "80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)	bottom rail and stile set protected against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)	without an extra charge
	for a door leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal door frame, use type T hinges in the quantity of "60"- "80" - 3 pieces, "90"- "110" - 4 pcs. (replacement of standard hinges for type T hinge for extra charge)	door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	size "100"	door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
	size "110"	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)	without an extra charge
	REVES system (reversed rebate)	door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)	without an extra charge
	recuperation trim	ventilation undercut (p. 245)	without an extra charge
	third hinge in the door leaf or adjustable pivot hinge (1 piece price):	door leaf edging in the colour of black	without an extra charge
	type T black colour for width "60"- "80"	ABS edge in the colour of black or Polish oak (except the REVES system)	without an extra charge
	hidden DUO black colour for width "60"- "80"		



# ZENN

NEW

NEW COLOURS



- new unique CPL 0.15 surface with a texture of linen fabric interwoven with metallic shine
- robust structure - wooden rail and stile set
- stable perforated board-in-fill
- safe tempered glass pane, translucent or black matt or white matt



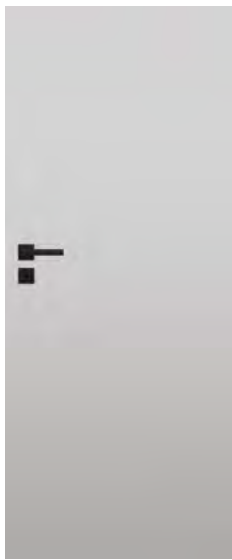
ZENN door, pattern W00, DIN adjustable door frame

surface texture

PANELLED LAMINATED  
INTERIOR DOOR



ZENN door, pattern A01, DIN adjustable door frame



VERSION **W00 / V01**

**A01 / V1SA**



filo colour – stone edging



fibra colour – lava edging



lino colour – titano edging

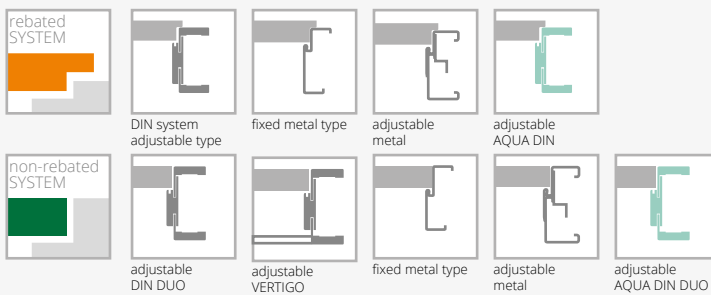


new **unique** CPL 0.15 surface with a texture of **linen fabric** interwoven with **metallic shine**

## COLOURS

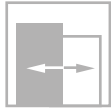
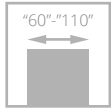
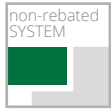


## DOOR FRAMES



## EQUIPMENT

STANDARD	ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)
<p>pattern A01: laminated 8.4 mm thick VSG 44.2 glass pane in the colour of black matt</p> <p>REBATED SYSTEM single-point mortise lock, spacing: 72 mm, for key (WK), for cylinder (WB) or bathroom privacy lock (WC) black colour</p> <p>Type T hinge black colour ("60"- "80" – 2 pcs; "90" – 3 pcs)</p> <p>NON-REBATED SYSTEM magnetic mortise lock for key (WK) - spacing: 90 mm, for bathroom privacy lock (WC) - spacing: 90 mm; for cylinder (WB) - spacing: 85 mm, black colour</p> <p>non-rebated hidden hinges (DUO non-rebated system) - black ("60"- "80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs)</p>	<p>size "100"</p> <p>solid chipboard in-fill (W00) (third hinge recommended in the door leaf at extra charge)</p> <p>third hinge in the door leaf or adjustable pivot hinge (1 piece price): type T for a width of "60"- "80" concealed DUO type for a width of "60"- "80"</p> <p>bottom rail and stile set protected with ABS edging from excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut and version A01) without an extra charge</p> <p>ventilation undercut (except A01) (p. 245)</p> <p>ventilation undercut (version A01)</p> <p>UNI MAT PLUS surface edge: filo colour – stone edging, fibra colour – lava edging, lino colour – titano edging without an extra charge</p> <p>sliding in-wall, on-wall, Premium system (except A01) p. 238-243</p>



# DECO



- robust structure - wooden rail and stile set
- Surface covered with 0.2 mm, 0.5 mm or 0.7 mm thick CPL laminate resistant to scratching and chemicals
- door also available in **mechanical class III**
- adjustable type K, type C hinge and adjustable DUO hinge



spacer



glazing

DECO door, pattern 00, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



DECO door, pattern 05, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame





**To obtain mechanical class III, you need to order the door leaf with a metal door frame, wooden door frame or adjustable DIN frame in mechanical class III.** DIN door frame, strength class III, with a pine board reinforcement under the striker plate; angular striker plate - extra charge **+10%** added to the adjustable DIN frame price.

VERSION	00 / V00	02 / V2S	03SD / V3SD	04 / V4SD	05 / V5SD
---------	----------	----------	-------------	-----------	-----------

LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm

LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm  
mechanical class III

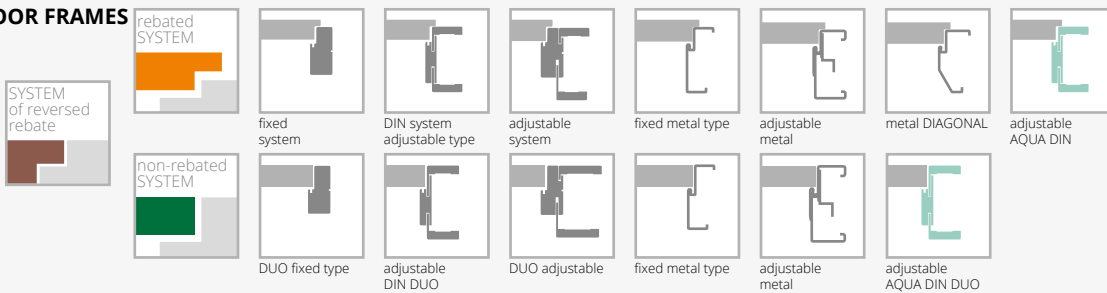
### COLOURS

	SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm	976 Polish oak	993 Royal anthracite	994 Royal ash	995 Royal merbau	997 Royal nougat					
LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	820 white	222 grey	229 oak	821 anthracite	863 premium walnut	849 industry 3	225 terra oak	227 delano oak	844 black	280 half oak *	228 segato walnut
LAMINATED CPL 0.5 mm*	945 white texture	252 oak	922 grey texture	926 anthracite texture	965 wenge	963 premium walnut	946 black texture	961 half oak			
LAMINATED CPL 0.7 mm*	745 white texture	722 grey texture	779 oak	726 anthracite texture	765 wenge	763 premium walnut	746 black texture	761 half oak			
LAMINATED HPL*											

\* available upon consultation with the Sales Department

For door leaves with textured laminate, door frame surface with plain laminate.

### DOOR FRAMES



### EQUIPMENT

#### STANDARD

white matt or translucent 4 mm thick glass white matt tempered glass (version 03SD, door leaves of mechanical class III)  
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.)  
or magnetic mortise lock (non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm); lock with stainless steel face plate (door leaves of mechanical class III)  
hinges: type K, silver - for DIN system door frame, type C, silver - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"-80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs) hinges: type K (leaves: mechanical class III) - 3 pcs  
for a door leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal door frame, use type T hinges in the quantity of "60"-80" - 3 pieces, "90"-110" - 4 pcs. (replacement of standard hinges for type T hinge for extra charge)

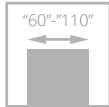
#### ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)

size "100" (glazing decoration as in "90")  
size "110" (glazing decoration as in "90")  
REVES (reversed rebate) system (version 00)  
recuperation trim  
CPL laminate 0.5 mm ("60" - "90") available at extra charge\*  
CPL laminate 0.7 mm ("60" - "90") available at extra charge\*  
CPL laminate 0.5 mm ("90+" - "110") available at extra charge\*  
CPL laminate 0.7 mm ("90+" - "110") available at extra charge\*  
SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm colours (spacer for glazed door leaves and door frame are made with the SILKSTONE surface)  
perforated chipboard in-fill  
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)

third hinge in door leaf or adjustable pivot hinge (price per 1 piece):

type C for a width of "60"-80"  
type K for width "60"-80"  
type M for width "60"-80"  
type T  
concealed DUO type for a width of "60"-70"  
rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm)  
rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 90 mm)  
reinforcement for door closer  
bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture impact (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)  
door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge  
door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge  
non-standard height  
door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)  
door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)  
ventilation undercut (p. 245)  
tempered glass: version 02, 04, 05  
translucent 4 mm tempered thick glass  
edges in other colours - black, grey, graphite - are available  
ABS edging in the colour of black, white, titano, Polish oak or anthracite (except the REVES system) without an extra charge

\* extra charge to standard door height



# HAPTIC

NEW  
COLOURS

- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- **rich colour palette** of the UNI MAT PLUS surface offers a silky tactile experience and has a special fingerprint-proof coating
- adjustable type K, type C hinge and adjustable DUO hinge

HAPTIC door, pattern 00, DIN adjustable door frame

PANELLED LAMINATED  
INTERIOR DOOR



HAPTIC door, pattern 00, DIN adjustable door frame



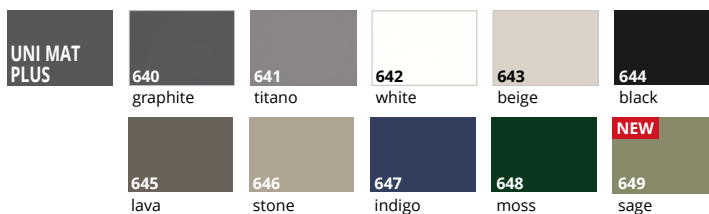
**VERSION**    **00 / V00**                    **02 / V2S**                    **04 / V4SD**                    **05 / V5SD**                    **03SD / V3SD**



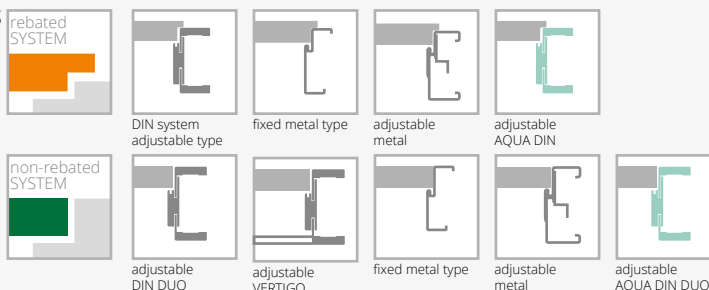
**ABS EDGING**

without an extra charge

**COLOURS**

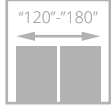
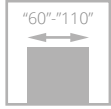
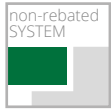


**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
white/brown matt or transparent 4 mm thick glass pattern 03SD	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm)
standard - 4 mm thick white/brown matt tempered glass pane	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 90 mm)
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic mortise lock (non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	reinforcement for door closer
hinges: type K silver – for DIN system door frame, type M – for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "80" – 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)	bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture impact (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)
for a door leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal door frame, use type T hinges in the quantity of "60"- "80" - 3 pieces, "90"- "110" - 4 pcs. (replacement of standard hinges for type T hinge for extra charge)	door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.) <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.) <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
size "100" (glazing decoration as in "90")	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
size "110" (glazing decoration as in "90")	door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)
REVES (reversed rebate) system (version 00)	ventilation undercut (p. 245)
recuperation trim <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>	tempered glass (version 02, 04, 05)
perforated chipboard in-fill	translucent 4 mm thick tempered glass
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)	ABS edging in the colour of black, white, titano, Polish oak or anthracite (except the REVES system) <span style="float: right;">without an extra charge</span>
third hinge in the door leaf or adjustable pivot hinge (1 piece price):	
type K for width "60"- "80"	
type M for width "60"- "80"	
concealed DUO type for a width of "60"- "80"	
change of the DUO lock colour to black or golden gloss	

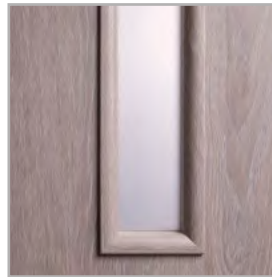


IMPULS door, pattern W06, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

# IMPULS



- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- **rich colours** from LAMISTONE CPL or SILKSTONE **surfaces**
- adjustable type K, type C hinge and adjustable DUO hinge



moulding profile

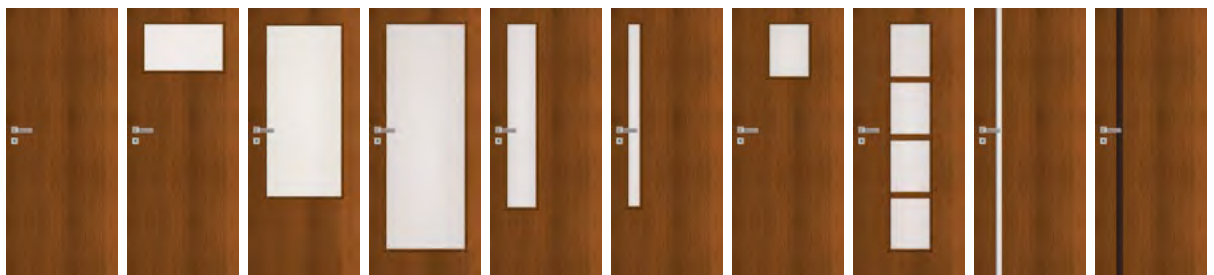


door frame

PANELLED LAMINATED  
INTERIOR DOOR



IMPULS door, pattern W13 (door on the left), pattern W01 (door on the right), SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

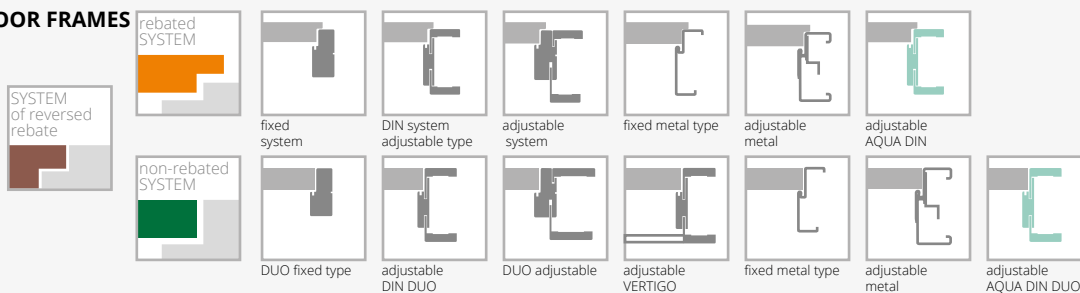


**VERSION**    **W01 / V00**    **W02 / V2S**    **W03 / V3SD**    **W05 / V1SD**    **W06 / V4SD**    **W07 / V5SD**    **W12D1 / V6S1**    **W12 / V6S4**    **W13 / V1SA**    **W14 / V1SA**

**COLOURS**

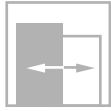
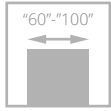
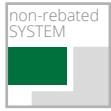


**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
white/brown matt or translucent 4 mm thick glass	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm) (except versions W13, W14)
white / brown matt tempered glass pattern W03, W05, version W13: white / brown matt 6 mm thick tempered glass	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 90 mm) (except versions W13, W14)
version W14: laminated 8.5 mm thick VSG 44.2 glass in the colour of black	reinforcement for a door closer (except versions W13, W14)
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic mortise lock (non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut) (except versions W13, W14)
hinges: type K silver - for DIN system door frame, type C silver - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "80" - 2 pcs, "90" - 3 pcs)	door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge
for a door leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal door frame, use type T hinges in the quantity of "60"- "80" - 3 pieces, "90"- "110" - 4 pcs. (replacement of standard hinges for type T hinge for extra charge)	door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge) (except versions W13, W14)
size "100" (glazing decoration as in "90")	door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge) (except versions W13, W14)
size "110" (glazing decoration as in "90")	version W13, W14 door lower 1970 mm (rebated sys.), 1985 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge
REVES (reversed rebate) system (versions W01, W13, W14)	versions W13, W14 door higher by 100 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge)
recuperation trim (except versions W13, W14)	versions W13, W14 door higher by 200 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge)
perforated chipboard in-fill	ventilation undercut (p. 245)
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)	sliding system (except versions W13, W14) p. 238-243
third hinge in the door leaf or adjustable pivot hinge (1 piece price): type C for a width of "60"- "80" type K for width "60"- "80" type M for width "60"- "80" concealed DUO type for a width of "60"- "80"	tempered glass: versions W02, W12D1 versions W06, W07, W12
DUO lock colour change to black or golden gloss	translucent 4 mm thick tempered glass ABS edging in the colour of black, white, titano, Polish oak or anthracite (except the REVES system) without an extra charge



# MAESTO



- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- **rich colour palette** of the UNI MAT PLUS surface offers a silky tactile experience and has a special fingerprint-proof coating
- **aluminium 25 mm thick decors in the colour of copper matt or black matt**
- decorative 30 mm thick moulding in the colour of the leaf
- stable perforated board in-fill



MAESTO door, pattern W01, DIN adjustable door frame

decorative moulding profile

dedicated handle in the colour of copper

PANELLED LAMINATED  
INTERIOR DOOR

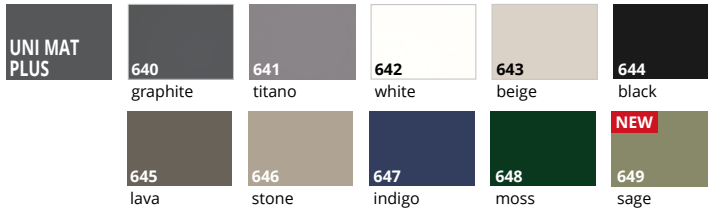


MAESTO door, pattern W02, DIN adjustable door frame

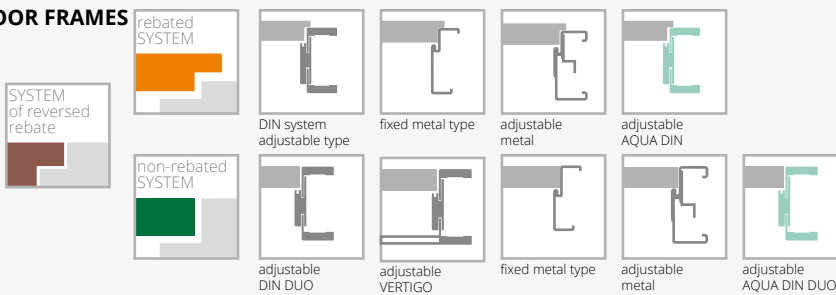


**VERSION**      **W01 / VD1**                      **W02 / VD2**                      **W03 / VD3**

**COLOURS**



**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

**STANDARD – REBATED SYSTEM**

aluminium decors, black colour/copper; single-point mortise lock, spacing: 72 mm, for key (WK), for cylinder (WB) or bathroom privacy lock (WC) black colour white colour 642: lock in the colour of white

aluminium decors, black colour/copper: type T hinge black colour ("60"-80" – 2 pcs; "90" – 3 pcs) white colour 642: hinges in the colour of white

**STANDARD – NON-REBATED SYSTEM**

aluminium decors, black colour/copper; magnetic mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm) for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) black colour white colour 642: lock in the colour of white

aluminium decors, black colour/copper: DUO hidden hinge black colour ("60"-80" – 2 pcs; "90" – 3 pcs) white colour 642: hinges in the colour of white

**STANDARD**

it is possible to change the lock colour to silver, white – without an extra charge

REVES (reverse rebate) system: because of the decorative moulding on the door leaf, the REVES system, from the ZW3 adjustment range, the door leaf maximum opening angle 80°

HARMONY (reverse rebate) system: because of the decorative moulding on the door leaf, the HARMONY ODW system, from the wall thickness 115 mm, the door leaf maximum opening angle 80°

**ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)**

size "100"

REVES system (reversed rebate)

third hinge in the door leaf or adjustable pivot hinge (1 piece price):

type T for a width of "60"-80"

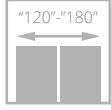
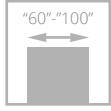
concealed DUO type for a width of "60"-80"

ventilation undercut

bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture impact (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)

sliding system

p. 238-243



CREATO door, pattern A02, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

# CREATO

NEW COLOURS

- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- stable in-fill **made of perforated board**
- **rich palette of colours of UNI MAT PLUS surface with silky tactile experience and special fingerprint-proof coating**
- **secure laminated VSG 44.2 glass pane in the colour of black or white**
- **reinforced type T or adjustable Duo hinge**



hidden white hinge - option

PANELLED LAMINATED  
INTERIOR DOOR



CREATO door, pattern A01, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame





TRANSLUCENT, LAMINATED WHITE MATT OR BLACK GLASS PANE

LINEA BLACK GLASS PANE

**VERSION** A01 / V1SA A02 / V2SA A03 / V3SA A01 / V1SA



WHITE MATT OR GRAPHITE 6 MM THICK TEMPERED GLASS PANE

**VERSION** A01 / V1SA A02 / V2SA A03 / V3SA

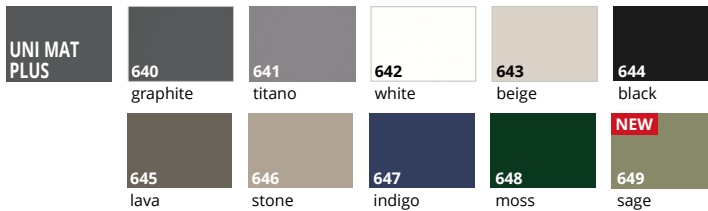


LINEA black VSG 44.2 glass pane with double-sided ornament (ver. AS)

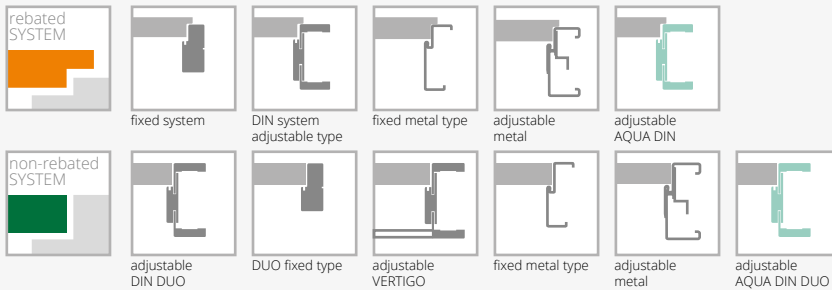


translucent glass pane, white matt, black or graphite (ver. A01, A02, A03)

**COLOURS**



**DOOR FRAMES**

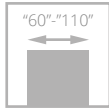


**EQUIPMENT**

<b>STANDARD</b>
laminated 44.2 glass in the colour of black, translucent or white matt (patterns A01– 58 mm, A02 – 208 mm, A03 – 280 mm)*
versions with laminated black glass pane: lock in the colour of black, type T or DUO hinges in the colour of black
versions with laminated translucent or white matt glass pane: lock and hinges in the colour of silver
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic (non-rebated sys.)
mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)
hinges: type T black - for DIN system and metal door frame, type C, D silver - for wooden frame ("60"- "80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs) or hidden DUO black for non-rebated system ("60"- "70" – 2 pcs, "80"- "90" – 3 pcs)
not available with a door closer
lower rail and stile set protector from excessive moisture not available
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>
size "100"
REVES system (reversed rebate)
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)

third hinge in the door leaf:	
type D for width "60"- "80"	
type C for a width of "60"- "80"	
type T for a width of "60"- "80"	
concealed DUO type for a width of "60"- "70"	
change of standard type T hinge to the colour of black	
change of standard DUO hinge to the colour of black	
versions A01, A02, A03 door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
versions A01, A02, A03 door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
versions A01, A02, A03 door higher by 100 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge)	
versions A01, A02, A03 door higher by 200 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge)	
leaf edging in the colour of black (except the REVES system)	without an extra charge
sliding system (except version A01)	p. 238-243
ventilation undercut A01 with widths "60" - "100" (p. 245)	
ventilation undercut A02, A03 with widths "70" - "100" (p. 245)	

\*dimension tolerance +/- 2 mm



ETIUDA door, pattern B1, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

# ETIUDA

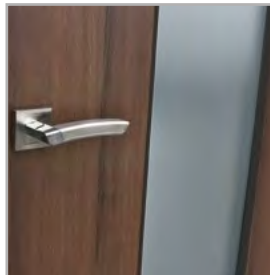
- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- **colours** from LAMISTONE CPL oraz SILKSTONE **surfaces**
- tempered 6 mm thick glass pane in the colour of white matt or graphite
- decorative glazing beads the colour of silver or black
- adjustable type K, type C and adjustable type DUO hinge



aluminium decorative mouldings



option: aluminium decorative mouldings in the colour of black



option: aluminium glazing beads in the colour of black



top door leaf edge without a rebate



ETIUDA door, pattern B1 (door on the left), pattern A01 (door on the right), fixed door frame

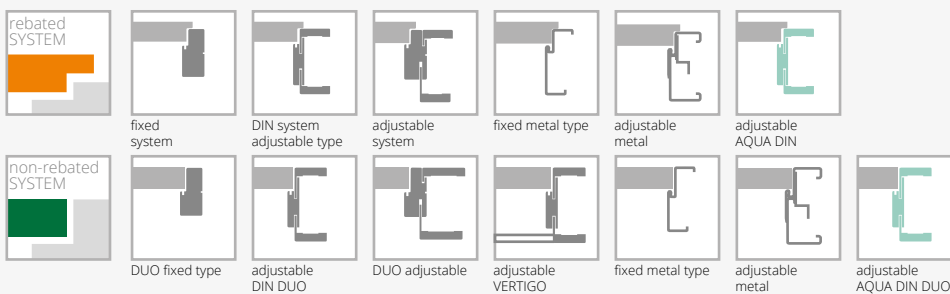


**VERSION**    **B0 / V00**                    **B1 / VD11**                    **A01 / V1SA**                    **A02 / V2SA**                    **A03 / V3SA**

**COLOURS**



**DOOR FRAMES**

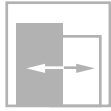
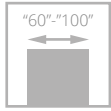
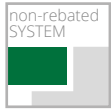


**EQUIPMENT**

<b>STANDARD</b>
white/brown matt 6 mm thick tempered glass glass pane in the colour of black is unavailable
glazing width in versions A01 – 54 mm; A02 – 205 mm, A03 – 276 mm*
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic mortise lock (non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)
hinges: type K, silver - for DIN system door frame, type C, silver - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"- "80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs)
for a door leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal door frame, use type T hinges in the quantity of "60"."80" - 3 pieces, "90"."110" - 4 pcs. (replacement of standard hinges for type T hinge for extra charge)
version B1: solid board in-fill
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>
size "100"
size "110" (versions B0, B1 only)
perforated chipboard in-fill (version B0, A01, A02, A03)
solid chipboard in-fill (version B0, A01, A02, A03) (third hinge recommended)
third hinge in the door leaf or adjustable pivot hinge (1 piece price):
type C for a width of "60"."80"
type K for width "60"."80"
type M for width "60"."80"
concealed DUO type for a width of "60"."80"
change of the DUO lock colour to black or golden gloss
rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm) (version B0 only)
rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 90 mm) (version B0 only)
reinforcement for a door closer (except versions A01, A02, A03)

bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except leaves with ventilation undercut) (except versions A01, A02, A03)	
door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.) (except versions A01, A02, A03)	without an extra charge
door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.) (except versions A01, A02, A03)	without an extra charge
door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge) (except versions A01, A02, A03)	
door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge) (except versions A01, A02, A03)	
versions A01, A02, A03 door lower by 50 mm (rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
versions A01, A02, A03 door lower by 55 mm (non-rebated sys.)	without an extra charge
versions A01, A02, A03 door higher by 100 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge)	
versions A01, A02, A03 door higher by 200 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge)	
ventilation undercut (version B0, B1 only) (p. 245)	
ventilation undercut A01 with widths "60" - "100" (p. 245)	
ventilation undercut A02, A03 with widths "70" - "100" (p. 245)	
tempered 6 mm glass in the colour of graphite or translucent	
change of colour of decorative mouldings to black:	
version B1	
version A01-A03	
sliding system (except version A01)	p. 238-243

\*dimension tolerance +/- 2 mm



SONATA door, pattern W4, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

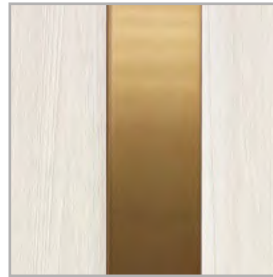
# SONATA

NEW PATTERNS

NEW COLOURS



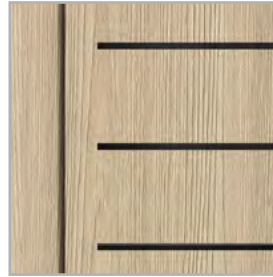
- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- stable in-fill **made of perforated board**
- **colours** from LAMISTONE CPL, SILKSTONE and UNIT MAT PLUS **surfaces**
- adjustable type K, type C and adjustable Duo hinge



aluminium decors on the door leaf surface in the colour of copper matt (pattern W09, W10, W11)



aluminium decors on the door leaf surface in the colour of black matt (pattern W09, W10, W11)



aluminium decors on the door leaf surface in the colour of black, golden gloss, chrome gloss (option) – p. 250

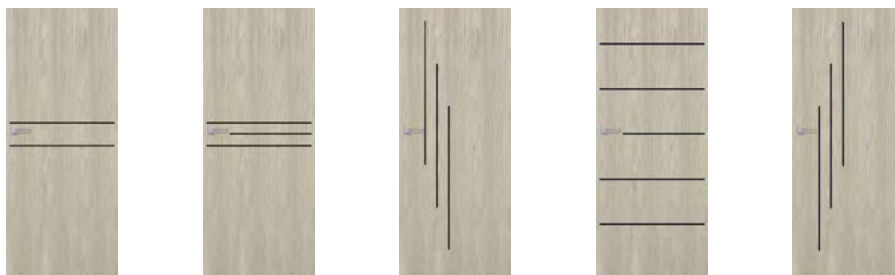


aluminium decors on the leaf surface in the colour of matt chrome (standard)

PANELLED LAMINATED  
INTERIOR DOOR



SONATA door, pattern W2, VERTIGO adjustable door frame



VERSION **W1 / VD1** **W2 / VD2** **W4 / VD4** **W5 / VD5** **W6 / VD6**

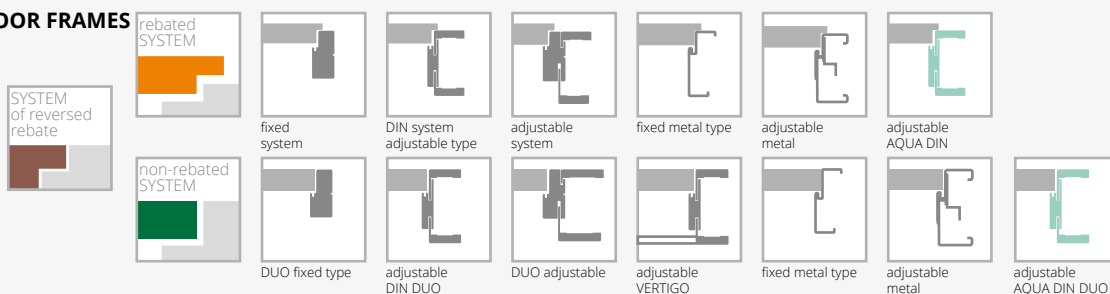


VERSION **W7 / VD7** **W8 / VD8** **W9 / VD9** **W10 / VD10** **W11 / VD11**

**COLOURS**



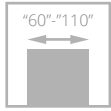
**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

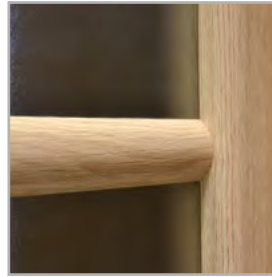
STANDARD	
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic mortise lock (non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	third hinge in the door leaf: type C for a width of "60"-80" type K for width "60"-80" type M for width "60"-80" concealed DUO type for a width of "60"-70"
hinges: type K - for DIN system door frame, type C - for wooden door frame, type M - for metal door frame ("60"-80" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs.) or hidden DUO nickel satin ("60"-70" - 2 pcs., "90" - 3 pcs)	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm) (except versions W8, W09, W10, W11)
for a door leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal door frame, use type T hinges in the quantity of "60"-80" - 3 pieces, "90"-100" - 4 pcs. (replacement of standard hinges for type T hinge for an extra charge)	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 90 mm) (except versions W8, W09, W10, W11)
Patterns W09, W10, W11, aluminium decors, 25 mm and 10 mm wide, in the colour of chrome matt, black matt, copper matt	reinforcement for a door closer
patterns W1-W8, 25 mm and 10 mm thick aluminium decors in the colour of black, chrome gloss, golden gloss	bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)
patterns W8, W09, W10, W11 unavailable with ventilation slot or ventilation grill	door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.) without an extra charge
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.) without an extra charge
size "100"	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge)
REVES system (reversed rebate)	door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge)
recuperation trim	ventilation undercut (p. 245)
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)	aluminium edge (non-rebated system)
	door leaf edge in the colour of black, grey and graphite (except the REVES system) without an extra charge

# INTER-AMBER



INTER-AMBER door, pattern F00, SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame

- **robust structure - wooden rail and stile set**
- **rich colours** from the ECO TOP and HIGH TOP surfaces
- pattern AS4, 03SD - white or brown matt 4 mm thick safe tempered glass pane



muntin bar AS4



INTER-AMBER door, pattern F06 (door on the left), pattern A00 (door on the right), SYSTEM DIN adjustable door frame



**VERSION**    **A00 / V00**    **A01 / V2S**    **AS4 / V2SD**    **03SD / V3SD**    **C00 / V03**    **C01 / V3S1**    **C02 / V3S2**    **C03 / V3S3**

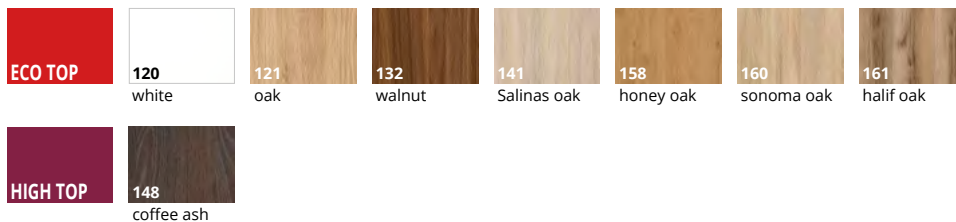
ECO TOP  
HIGH TOP



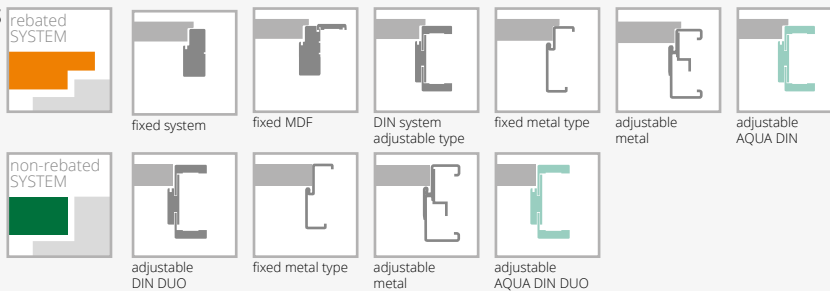
**VERSION**    **F00 / V06**    **F01 / V6S1**    **F02 / V6S2**    **F06 / V6S6**    **04SD / V4SD**    **05SD / V5SD**

ECO TOP  
HIGH TOP

**COLOURS**



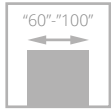
**DOOR FRAMES**



**EQUIPMENT**

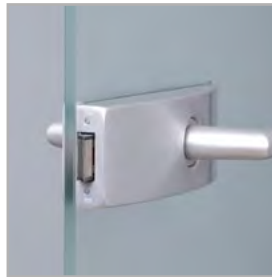
STANDARD	
white/brown matt or translucent 4 mm thick glass pattern AS4, 03SD	third hinge in the door leaf or adjustable pivot hinge (1 piece price):
standard - 4 mm thick white / brown matt tempered glass pane	type B, type D, type M for a width of "60"-80"
single-point lock, spacing: 72 mm (rebated sys.) or magnetic mortise lock	type C
(non-rebated system) for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm)	type K
or for bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)	concealed DUO type for a width of "60"-80"
hinges: type B – for DIN system door frame, type D - for wooden or MDF	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 50 mm)
door frame, type M – for metal door frame or hidden DUO nickel satin	rail and stile set (for do-it-yourself shortening to 90 mm)
("60"-80" – 2 pcs, "90" – 3 pcs)	reinforcement for a door closer
for a door leaf with a door closer and DIN or metal door frame, use type T	bottom rail and stile set protector against excessive moisture
hinges in the quantity of "60"-80" - 3 pieces, "90"-110" - 4 pcs. (replacement	impact (except door leaves with ventilation undercut)
of standard hinges for type T hinge for extra charge)	door lower by 50 mm or 100 mm (rebated sys.)
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	without an extra charge
size "100" (glazing decoration as in "90")	door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm (non-rebated sys.)
size "110" (glazing decoration as in "90")	without an extra charge
REVES (reversed rebate) system (version A00, C00, F00)	door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge) (except the fixed MDF door frame)
recuperation trim	door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm (third hinge required for an extra charge) (except the fixed MDF door frame)
perforated chipboard in-fill	without an extra charge
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)	ventilation undercut (p. 245)

tempered glass (only applicable to 1 glass pane):	version C, F
translucent 4 mm thick tempered glass	version 04SD, 05SD



# LUMEN

The door is built of a tempered glass pane suspended on the adjustable LUMEN door frame available with a full range of colours: ECO TOP, LAMISTONE CPL, SILKSTONE, laminated and veneered.



handle



hinge

LUMEN door, pattern I, LUMEN adjustable door frame

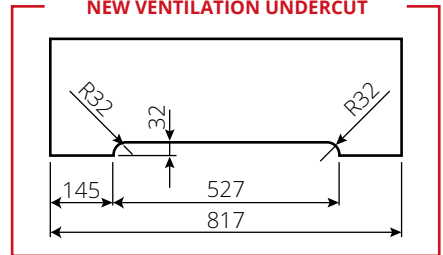


LUMEN door, pattern I, LUMEN adjustable door frame





**NEW VENTILATION UNDERCUT**



**VERSION I**

width "60" – "80"      width "90"      width "100"

glass pane: translucent, white satin

glass pane: brown satin, graphite satin

**LUMEN (ZL) ADJUSTABLE FRAME**



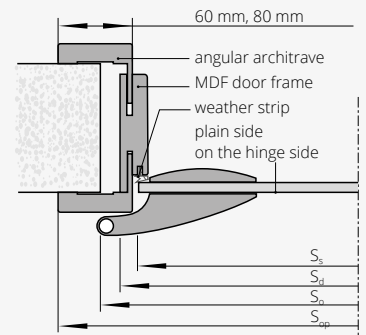
**WIDTH**

single-leaf door						
type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>s</sub>	S <sub>opA</sub>	S <sub>opB</sub>	
"60"	676	646	617	748	788	
"70"	776	746	717	848	888	
"80"	876	846	817	948	988	
"90"	976	946	917	1048	1088	
"100"	1076	1046	1017	1148	1188	

**HEIGHT**

	H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>s</sub>	H <sub>opA</sub>	H <sub>opB</sub>
	2053	2043	2016	2093	2113

So - installation opening width  
 Sd - door width on the external side of the door frame  
 Ss - door leaf width  
 SopA - door frame width along architraves "60"  
 SopB - door frame width along architraves "80"



Ho - installation opening height  
 Hd - door height on the external side of the door frame  
 Hs - door leaf height  
 HopA - door frame height along architraves "60"  
 HopB - door frame height along architraves "80"

LUMEN	degree of adjustment (mm)	ECO TOP	for the laminated type			VENEERED						
			HIGH TOP	LAMISTONE CPL	SILKSTONE	UNI MAT PLUS	PAINTED* white	PAINTED* grey, beige	BLACK black, sage	GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
ZL 1A	75-85											
ZL 1B	85-95											
ZL 2	95-120											
ZL 3	120-140											
ZL 4	140-160											
ZL 5	160-180											
ZL 6	180-200											
ZL 7	200-220											
ZL 8	220-240											
ZL 9	240-260											
ZL 10	260-280											
ZL 11	280-300											

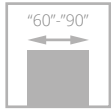
\*LUMEN door frame in the colours of PAINTED, available only with 80 mm wide architraves, in other colours with 60 mm and 80 mm wide architraves

**EQUIPMENT**

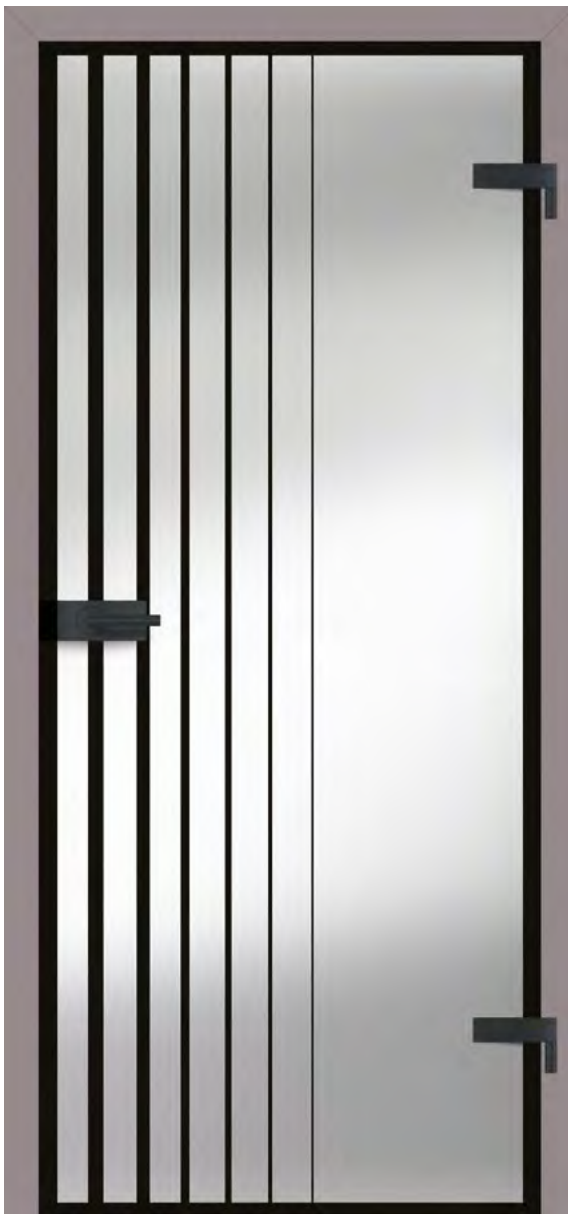
STANDARD	
tempered white / brown / graphite satin or translucent 8 mm thick glass	
ornament on the side opposite to the hinges	
height of handle for the glass pane standard height – 1038 mm from the glass pane bottom edge	
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	
fixed and adjustable metal door frame	p. 230-231
ventilation undercut (p. 245)	
glass pane with a non-standard height of 1966 mm	without an extra charge
electric NC door strike JIS 1710 12-24 V AC/DC (including latch plate and milling for the electric door strike)	
electric NC door strike BIRA HARTTE XS12U 12V AC/DC (including latch plate and milling for the electric door strike)	
electric NC door strike with the BIRA HARTTE XS12UW 12V AC/DC off-switch (including latch plate and milling for the electric door strike)	
electric NO door strike BIRA HARTTE XS12R 12V DC (including latch plate and milling for the electric door strike)	
DORMA hardware	acc. to table
architraves connected at the 90° angle (version C 90°)	

DORMA HARDWARE	aluminium EV1-Deco 114	aluminium stainless steel 107	black**
handle + small lock + hinges			
handle + WB + hinges			
handle + WC + hinges			
knob-handle + small lock + hinges*			

\*ref. to the door plus electric strike set  
 \*\* lower hinge with black cover, upper hinge: black, painted  
 WB - for cylinder  
 WC - for bathroom privacy lock



# LUMEN LOFT



- 8 mm thick **tempered glass**
- **black or white** decor

The door is built of a tempered glass pane suspended on the LUMEN adjustable door frame available in all colours of: ECO TOP, LAMISTONE CPL, SILKSTONE, laminated and veneered.

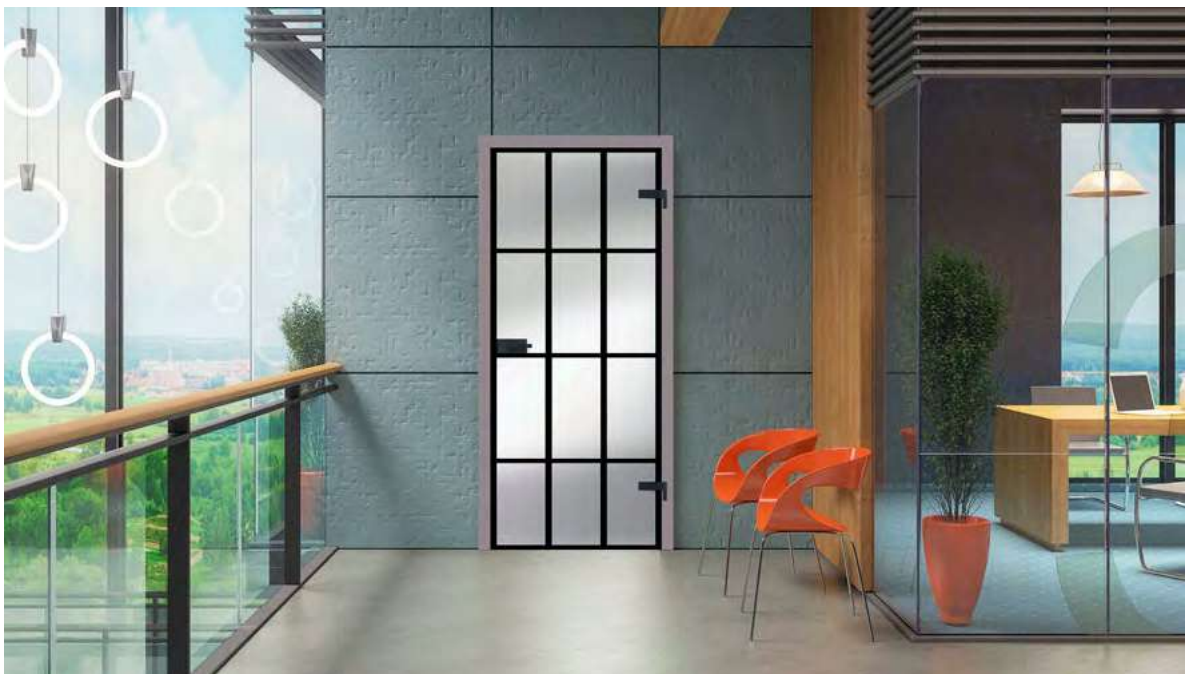


handle



hinge

LUMEN LOFT door, pattern V4, LUMEN adjustable door frame



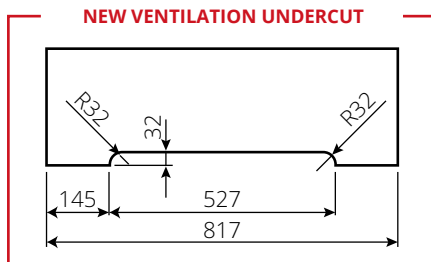
LUMEN LOFT door, pattern V2, LUMEN adjustable door frame



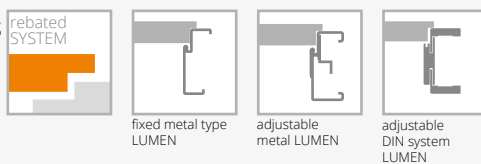
VERSION	V1	V2	V3	V4
		"60" - "80"		"90"

translucent glass,  
white or black decor

white satin glass,  
white or black decor



**DOOR FRAMES**



**LUMEN adjustable door frame detailed dimensions and prices - p. 129**

**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
tempered glass pane, thickness: 8 mm, translucent with one-sided black or white decor made by the method of screen printing	
height of handle for the glass pane standard height - 1038 mm from the glass pane bottom edge	
ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)	
fixed and adjustable metal door frame	p. 230-231
ventilation undercut	
JIS 1710 12-24 V AC/DC NC electric door strike (including striker plate and milling for the electric strike)	
BIRA HARTTE XS12U 12V AC/DC NC electric door strike (including striker plate and milling for the electric strike)	
NC electric door strike with the BIRA HARTTE off-switch XS12UW 12V AC/DC (including striker plate and milling for the electric strike)	
BIRA HARTTE XS12R 12V DC NO electric door strike (including striker plate and milling for the electric strike)	
DORMA hardware	acc. to table



- HARDWARE DORMA**
- handle + small lock + hinges
  - handle + WB + hinges
  - handle + WC + hinges
  - handle-knob + small lock + hinges\*

\* door set including electric strike set  
\*\* lower hinge with black cover, upper hinge: black, painted

non-rebated  
SYSTEM

"60"- "90"

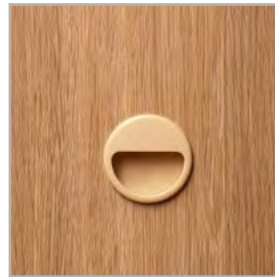
"120"- "180"



# FOLDING



Door leaf built of a **wooden rail and stile set** topped with two plain laminated or veneered HDF boards. The standard in-fill is a honeycomb-structured layer.



FOLDING door, pattern 00, SYSTEM DIN DUO adjustable door frame

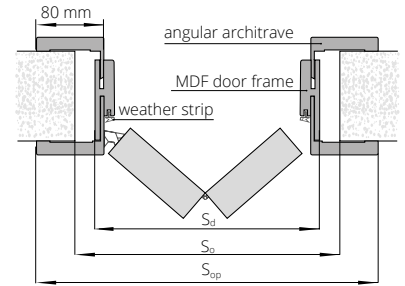
pull handle

FOLDING DOORS

INTERIOR DOOR

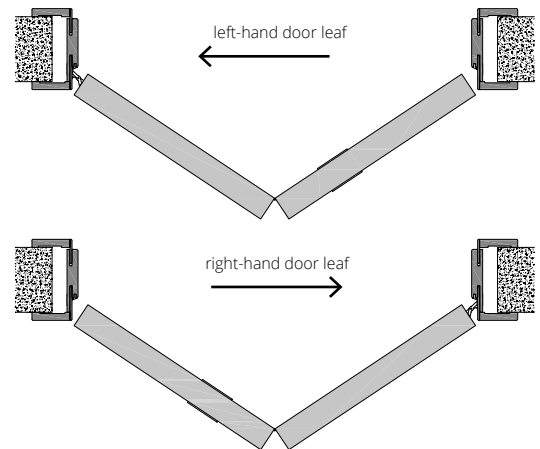


FOLDING door, pattern 00, DIN DUO adjustable door frame



**VERSION**      **00 / V00**                      **00 / V00 double-leaf door**

- PAINTED white
- PAINTED grey, beige
- ECO TOP
- UNI MAT PLUS
- HIGH TOP
- LAMISTONE CPL
- LAMINATED CPL
- SILKSTONE
- SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm
- VENEERED GROUP A
- VENEERED GROUP B
- VENEERED GROUP C, D



**COLOURS**



\*except the fixed DUO door frame  
\*except the adjustable DUO door frame

**DOOR FRAMES**



Folding door, DIN DUO door frame								Folding door, DIN DUO wooden fixed door frame						Folding door, DUO wooden adjustable door frame								
single-leaf door				double-leaf door				single-leaf door			double-leaf door			single-leaf door				double-leaf door				
type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>	type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>	type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>	type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>	
"60"	690	652	792	"60"+"60"	1305	1267	1407	"60"	713	693	"60"+"60"	1328	1308	"60"	713	693	836	"60"+"60"	1328	1308	1451	
"70"	790	752	892	"70"+"70"	1505	1467	1607	"70"	813	793	"70"+"70"	1528	1508	"70"	813	793	936	"70"+"70"	1528	1508	1651	
"80"	890	852	992	"80"+"80"	1705	1667	1807	"80"	913	893	"80"+"80"	1728	1708	"80"	913	893	1036	"80"+"80"	1728	1708	1851	
"90"	990	952	1092	"90"+"90"	1905	1867	2007	"90"	1013	993	"90"+"90"	1928	1908	"90"	1013	993	1136	"90"+"90"	1928	1908	2051	
HEIGHT				H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>s</sub>	H <sub>op</sub>	HEIGHT				H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>s</sub>	HEIGHT				H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>s</sub>	H <sub>op</sub>
				2085	2079	2040	2133					2093	2083	2040					2093	2083	2040	2154

S<sub>d</sub>, H<sub>d</sub> - door dimensions on the external side of the door frame  
S<sub>o</sub>, H<sub>o</sub> - recommended installation dimension  
S<sub>op</sub>, H<sub>op</sub> - dimensions on the external side of the architrave  
H<sub>s</sub> - door leaf height

**EQUIPMENT**

STANDARD	
guide rail and concealed adjustable hinges in the door leaf	door lower by 55 mm
hinges: hidden adjustable nickel satin "60" - "80" - 2 pcs; "90" - 3 pcs	door higher by 50 mm, 100 mm
round plastic pull handle	door higher by 150 mm, 200 mm
<b>ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)</b>	third hinge hidden in the door leaf: hidden DUO for widths "60"- "80"
perforated chipboard in-fill	single-point mortise lock, hook WB (only single-leaf doors)
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)	pull handles for folding door leaves

- **fixed or adjustable**
- **wooden, steel or MDF**
- **architraves connected at an angle of 45° and 90°**
- **for interior, entrance and technical door**
- **rebated, hidden, non-rebated, reverse-rebate system**

## DOOR FRAMES

The door frame is an essential component of a door set, crucial for its functionality and attractive appearance. The basic criterion that makes door frames vary is their structure which can be either fixed or adjustable.

A well-chosen door frame should fit, both technically - the thickness of the wall - and aesthetically - the style of the interior and the design and colour of the door leaf.





# door frame FIXED



laminated CPL 0.2				VENEERED		
HIGH TOP	PAINTED* white	PAINTED* grey, beige	BLACK black, sage	GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
LAMISTONE CPL						
SILKSTONE						
UNI MAT PLUS						

single-leaf door  
double-leaf door

### EXTRA CHARGES

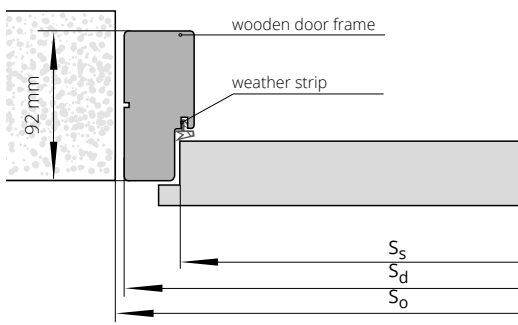
door frames lower by 50 mm or 100 mm	without an extra charge
door frames higher by 50 mm or 100 mm	
door frames higher by 150 mm or 200 mm	
"100"	
"110"	
electric NC strike JIS 1710 12-24V AC/DC (including catch plate and milling for the electric strike) **	
electric NC strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow XS12U 12V AC/DC (including plate and milling for the electric strike)**	
electric NC strike with off-switch BIRA HARTTE XS12UW 12V AC/DC (including catch plate and milling for the electric strike) **	
electric NC strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow XS12R 12V DC (including plate and milling for the electric strike)**	

EXTRA CHARGE TABLE	GROUP I	GROUP II	GROUP III	GROUP IV	GROUP V
for RAL, NCS door frames acc. to the colour groups*					

### OPTION

LD6 masking strips (at an extra charge)

\*environment-friendly acrylic paints, RAL and NCS colours (except metallic ones)  
- available at an extra charge according to the colour groups (p. 264)  
\*\* for leaves equipped with the ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock - extra charge



WIDTH						
single-leaf door			double-leaf door			
type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>s</sub>	type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>
"60"	709	689	618	"60"+"60"	1343	1323
"70"	809	789	718	"60"+"70"	1443	1423
"80"	909	889	818	"60"+"80","70"+"70"	1543	1523
"90"	1009	989	918	"60"+"90","70"+"80"	1643	1623
"90 plus"	1019	999	928	"70"+"90","80"+"80"	1743	1723
				"80"+"90"	1843	1823
				"90"+"90"	1943	1923

HEIGHT			
	H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>s</sub>
	2074	2064	2020

S<sub>s</sub> - door leaf width  
S<sub>d</sub> - door width on the door frame external side  
S<sub>o</sub> - installation opening width

H<sub>s</sub> - door leaf height  
H<sub>d</sub> - door height on the external side of the door frame  
H<sub>o</sub> - installation opening height



# door frame **FIXED** SYSTEM DUO



laminated CPL 0,2				VENEERED		
HIGH TOP	PAINTED* white	PAINTED* grey, beige	BLACK black, sage	GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
LAMISTONE CPL						
SILKSTONE						
UNI MAT PLUS						

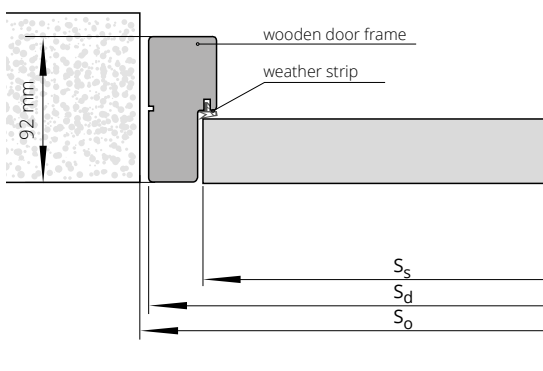
single-leaf door  
double-leaf  
door

### EXTRA CHARGES

door frames lower by 55 mm or 100 mm						without an extra charge
door frames higher by 50 mm or 100 mm						
door frames higher by 150 mm or 200 mm						
electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with tongue guide (NO type) XS12R-C 12V DC (including SPEC-525 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)**						
electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with tongue guide (NO type) XS12U-C 12V AC/DC (including SPEC-525 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)**						
electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with tongue guide (NO type) XS12UW-C 12V AC/DC (including SPEC-525 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)**						
EXTRA CHARGE TABLE	GROUP I	GROUP II	GROUP III	GROUP IV	GROUP V	
for RAL, NCS door frames						
acc. to the colour groups*						

\*environment-friendly acrylic paints, RAL and NCS colours (except metallic ones) - available at an extra charge according to the colour groups (p. 264)

\*\* for leaves equipped with the ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock - extra charge dimension of the mounting hole width increased by additional 25 mm



WIDTH						
single-leaf door				double-leaf door		
type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>s</sub>	type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>
"60"	713	693	625	"60"+"60"	1328	1308
"70"	813	793	725	"60"+"70"	1428	1408
"80"	913	893	825	"60"+"80", "70"+"70"	1528	1508
"90"	1013	993	925	"60"+"90", "70"+"80"	1628	1608
"90 plus"	1038	1018	950	"70"+"90", "80"+"80"	1728	1708
				"80"+"90"	1828	1808
				"90"+"90"	1928	1908
HEIGHT				H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>s</sub>
				2093	2083	2040

S<sub>s</sub> - door leaf width  
S<sub>d</sub> - door width on the door frame external side  
S<sub>o</sub> - installation opening width

H<sub>s</sub> - door leaf height  
H<sub>d</sub> - door height on the external side of the door frame  
H<sub>o</sub> - installation opening height

# door frame ADJUSTABLE SYSTEM

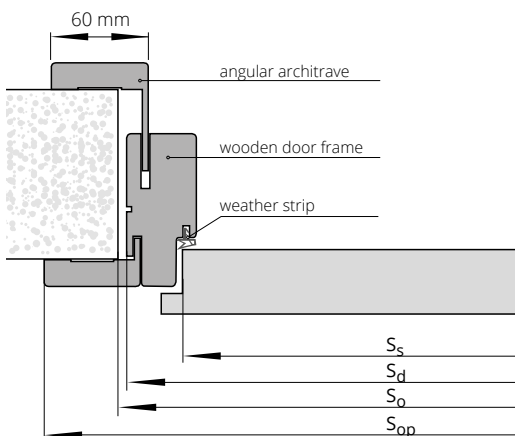


single-leaf door	symbol	range in mm	VENEERED		
			GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
			HIGH TOP		
			UNI MAT PLUS		
			LAMISTONE CPL		
			SILKSTONE		
			laminated CPL 0.2		
	ZZ1	62-79			
	ZZ2	79-99			
	ZZ3	99-123			
	ZZ4	123-143			
	ZZ5	143-189			
	ZZ6	189-209			
	ZZ7	209-255			
	ZZ8	255-275			
	ZZ9	275-321			
	ZZ10	321-341			
	ZZ11	341-391			

Door frames with ranges wider than the maximum ones provided in the above table are available (upon consultation with the Sales Department).  
\* for leaves equipped with the ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock - extra charge of + 11,  
architraves are ready milled for electric strike.

### EXTRA CHARGES

door frames lower by 50 mm or 100 mm	without an extra charge
door frames higher by 50 mm or 100 mm	
door frames higher by 150 mm or 200 mm	
double-leaf door	
"100"	
"110"	
electric NC strike JIS 1710 12-24V AC/DC (including catch plate and milling for the electric strike)*	
electric NC strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow XS12U 12V AC/DC (including plate and milling for the electric strike)*	
electric NC strike with off-switch BIRA HARTTE XS12UW 12V AC/DC (including catch plate and milling for the electric strike)*	
electric NC strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow XS12R 12V DC (including plate and milling for the electric strike)*	
crown	p. 248



WIDTH									
single-leaf door					double-leaf door				
type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>s</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>	type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>	
"60"	715	695	618	798	"60"+"60"	1350	1330	1433	
"70"	815	795	718	898	"60"+"70"	1450	1430	1533	
"80"	915	895	818	998	"60"+"80","70"+"70"	1550	1530	1633	
"90"	1015	995	918	1098	"60"+"90","70"+"80"	1650	1630	1733	
"90 plus"	1025	1005	928	1108	"70"+"90","80"+"80"	1750	1730	1833	
					"80"+"90"	1850	1830	1933	
					"90"+"90"	1950	1930	2033	
HEIGHT						H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>s</sub>	H <sub>op</sub>
						2077	2067	2020	2118

S<sub>s</sub> - door leaf width  
S<sub>d</sub> - door width on the door frame external side  
S<sub>o</sub> - installation opening width  
S<sub>op</sub> - width on the external side of the architrave

H<sub>s</sub> - door leaf height  
H<sub>d</sub> - door height on the external side of the door frame  
H<sub>o</sub> - installation opening height  
H<sub>op</sub> - architrave external height

# door frame ADJUSTABLE SYSTEM DUO



single-leaf  
door

symbol	range in mm
DI1	76-96
DI2	96-120
DI3	120-140
DI4	140-186
DI5	186-206
DI6	206-252
DI7	252-272
DI8	272-318
DI9	318-338
DI10	338-388

HIGH TOP	VENEERED		
UNI MAT PLUS			
LAMISTONE CPL			
SILKSTONE	GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
laminated CPL 0.2			

### EXTRA CHARGES

double-leaf door

door frames lower by 55 mm or 100 mm

without an  
extra charge

door frames higher by 50 mm or 100 mm

door frames higher by 150 mm or 200 mm

"100"

"110"

architraves interconnected at 90° angle

electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with tongue guide (NO type)  
XS12R-C 12V DC (including SPEC-525 strike plate and milling for the  
electric strike)\*

electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with tongue guide (NO type)  
XS12U-C 12V AC/DC (including SPEC-525 strike plate and milling for the  
electric strike)\*

electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with tongue guide (NO type)  
XS12UW-C 12V AC/DC (including SPEC-525 strike plate and milling for  
the electric strike)\*

crown

p. 248

### WIDTH

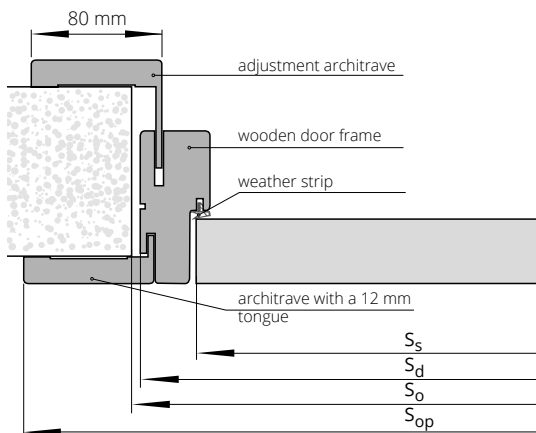
type	single-leaf door				double-leaf door			
	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>s</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>	type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>
"60"	713	693	625	836	"60"+"60"	1328	1308	1451
"70"	813	793	725	936	"60"+"70"	1428	1408	1551
"80"	913	893	825	1036	"60"+"80","70"+"70"	1528	1508	1651
"90"	1013	993	925	1136	"60"+"90","70"+"80"	1628	1608	1751
"90 plus"	1038	1018	950	1161	"70"+"90","80"+"80"	1728	1708	1851
					"80"+"90"	1828	1808	1951
					"90"+"90"	1928	1908	2051

### HEIGHT

H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>s</sub>	H <sub>op</sub>
2093	2083	2040	2154

S<sub>s</sub> - door leaf width  
S<sub>d</sub> - door width on the door frame external side  
S<sub>o</sub> - installation opening width  
S<sub>op</sub> - width on the external side of the architrave

H<sub>s</sub> - door leaf height  
H<sub>d</sub> - door height on the external side of the door frame  
H<sub>o</sub> - installation opening height  
H<sub>op</sub> - architrave external height



Door frames with ranges wider than the maximum ones provided in the above table are available (upon consultation with the Sales Department).

\*\* for leaves equipped with the ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock - extra charge

# door frame

# FIXED

# MDF



ECO TOP

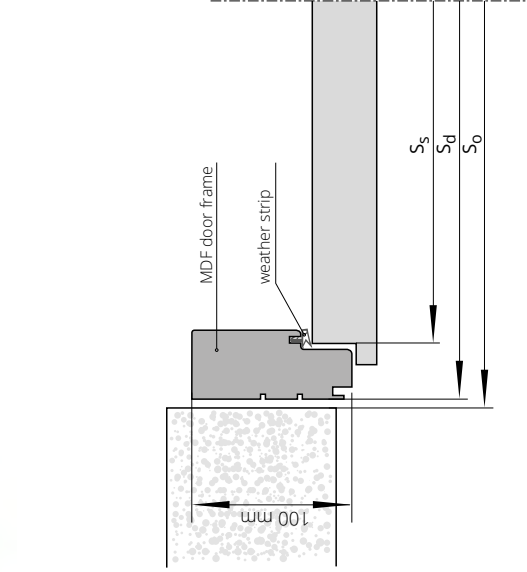
single-leaf door

### EXTRA CHARGES

double-leaf door	
door frames lower by 50 mm or 100 mm	without an extra charge
"100"	
"110"	

### OPTION

LD6 masking strips (at an extra charge)



### WIDTH

single-leaf door		double-leaf door				
type	So	Sd	Ss	type	So	Sd
"60"	709	689	618	"60"+"60"	1343	1323
"70"	809	789	718	"60"+"70"	1443	1423
"80"	909	889	818	"60"+"80"; "70"+"70"	1543	1523
"90"	1009	989	918	"60"+"90"; "70"+"80"	1643	1623
				"70"+"90"; "80"+"80"	1743	1723
				"80"+"90"	1843	1823
				"90"+"90"	1943	1923

### HEIGHT

	Ho	Hd	Hs
	2074	2064	2020

Ss - door leaf width

Sd - door width on the door frame external side

Hs - door leaf height

Hd - door height on the external side of the door frame

So - installation opening width

Ho - installation opening height



# door frame ADJUSTABLE DIN SYSTEM



Door frames with ranges wider than the maximum ones provided in the above table are available (upon consultation with the Sales Department).  
\*environment-friendly acrylic paints, RAL and NCS colours (except metallic ones) – available at an extra charge according to the colour groups (p. 264)  
\*\* for leaves equipped with the ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock - extra charge, dimension of the mounting hole width increased by additional 15 mm \*\*\*NOTE! The recommended dimension of the installation opening height increased by 16 mm.



single-leaf door

ZP1A	75-85
ZP1B	85-95
ZP2	95-120
ZP3	120-140
ZP4	140-160
ZP5	160-180
ZP6	180-200
ZP7	200-220
ZP8	220-240
ZP9	240-260
ZP10	260-280
ZP11	280-300

ECO TOP	HIGH TOP	laminated CPL 0.2	PAINTED* white
	LAMISTONE CPL		
	SILKSTONE		
	UNI MAT PLUS		

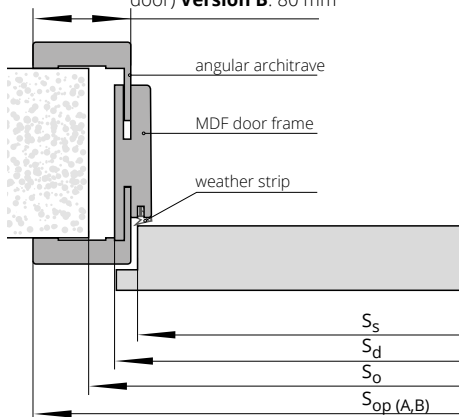
single-leaf door	PAINTED* grey, beige	BLACK black, sage	VENEERED		
			GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
ZP1A	75-85				
ZP1B	85-95				
ZP2	95-120				
ZP3	120-140				
ZP4	140-160				
ZP5	160-180				
ZP6	180-200				
ZP7	200-220				
ZP8	220-240				
ZP9	240-260				
ZP10	260-280				
ZP11	280-300				

### EXTRA CHARGES

double-leaf door	
door frames lower by 50 mm or 100 mm	without an extra charge
door frames higher by 50 mm or 100 mm	
door frames higher by 150 mm or 200 mm	
"100"	
"110"	
architraves interconnected at an angle of 90° (version C 90° architrave only)	
architraves with a width of 80 mm	without an extra charge
electric NC strike JIS 1710 12-24V AC/DC (including catch plate and milling for the electric strike)**	
electric NC strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow XS12U 12V AC/DC (including plate and milling for the electric strike)**	
electric NC strike with off-switch XS12UW 12V AC/DC (including strike plate and milling for the electric strike)**	
electric NC strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow XS12R 12V DC (including plate and milling for the electric strike)**	
reinforcement for an arm/guide rail door closer***	
replacement of the B type hinge with the K type hinge	
three-part T type hinge crown	p. 248

### new method of connecting architraves – p. 254

Version A: 60 mm (except the painted door) Version B: 80 mm



EXTRA CHARGE TABLE for RAL, NCS door frames acc. to the colour groups\*

	GROUP I	GROUP II	GROUP III	GROUP IV	GROUP V
<b>WIDTH</b>					
	single-leaf door				
type	So	Sd	Ss	SopA	SopB
"60"	676	646	618	748	788
"70"	776	746	718	848	888
"80"	876	846	818	948	988
"90"	976	946	918	1048	1088
"90 plus"	986	956	928	1058	1098
"100"	1076	1046	1018	1148	1188
	double-leaf door				
type	So	Sd	SopA	SopB	
"60"+"60"	1320	1280	1382	1422	
"60"+"70"	1420	1380	1482	1522	
"60"+"80";"70"+"70"	1520	1480	1582	1622	
"60"+"90";"70"+"80"	1620	1580	1682	1722	
"70"+"90";"80"+"80"	1720	1680	1782	1822	
"80"+"90"	1820	1780	1882	1922	
"90"+"90"	1920	1880	1982	2022	
	<b>HEIGHT</b>				
	Ho	Hd	Hs	HopA	HopB
	2055	2043	2020	2093	2113
Tolerance of dimensions ±1 mm					
So - installation opening width					
Sd - door width on the door frame external side					
Ss - door leaf width					
SopA - door frame width along architraves "60"					
SopB - door frame width along architraves "80"					
Ho - installation opening height					
Hd - door height on the external side of the door frame					
Hs - door leaf height					
HopA - door frame height along architraves "60"					
HopB - door frame height along architraves "80"					

# door frame ADJUSTABLE AQUA DIN



single-leaf door	ECO TOP	HIGH TOP	PAINTED white 001	PAINTED grey, beige	BLACK black, sage	VENEERED		
		LAMISTONE CPL				GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
		SILKSTONE						
		UNI MAT PLUS						
		laminated CPL 0.2						

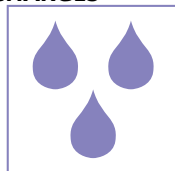
ZP1A	75-85
ZP1B	85-95
ZP2	95-120
ZP3	120-140
ZP4	140-160
ZP5	160-180
ZP6	180-200
ZP7	200-220
ZP8	220-240
ZP9	240-260
ZP10	260-280
ZP11	280-300

EXTRA CHARGE TABLE for RAL, NCS door frames acc. to the colour groups*	GROUP I	GROUP II	GROUP III	GROUP IV	GROUP V
--	---------	----------	-----------	----------	---------

## architraves interconnected at an angle of 45°

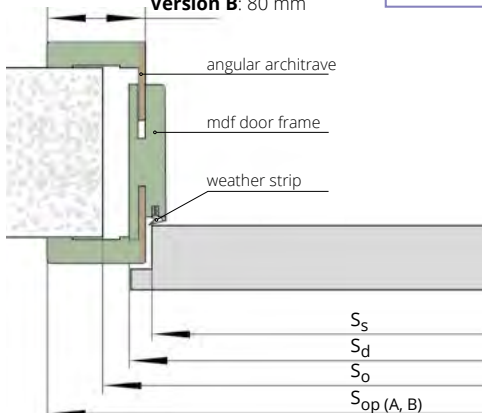
### EXTRA CHARGES

architraves interconnected at an angle of 90° (version C 90° architrave only)



door frame made of high quality MDF with high resistance to moisture

**Version A:** 60 mm  
(except the painted door)  
**Version B:** 80 mm



WIDTH										
single-leaf door						double-leaf door				
type	So	Sd	Ss	SopA	SopB	type	So	Sd	SopA	SopB
"60"	676	646	618	748	788	"60"+"60"	1310	1280	1382	1422
"70"	776	746	718	848	888	"60"+"70"	1410	1380	1482	1522
"80"	876	846	818	948	988	"60"+"80","70"+"70"	1510	1480	1582	1622
"90"	976	946	918	1048	1088	"60"+"90","70"+"80"	1610	1580	1682	1722
"90 plus"	986	956	928	1058	1098	"70"+"90","80"+"80"	1710	1680	1782	1822
"100"	1076	1046	1018	1148	1188	"80"+"90"	1810	1780	1882	1922
						"90"+"90"	1910	1880	1982	2022

HEIGHT					
	Ho	Hd	Hs	HopA	HopB
Tolerance of dimensions ±1 mm	2053	2043	2020	2093	2113

So - installation opening width  
Sd - door width on the door frame external side  
Ss - door leaf width  
SopA - door frame width along architraves "60"  
SopB - door frame width along architraves "80"

Ho - installation opening height  
Hd - door height on the external side of the door frame  
Hs - door leaf height  
HopA - door frame height along architraves "60"  
HopB - door frame height along architraves "80"

# door frame ADJUSTABLE SYSTEM DIN DUO



single-leaf door	ECO TOP	HIGH TOP	laminated CPL 0.2	PAINTED* white
		LAMISTONE CPL		
		SILKSTONE		
		UNI MAT PLUS		

ZD1	75-80
ZD2	80-85
ZD3	85-95
ZD4	95-120
ZD5	120-140
ZD6	140-160
ZD7	160-180
ZD8	180-200
ZD9	200-220
ZD10	220-240
ZD11	240-260
ZD12	260-280
ZD13	280-305

single-leaf door	PAINTED* grey, beige	BLACK black, sage	VENEERED		
			GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D

ZD1	75-80
ZD2	80-85
ZD3	85-95
ZD4	95-120
ZD5	120-140
ZD6	140-160
ZD7	160-180
ZD8	180-200
ZD9	200-220
ZD10	220-240
ZD11	240-260
ZD12	260-280
ZD13	280-305

## EXTRA CHARGES

Door frames with ranges wider than the maximum ones provided in the above table are available (upon consultation with the Sales Department). The installation door width must be enlarged by 15 mm for the DUO non-rebated system door leaves equipped with the HOBES lock.

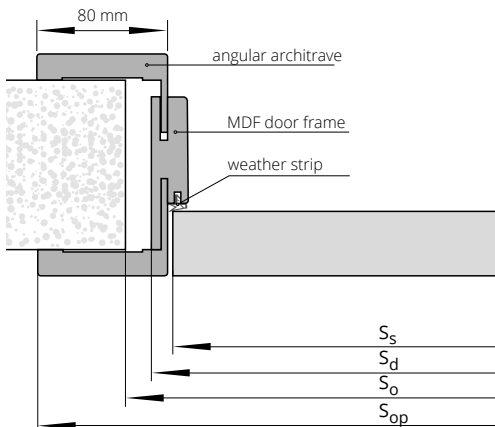
\*environment-friendly acrylic paints, RAL and NCS colours (except metallic ones) - available at an extra charge according to the colour groups (p. 264)

\*\* for leaves equipped

with the ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock - extra charge, the installation opening width additionally increased by 25 mm

\*\*\*NOTES! The recommended dimension of the installation opening height increased by 16 mm.

**new method of connecting architraves - p. 254**



double-leaf door					
door frames lower by 55 mm or 100 mm					without an extra charge
door frames higher by 50 mm or 100 mm					
door frames higher by 150 mm or 200 mm					
"100"					
"110"					
reinforcement for an arm/guide rail door closer***					
architraves interconnected at an angle of 90° - version B 90°, version C 90°					
electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with tongue guide (NO type) XS12R-C 12V DC (including SPEC-525 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)**					
electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with tongue guide (NO type) XS12U-C 12V AC/DC (including SPEC-525 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)**					
electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with tongue guide (NO type) XS12UW-C 12V AC/DC (including SPEC-525 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)**					
crown					p. 248

EXTRA CHARGE TABLE for RAL, NCS door frames acc. to the colour groups*	GROUP I	GROUP II	GROUP III	GROUP IV	GROUP V
--	---------	----------	-----------	----------	---------

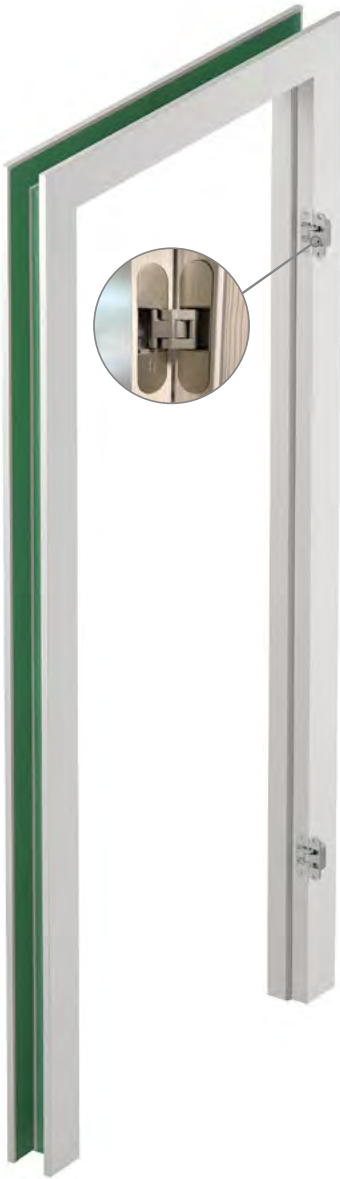
WIDTH								
single-leaf door				double-leaf door				
type	So	Sd	Ss	Sop	type	So	Sd	Sop
"60"	690	652	625	794	"60"+"60"	1304	1266	1408
"70"	790	752	725	894	"60"+"70"	1404	1366	1508
"80"	890	852	825	994	"60"+"80","70"+"70"	1504	1466	1608
"90"	990	952	925	1094	"60"+"90","70"+"80"	1604	1566	1708
"90 plus"	1015	977	950	1119	"70"+"90","80"+"80"	1704	1666	1808
"100"	1090	1052	1025	1194	"80"+"90"	1804	1766	1908
					"90"+"90"	1904	1866	2008

HEIGHT		H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>s</sub>	H <sub>op</sub>
Tolerance of dimensions ±1 mm		2075	2063	2040	2133

Ss - door leaf width  
Sd - door width on the door frame external side  
So - installation opening width  
Sop - width on the external side of the architrave

Hs - door leaf height  
Hd - door height on the external side of the door frame  
Ho - installation opening height  
Hop - architrave external height

# door frame ADJUSTABLE AQUA DIN DUO



single-leaf  
door

ECO TOP	UNI MAT PLUS	HIGH TOP
		LAMISTONE CPL
		SILKSTONE
		laminated CPL 0.2

ZD1	75-80
ZD2	80-85
ZD3	85-95
ZD4	95-120
ZD5	120-140
ZD6	140-160
ZD7	160-180
ZD8	180-200
ZD9	200-220
ZD10	220-240
ZD11	240-260
ZD12	260-280
ZD13	280-305

single-leaf door	PAINTED white	PAINTED grey, beige	VENEERED			BLACK black, sage
			GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D	

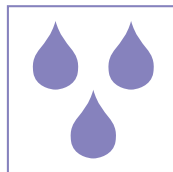
ZD1	75-80
ZD2	80-85
ZD3	85-95
ZD4	95-120
ZD5	120-140
ZD6	140-160
ZD7	160-180
ZD8	180-200
ZD9	200-220
ZD10	220-240
ZD11	240-260
ZD12	260-280
ZD13	280-305

EXTRA CHARGES for RAL, NCS door frames acc. to the colour groups*	GROUP I	GROUP II	GROUP III	GROUP IV	GROUP V
---	---------	----------	-----------	----------	---------

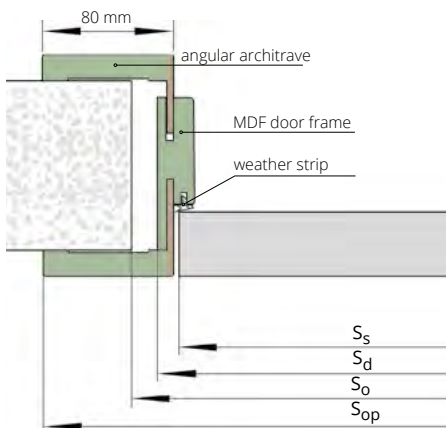
architraves interconnected at an angle of 45°

**EXTRA CHARGES**

architraves interconnected at an angle of 90° (version C 90° architrave only)



door frame made of high quality MDF with  
high resistance to moisture.



WIDTH

type	single-leaf door				double-leaf door			
	So	Sd	Ss	Sop	type	So	Sd	Sop
"60"	690	652	625	794	"60"+"60"	1304	1266	1408
"70"	790	752	725	894	"60"+"70"	1404	1366	1508
"80"	890	852	825	994	"60"+"70", "70"+"70"	1504	1466	1608
"90"	990	952	925	1094	"60"+"90", "70"+"80"	1604	1566	1708
"90 plus"	1015	977	950	1119	"70"+"90", "80"+"80"	1704	1666	1808
"100"	1090	1052	1025	1194	"80"+"90"	1804	1766	1908
					"90"+"90"	1904	1866	2008

HEIGHT

	H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>s</sub>	H <sub>op</sub>
Tolerance of dimensions ±1 mm	2075	2063	2040	2133

Ss - door leaf width  
Sd - door width on the door frame external side  
So - installation opening width  
Sop - width on the external side of the architrave

Hs - door leaf height  
Hd - door height on the external side of the door frame  
Ho - installation opening height  
Hop - architrave external height

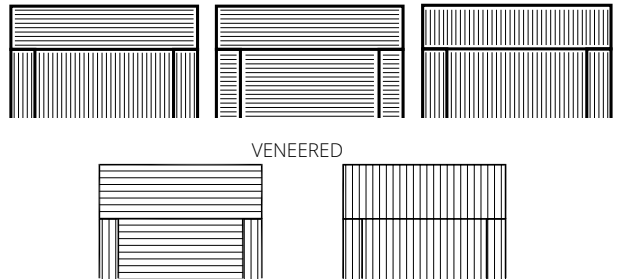




# door frame ADJUSTABLE VERTIGO

## ARCHITRAVE AND CROSS RAIL CONNECTION SYSTEM

Door frame vertical wood grain (LAMISTONE: 241, 242; SILKSTONE: 293, 294, 295)  
 Door frame horizontal wood grain (SILKSTONE: 254, 255, 299)  
 Horizontal wood grain (SILKSTONE: 254, 255, 299)  
 Vertical wood grain (LAMISTONE: 241, 242; SILKSTONE: 293, 294, 295)



VENEERED



single-leaf door	complete set (panel/adjustment architrave) in mm	UNI MAT PLUS	PAINTED*		BLACK	VENEERED		
		LAMISTONE CPL	white	grey, beige	black, sage	GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
symbol	range in mm	SILKSTONE						
ZV1	75-80	75/12						
ZV2	80-85	80/12						
ZV3	85-95	85/16						
ZV4	95-120	95/32						
ZV5	120-140	120/32						
ZV6	140-160	140/32						
ZV7	160-180	160/32						
ZV8	180-200	180/32						
ZV9	200-220	200/32						
ZV10	220-240	220/32						
ZV11	240-260	240/32						
ZV12	260-280	260/32						
ZV13	280-305	280/32						

### EXTRA CHARGES

door frames lower by 55 mm or 100 mm without an extra charge

door frames higher by 50 mm or 100 mm

reinforcement for the surface-mounted door closer\*\*

electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with tongue guide (NO type) XS12R-C 12V DC (including SPEC-525 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)\*\*\*

electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with tongue guide (NO type) XS12U-C 12V AC/DC (including SPEC-525 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)\*\*\*

electric strike BIRA HARTTE XS narrow with tongue guide (NO type) XS12UW-C 12V AC/DC (including SPEC-525 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)\*\*\*

Door frames with ranges wider than the maximum ones provided in the above table are available (upon consultation with the Sales Department).

\*environment-friendly acrylic paints, RAL and NCS colours (except metallic ones) – available at an extra charge according to the colour groups (p. 264)

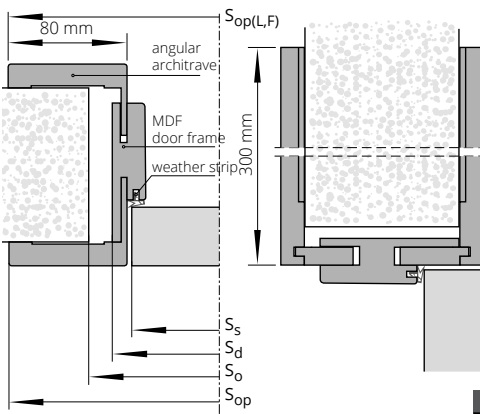
\*\*NOTES! The recommended dimension of the installation opening height increased by 16 mm.

\*\*\* for door leaves equipped with the ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock - extra charge of , the installation opening width increased by 15 mm

**COMPLETE SET PRICE = VERTIGO DOOR FRAME PRICE + VERTIGO PANEL PRICE**

VERTIGO PANEL 1 set (2 pcs)

**VERTIGO upper panels have R3 radii on the vertical edges in versions LAMISTONE SILKSTONE, UNI MAT PLUS and painted. Except the veneered version.**



WIDTH							
single-leaf door							
type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>s</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>	S <sub>opL</sub>	S <sub>opF</sub>	
"60"	690	652	625	793	793	795	
"70"	790	752	725	893	893	895	
"80"	890	852	825	993	993	995	
"90"	990	952	925	1093	1093	1095	
"90 plus"	1015	977	950	1117	1118	1120	

HEIGHT			
	H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>op</sub>
	2082	2070	2353

height of panels	UNI MAT PLUS	PAINTED*		BLACK	VENEERED			
	LAMISTONE CPL	white	grey, beige	black, sage	GROUP A	GROUP A herringbone	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
SILKSTONE								
100 mm								
200 mm								
300 mm								
400 mm								
500 mm								
600 mm								
700 mm								
800 mm								
900 mm								
1000 mm								

S<sub>s</sub> - door leaf width  
 S<sub>d</sub> - door width on the door frame external side  
 S<sub>o</sub> - installation opening width  
 S<sub>op</sub> - door frame dimension on the hinge side  
 S<sub>opL</sub> - door frame dimension on the adjustment side for laminated and painted door frame  
 S<sub>opF</sub> - door frame dimension on the adjustment side for veneered door frame

H<sub>s</sub> - door leaf height  
 H<sub>d</sub> - door height on the external side of the door frame  
 H<sub>o</sub> - installation opening height  
 H<sub>op</sub> - architrave external height

# door frame ADJUSTABLE SYSTEM REVES



for the single-leaf door	laminated CPL 0.2	PAINTED* white			PAINTED* grey, beige	BLACK black, sage	VENEERED		
	UNI MAT PLUS						GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
	HIGH TOP								
	LAMISTONE CPL								
	SILKSTONE								

symbol	range in mm
ZW1	75-95
ZW2	95-115
ZW3	115-135
ZW4	135-155
ZW5	155-175
ZW6	175-195
ZW7	195-215
ZW8	215-235
ZW9	235-255
ZW10	255-275
ZW11	275-295

### EXTRA CHARGES

door frame higher by 100 mm

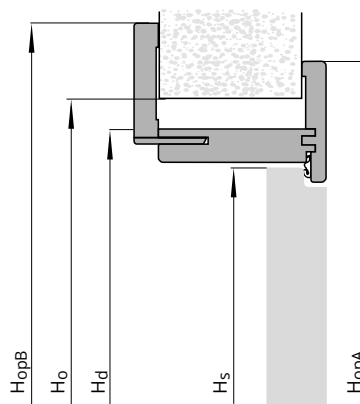
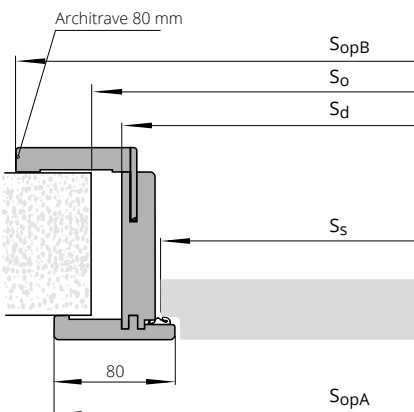
change of colour of the chrome matt hinge to black (RAL 9005) or white (RAL 9016)

architraves interconnected at an angle of 45° angle (no possibility of interconnecting at 90°)

\* RAL, NCS palette colours (except metallic ones) - extra charge acc. to the colour table

type	So	Sd	Ss	SopA	SopB	SopBF	type	Hd	HopA	HopB	Hs	Ho
"60"	705	676	625	768	818	820	standard	2088	2133	2158	2053	2105
"70"	805	776	725	868	918	920	+50	2138	2183	2208	2103	2155
"80"	905	876	825	968	1018	1020	+100	2188	2233	2258	2153	2205
"90"	1005	976	925	1068	1118	1120	+200	2288	2333	2358	2253	2305
"90 plus"	1030	1001	950	1093	1143	1145	-55	2033	2078	2103	1998	2050
"100"	1105	1076	1025	1168	1218	1220	-100	1988	2033	2058	1953	2005

Tolerance of dimensions ±1 mm



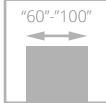
Ss - door leaf width  
Sd - door width on the door frame external side  
So - installation opening width  
SopA - width on the architrave external side from the hinge side  
SopB - width on the architrave external side from the adjustment side  
SopBF - dimension on the external side of the door frame for veneered door

Hs - door leaf height  
Hd - door height on the external side of the door frame  
Ho - installation opening height  
HopA - height on the architrave external side from the hinge side  
HopB - height on the architrave external side from the adjustment side

SYSTEM  
of reversed  
rebate

# SYSTEM REVES

## reverse rebate



leaf in the REVES system (left side), right-hand - inward-opening;  
leaf in the DUO system (right side), left-hand - outward-opening

The door is built of a **wooden rail and stile set** topped with two HDF boards. The standard in-fill is a honeycomb-like layer. Perforated chipboard in-fill and solid chipboard in-fill available at an extra charge. The REVES door leaf is available in glazed models: IMPULS W13, IMPULS W14, ESTADO A01, ESTADO A02, ESTADO A03, ESPINA W01, CREATO A01, CREATO A02, CREATO A03, ESTADO LUX A01, ESTADO LUX A02, ESTADO LUX A03. REVES leaf available as flush models (without glazings): CAMBIO, SIMPLE, SUBLIME, TIARA, VERTIGO, VILANO, MODERN, MODENA, LOFTY, INTER-AMBER, HAPTIC, IMPULS, SONATA, INVERNO, NOSTRE, DECO, ESPINA, DECO LUX, SONATA LUX, ESTADO, CREATO, ESTADO LUX, PALAZZO.

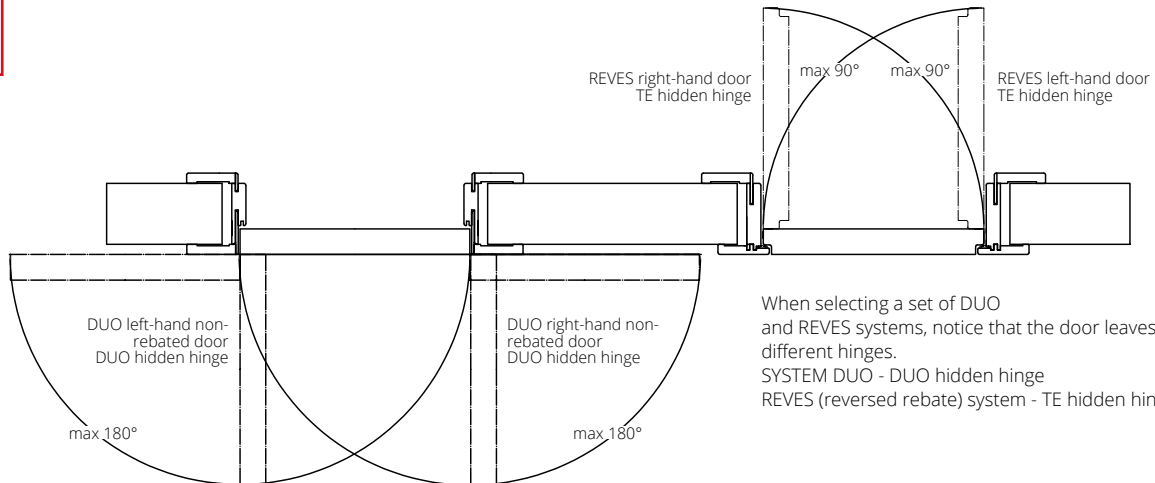
The combination of the DUO and REVES systems gives new interior arrangement opportunities. It enables the door opening in various directions to have an identical appearance when seen from the corridor side. The plane surface in both systems is flush with the door frame surface, forming a single plane with it. The hinges remain hidden and hence no difference in their design will be noticeable from the corridor side.



- hidden DUO hinge, silver colour - DUO system



- hidden TE hinge, silver colour - REVES (reverse rebate) system



When selecting a set of DUO and REVES systems, notice that the door leaves have different hinges.  
SYSTEM DUO - DUO hidden hinge  
REVES (reversed rebate) system - TE hidden hinge

## EQUIPMENT

### STANDARD

magnetic mortise lock, for key (spacing: 90 mm), for cylinder (spacing: 85 mm) or bathroom privacy lock (spacing: 90 mm)  
hinges: hidden TE, chrome satin colour ("60" - "80" - 2 pcs; "90" - "100" - 3 pcs)  
architraves interconnected at an angle of 45° (no possibility of connecting at an angle of 90°)  
not available with an electric strike  
ABS edging is not available

### ADDITIONAL (available at an extra charge)

perforated chipboard in-fill  
solid chipboard in-fill (third hinge recommended)

### drop seal

third hinge in the door leaf (price per 1 piece):  
concealed TE type for a width of "60"-"80"  
change of standard lock  
chrome satin colour  
to white or black colour (price per 1 piece)  
change of standard lock, silver colour, to black or golden polished colour  
door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge)  
door higher by 200 mm (third hinge required at an extra charge) Cambio 00, Lofty, Inter Amber A00, Haptic 00, Impuls W01, Deco 00, Deco Lux 00



door leaf in the REVES system (on the left), right-hand - inward-opening; door leaf in the DUO system (on the right), left-hand - outward-opening

door lower by 55 mm or 100 mm without an extra charge

maximum height of door with the REVES frame - 2288 mm

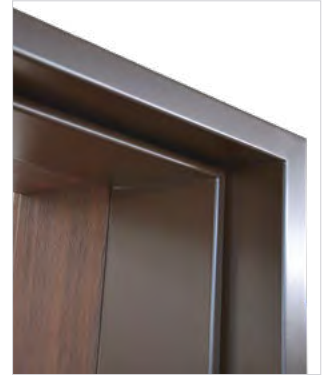
# ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM with MDF for FIXED METAL DOOR FRAME



Dedicated to:  
Non-rebated metal door frame FD93  
Fixed metal door frame FD12  
Fixed metal door frame for doors RC3, RC3 INVEST  
Fixed metal door frame for door CERBER PLUS, CERBER PLUS, RC2

#### COLOURS

Fixed metal door frame FD12, FD93, RC3,  
Cerber Plus: powder-painted in RAL colours  
Adjustment with MDF: ECO TOP, HIGH TOP, LAMISTONE,  
SILKSTONE, FORNIROWANE GRUPA A, B, C.



single-leaf door	symbol	range in mm (*)	ECO TOP	VENEERED			
				laminated CPL 0.2	GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
				HIGH TOP			
				LAMISTONE CPL			
				SILKSTONE			
MA1	MB1	175-195					
MA2	MB2	195-215					
MA3	MB3	215-235					
MA4	MB4	235-255					
MA5	MB5	255-275					
MA6	MB6	275-295					
MA7	MB7	295-315					
MA8	MB8	315-335					
MA9	MB9	335-355					
MA10	MB10	355-375					
MA11	MB11	375-395					
MA12	MB12	395-415					

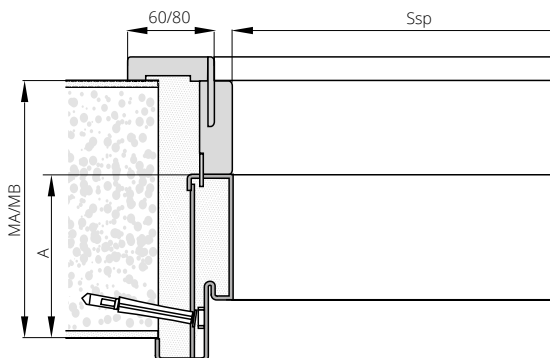
#### EXTRA CHARGES

double-leaf door

(\*) the range of adjustment includes the FD12, CERBER PLUS, RC3, FD93 door frame thickness  
MA: adjustment systems for FD12, CERBER PLUS, RC3  
MB: adjustment systems for FD93

#### WIDTH (Ssp)

module	single-leaf door							
	FD12		CERBER PLUS CERBER PLUS RC2		RC3 RC3 INVEST		FD93	
	SopA	SopB	SopA	SopB	SopA	SopB	SopA	SopB
"60"	746	786	-	-	-	-	749	786
"70"	846	886	-	-	-	-	849	889
"80"	946	986	946	986	946	986	949	989
"90"	1046	1086	1046	1086	1046	1086	1049	1089
"90" Plus	1056	1096	1056	1096	1066	1106	1074	1114
"100"	1146	1186	1146	1186	1146	1186	1149	1189
"110"	1246	1286	-	-	-	-	1249	1289
A -	109		109		112		109	
HopA	2092		RC3 Invest - 2092		RC4, RC4 EI30 - 2087		HopA - 2112	
HopB	2112		RC3 Invest - 2112		RC4, RC4 EI30 - 2107		HopB - 2132	



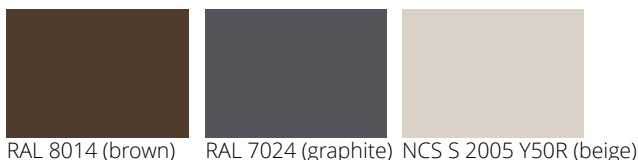
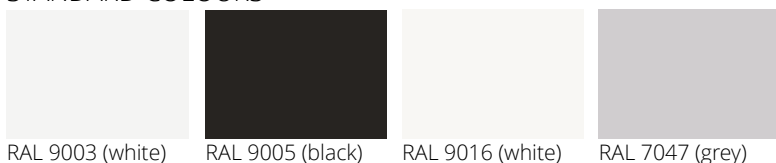
SopA - width on the external side of architraves 60 mm  
SopB - width on the external side of architraves 80 mm  
HopA - height on the external side of architraves 60 mm  
HopB - height on the external side of architraves 80 mm

# COLOURS

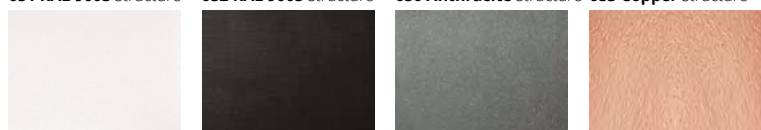
## METAL DOOR FRAMES

Standard colours available in the standard SEMI-MATT surface finish

### STANDARD COLOURS



**051 RAL 9003** structure   **052 RAL 9005** structure   **050 Anthracite** structure   **053 Copper** structure



**RAL PALETTE FOR DIVISION OF COLOURS** (metal and aluminium door frames only)

#### GROUP I

1000 1001 1002 1011 1013 1015 1019 1020 3009 4001 5000 5001 5004 5005 5007 5008 5009 5010 5011 5013 5014 5017 5019 5020 5021 5022 5023 5024 6000 6003  
6004 6005 6006 6007 6008 6011 6012 6013 6014 6015 6019 6020 6026 6027 6033 6034 7000 7001 7002 7003 7004 7005 7006 7008 7009 7010 7011 7012 7013 7015  
7016 7021 7022 7023 7026 7030 7031 7032 7033 7034 7035 7036 7037 7038 7039 7040 7042 7043 7044 7045 7046 8000 8001 8002 8003 8004 8007 8011 8012 8015  
8017 8019 8022 8023 8024 8025 8028 9001 9002 9010 1024HR 6021HR 9004HR 9005HR

#### GROUP II

1014 3000 3001 3002 3004 3007 3011 3013 3016 4002 4008 5002 5003 5012 5015 5018 6017 6022 6025 6029 9018 3031HR4005HR4006HR6002HR8008HR

#### GROUP III

3003 3005 3020 3022 6010 6018 6024 1024HR4004HR4010HR6032HR

#### GROUP IV

3012 3014 6001 6028 3027HR4003HR4007HR6037HR

#### GROUP V

1003 1004 1005 1006 1016 1017 1018 1021 1023 1027 1032 1033 1034 1037 2000 2001 2002 2004 2009 2010 2011 2012 3018 1027HR1028HR2003HR2008HR3028HR 9006

**The RAL colours of metal door frames and aluminium door frames differs from the RAL colours of painted door leaves due to the different material application technology.**

### COLOURS OF METAL DOOR FRAMES VS CPL LAMINATES

colours of metal door frames	COLOURS of CPL laminate (all b.m. laminate colours similar to RAL colours)			COLOURS OF CPL EGGER (all b.m. laminate colours similar to RAL colours)			COLOURS OF CPL KRONOSPAN (all b.m. laminate colours similar to RAL colours)		
	CPL 0.2 mm	CPL 0.5 mm	CPL 0.7 mm	CPL 0.2 mm	CPL 0.6 mm	CPL 0.8 mm	CPL 0.2 mm	CPL 0.5 mm	CPL 0.6 mm
RAL 9016	820	920	720	W980 SM	W980 SM	W980 SM	8100 BS	8100 BS	8100 BS
RAL 1001	no match	no match	no match	no match	no match	no match	no match	no match	no match
RAL 7047	-	-	-	U708 SM	U708 SM	U708SM	112 BS	112 BS	112 BS
RAL 7024	821	921	721	U963 ST 9	U963 ST9	U963 ST9	164 BS	164 BS	164 BS
RAL 8014	-	-	-	U808 ST9	U808 ST9	U808 ST9	182 BS	182 BS	182 BS
RAL 7035	222	259	772	-	-	-	-	-	-

colour matching suggestion to be individually verified

**EGGER structure:** SM - smooth surface, ST 9 - orange peel structure  
EGGER formats available: 960x2060 mm; 1160x2060 mm and heights 2160 mm; 2260 mm

**KRONOSPAN structure:** BS - orange peel structure, SM - smooth structure  
KRONOSPAN available formats: 1320x2060 mm; 1100x2060 mm and other heights 2160 mm; 2260 mm



ITB- KOT-2021/2046 issue 1



# door frame **FIXED** **METAL** **DUO SYSTEM**



**NOTE! THE PRICE OF THE DUO METAL DOOR FRAME INCLUDES DUO HIDDEN HINGES**

#### DEDICATED TO

Interior door

Metal non-rebated door frame compatible with DUO hidden hinges, made of 1.5 mm thick metal sheet.

#### COLOURS

Powder-coated door frame.  
Standard colours: white (RAL 9003), black (RAL 9005), white (RAL 9016), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), graphite (RAL 7024), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R)  
Other colours from the RAL palette are available at an extra charge - according to the table of extra charges (p.223)



symbol	range in mm	single-leaf door			double-leaf door		
		"60"÷"80"	"90"	"100"÷"110"	"60"÷"60", "60"÷"70", "60"÷"80" "70"÷"70", "70"÷"80"	"90"÷"60"	"160"÷"200"
FD93	101						
number of hidden hinges		2 pcs	3 pcs	3 pcs	4 pcs	6 pcs	6 pcs

#### ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT (available at extra charge)

door frame shorter by 55 mm or 100 mm

door frame higher by 50 mm

door frame higher by 100 mm

door frame higher by 150 mm

door frame higher by 200 mm

reinforcement for the top-mounted door closer

reinforcement for hidden door closer

GEZE BOXER 2-4; ITS 96 2-4

DUO hinge for metal door frame (hidden) - 1 piece

electric strike BIRA with tongue guide (NO type) F12R-C (12V DC) (including SPEC-727 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)\*

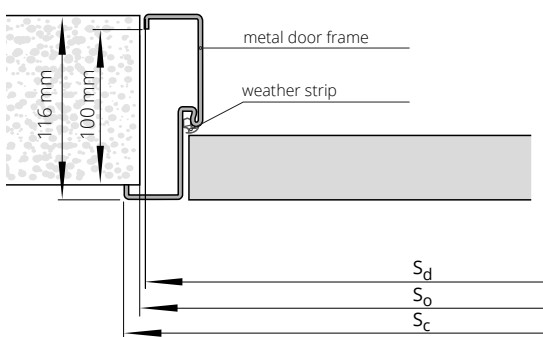
electric strike BIRA with tongue guide (NC type) F12U-C (12V AC/DC) (including SPEC-727 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)\*

MC 250 mortise reed switch

MC200-S19 mounting flange for reed switch (white colour) (for metal door frames)

\*for door leaves equipped with the ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock, extra charge

The installation opening must be enlarged by additional 5 mm for door frames equipped with an electric strike.



S<sub>d</sub> - door width on the door frame external side  
S<sub>o</sub> - installation opening width  
S<sub>c</sub> - total door frame width

H<sub>d</sub> - door height on the external side of the door frame  
H<sub>o</sub> - installation opening height  
H<sub>c</sub> - door frame total height

#### WIDTH

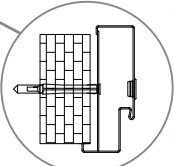
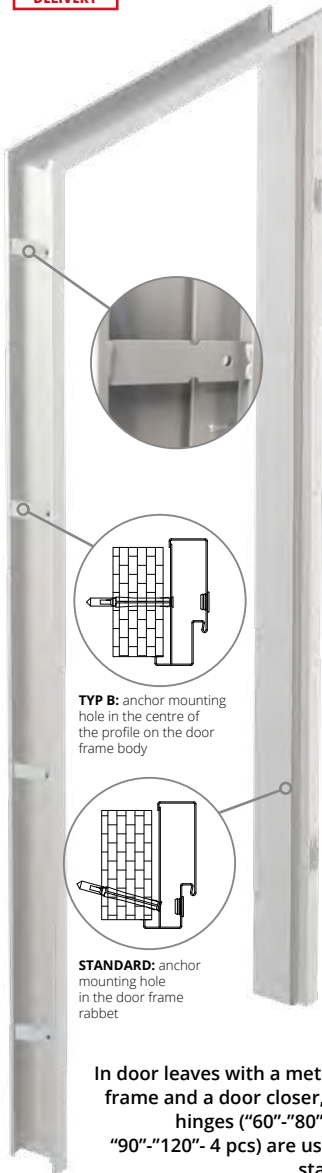
type	single-leaf door			double-leaf door			
	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>c</sub>	type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>c</sub>
"60"	685	675	701	"120"	1300	1290	1316
"70"	785	775	801	"130"	1400	1390	1416
"80"	885	875	901	"140"	1500	1490	1516
"90"	985	975	1001	"150"	1600	1590	1616
"90"plus	1010	1000	1026	"160"	1700	1690	1716
"100"	1085	1075	1101	"170"	1800	1790	1816
"110"	1185	1175	1201	"180"	1900	1890	1916
				"190"	2000	1990	2016
				"200"	2100	2090	2116

#### HEIGHT

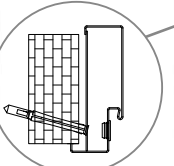
H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>c</sub>	H <sub>d</sub>
2080	2088	2075



# door frame **FIXED** **METAL** **SYSTEM**



**TYP B:** anchor mounting hole in the centre of the profile on the door frame body



**STANDARD:** anchor mounting hole in the door frame rabbet

In door leaves with a metal door frame and a door closer, type T hinges ("60"- "80"- 3 pcs, "90"- "120"- 4 pcs) are used as a standard.

**An in-wall cavity must be made for the cover boxes.**

S<sub>d</sub> - door width on the door frame external side  
S<sub>o</sub> - installation opening width  
S<sub>c</sub> - door frame total width

H<sub>d</sub> - door height on the external side of the door frame  
H<sub>o</sub> - installation opening height  
H<sub>c</sub> - total door frame width

## DEDICATED TO

Interior door

Metal door frames with varying sheet thickness depending on the type:  
FD14 - thickness 1.5 mm  
FD12 - thickness 1.5 mm

## COLOURS

Powder-coated door frame.  
Standard colours: white (RAL 9003), black (RAL 9005), white (RAL 9016), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), graphite (RAL 7024), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R)  
Other colours from the RAL palette are available at an extra charge - according to the table of extra charges (p.223)



	single-leaf door		double-leaf door	
door frame type	"60"±"90"	"100" ÷ "120"	"120"±"150"	"160"±"200"
FD14 small				
FD12 large*				

## ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT

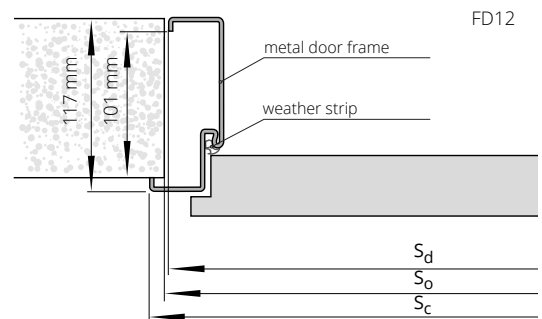
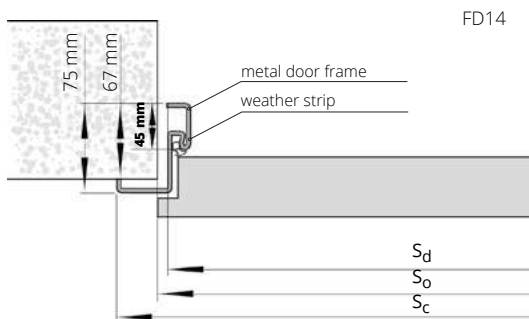
(available at extra charge)

**\* mounting holes on the door frame surface are available**

door frame shorter by 50 mm or 100 mm
door frame higher by 50 mm
door frame higher by 100 mm
door frame higher by 150 mm
door frame higher by 200 mm
stainless steel threshold for the FD12 door frame - 1 piece
reinforcement for the top-mounted door closer
additional type M hinge for the metal door frame (width "60"+"80") - 1 piece
change of hinge to type T for the metal door frame (width "60"+"80") - 1 piece
electric NC strike BIRA F12U (12V AC/DC) including catch plate and adaptation for the electric strike
electric NO strike BIRA F12R (12V DC) including catch plate and adaptation for the electric strike
MC 250 mortise reed switch
MC200-S19 mounting flange for reed switch (white colour) (for metal door frames)

WIDTH FD14				WIDTH FD12				
single-leaf door		double-leaf door		single-leaf door		double-leaf door		
type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>c</sub>	type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>c</sub>	
"60"	673	633	697	"120"	1307	1267	1331	
"70"	773	733	797	"130"	1407	1367	1431	
"80"	873	833	897	"140"	1507	1467	1531	
"90"	973	933	997	"150"	1607	1567	1631	
"90"plus	983	943	1007	"160"	1707	1667	1731	
"100"	1073	1033	1097	"170"	1807	1767	1831	
"110"	1173	1133	1197	"180"	1907	1867	1931	
"120"	1273	1233	1297	"190"	2007	1967	2031	
				"200"	2107	2067	2131	
HEIGHT				HEIGHT				
		H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>c</sub>		H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>c</sub>
		2036	2046	2068		2055	2060	2068

WIDTH FD14				WIDTH FD12				
single-leaf door		double-leaf door		single-leaf door		double-leaf door		
type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>c</sub>	type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>c</sub>	
"60"	681	671	697	"120"	1315	1305	1331	
"70"	781	771	797	"130"	1415	1405	1431	
"80"	881	871	897	"140"	1515	1505	1531	
"90"	981	971	997	"150"	1615	1605	1631	
"90"plus	991	981	1007	"160"	1715	1705	1731	
"100"	1081	1071	1097	"170"	1815	1805	1831	
"110"	1181	1171	1197	"180"	1915	1905	1931	
"120"	1281	1271	1297	"190"	2015	2005	2031	
				"200"	2115	2105	2131	
HEIGHT				HEIGHT				
		H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>c</sub>		H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>c</sub>
		2036	2046	2068		2055	2060	2068



The installation opening must be enlarged by additional 5 mm for door frames equipped with an electric strike.

# door frame ADJUSTABLE METAL DUO SYSTEM



**NOTE! THE PRICE OF THE DUO METAL DOOR FRAME INCLUDES DUO HIDDEN HINGES**

**DEDICATED TO**

Interior door

Non-rebated metal door frame compatible with the DUO concealed hinges. Door frame made of 1.5 mm thick metal sheet.

**COLOURS**

Powder-coated door frame.

Standard colours: white (RAL 9003), black (RAL 9005), white (RAL 9016), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), graphite (RAL 7024), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R)

Other colours from the RAL palette are available at an extra charge - according to the table of extra charges (p.223)



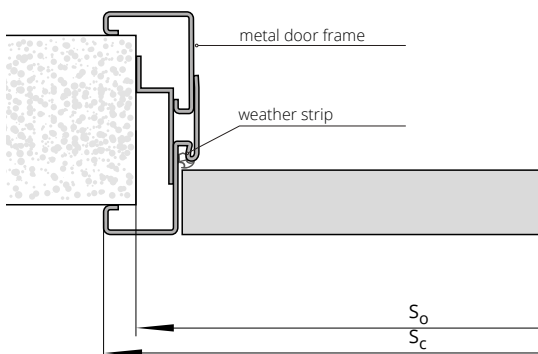
symbol	range in mm	single-leaf door			double-leaf door		
		"60" - "80"	"90"	"100" - "110"	"60"+"60", "60"+"70", "60"+"80", "70"+"70", "70"+"80"	"90"+"60"	"160"- "200"
F71	95-125						
F72	125-155						
F73	155-185						
F74	185-215						
F75	215-245						
F76	245-275						
F77	275-305						
F78	305-335						
F79	335-365						
number of hidden hinges		2 pcs	3 pcs	3 pcs	4 pcs	6 pcs	6 pcs

**NOTE! The price includes DUO hinges for the metal door frame.**

**ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT**  
(available at extra charge)

- door frame shorter by 55 mm or 100 mm
- door frame higher by 50 mm
- door frame higher by 100 mm
- door frame higher by 150 mm
- door frame higher by 200 mm
- reinforcement for the top-mounted door closer
- DUO hinge for metal door frame (hidden) - 1 piece
- electric strike BIRA with tongue guide (NO type) F12R-C (12V DC) (including SPEC-727 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)\*
- electric strike BIRA with tongue guide (NC type) F12U-C (12V AC/DC) (including SPEC-727 strike plate and milling for the electric strike)\*
- additional ZOX adjustment system for the non-rebated adjustable door frame (wall width range increase ` 650 mm)
- MC 250 mortise reed switch
- MC200-S19 mounting flange for reed switch (white colour) (for metal door frames)

\*for door leaves equipped with the ECO Schulte GBS 12 lock, extra charge



	single-leaf door			double-leaf door		
	type	Sc	So	type	Sc	So
WIDTH	"60"	721	693	"120"	1336	1308
	"70"	821	793	"130"	1436	1408
	"80"	921	893	"140"	1536	1508
	"90"	1021	993	"150"	1636	1608
	"90"plus	1046	1018	"160"	1736	1708
	"100"	1121	1093	"170"	1836	1808
	"110"	1221	1193	"180"	1936	1908
				"190"	2036	2008
				"200"	2136	2108
	HEIGHT				Ho	Hc
				2085	2098	

So - installation opening width  
Sc - door frame total width

Ho - installation opening height  
Hc - door frame total height



# door frame ADJUSTABLE METAL SYSTEM



#### DEDICATED TO

Interior door

Door frame made of 1.5 mm thick metal sheet.

#### COLOURS

Powder-coated door frame.

Standard colours: white (RAL 9003), black (RAL 9005), white (RAL 9016), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), graphite (RAL 7024), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R)

Other colours from the RAL palette are available at an extra charge - according to the table of extra charges (p.223)

symbol	range mm	single-leaf door		double-leaf door	
		"60"±"90"	"100"±"120"	"120"±"150"	"160"±"200"
ZO1	95-125				
ZO2	125-155				
ZO3	155-185				
ZO4	185-215				
ZO5	215-245				
ZO6	245-275				
ZO7	275-305				
ZO8	305-335				
ZO9	335-365				

#### ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT (available at extra charge)

door frame shorter by 50 mm or 100 mm

door frame higher by 50 mm

door frame higher by 100 mm

door frame higher by 150 mm

door frame higher by 200 mm

reinforcement for the top-mounted door closer

additional type M hinge for the metal door frame  
(width "60"±"80") - 1 piece

change of hinge to type T for the metal door frame  
(width "60"±"80") - 1 piece

electric NC strike BIRA F12U (12V AC/DC) including catch plate  
and adaptation for the electric strike

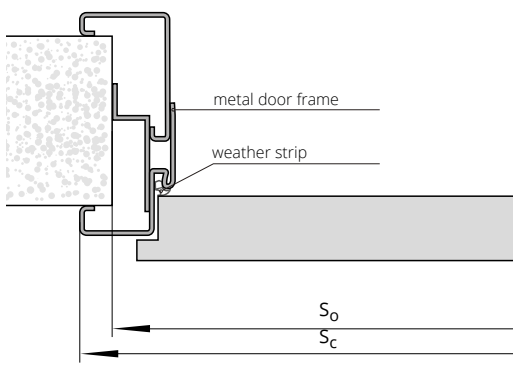
electric NO strike BIRA F12R (12V DC) including catch plate and  
adaptation for the electric strike

additional ZOx adjustment system for the rebated adjustable  
frame (wall width range increase 635 mm)

MC 250 mortise reed switch

MC200-S19 mounting flange for reed switch (white colour)  
(for metal door frames)

In interior door leaves with a metal door frame and door closer, type T hinges ("60"±"80"- 3 pcs, "90"±"120"- 4 pcs) are used as a standard.



#### WIDTH

type	single-leaf door				double-leaf door				
	So	Sc	Ho	Hc	type	So	Sc	Ho	Hc
"60"	690	717	2065	2078	"120"	1325	1351	2065	2078
"70"	790	817			"130"	1425	1451		
"80"	890	917			"140"	1525	1551		
"90"	990	1017			"150"	1625	1651		
"90" plus	1000	1027			"160"	1725	1751		
"100"	1090	1117	"170"	1825	1851				
"110"	1190	1217	"180"	1925	1951				
"120"	1290	1317	"190"	2025	2051				
			"200"	2125	2151				

So - installation opening width  
Sc - total door frame width

Ho - installation opening height  
Hc - door frame total height

# door frame **FIXED** METAL DIAGONAL SYSTEM



#### DEDICATED TO

Interior door

Door frame made of 1.5 mm thick metal sheet.

#### COLOURS

Powder-coated door frame.

Standard colours: white (RAL 9003), black (RAL 9005), white (RAL 9016), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), graphite (RAL 7024), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R)

Other colours from the RAL palette are available at an extra charge - according to the table of extra charges (p.223)

single-leaf door		double-leaf door	
"60"÷"90"	"100" ÷ "120"	"120"÷"150"	"160"÷"200"
FD15 sheet thickness 1.5 mm			

#### ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT (available at extra charge)

door frame shorter by 50 mm or 100 mm

door frame higher by 50 mm

door frame higher by 100 mm

door frame higher by 150 mm

door frame higher by 200 mm

reinforcement for the top-mounted door closer

additional type M hinge for metal door frame  
(width "60"+"80") - 1 piece

change of hinge to type T for the metal door frame  
(width "60"+"80") - 1 piece

electric NC strike BIRA F12U (12V AC/DC) including catch  
plate and adaptation for the electric strike

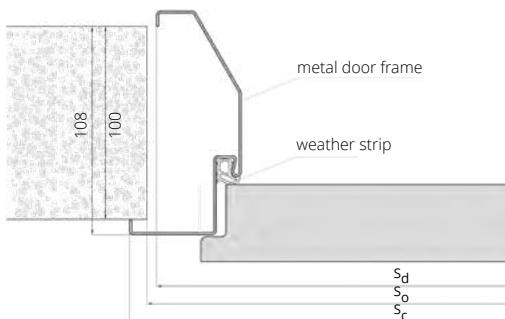
electric NO strike BIRA F12R (12V DC) including catch plate  
and adaptation for the electric strike

MC 250 mortise reed switch

MC200-S19 mounting flange for reed switch (white colour)  
(for metal door frames)

In interior door leaves with a metal door frame and door closer, type T hinges ("60"- "80"- 3 pcs, "90"- "120"- 4 pcs) are used as a standard.

Door frame made of the highest quality  
1.5 mm steel sheet.



#### WIDTH

single-leaf door			double-leaf door				
type	So	Sd	Sc	type	So	Sd	Sc
"60"	700	691	717	"120"	1335	1325	1351
"70"	800	791	817	"130"	1435	1425	1451
"80"	900	891	917	"140"	1535	1525	1551
"90"	1000	991	1017	"150"	1635	1625	1651
"90" plus	1010	1001	1027	"160"	1735	1725	1751
"100"	1100	1091	1117	"170"	1835	1825	1851
"110"	1200	1191	1217	"180"	1935	1925	1951
"120"	1300	1291	1317	"190"	2035	2025	2051
				"200"	2135	2125	2151
HEIGHT					Ho	Hc	Hd
					2069	2078	2065

So - installation opening width  
Ss - door frame total width  
Sd - width on the door frame external side

Ho - installation opening height  
Hd - height on the door frame external side  
Hc - door frame total height

# door frame ADJUSTABLE METAL DIAGONAL



In interior door leaves with a metal door frame and door closer, type T hinges ("60"- "80"- 3 pcs, "90"- "120"- 4 pcs) are used as a standard.



**DEDICATED TO**  
Interior door

**COLOURS**

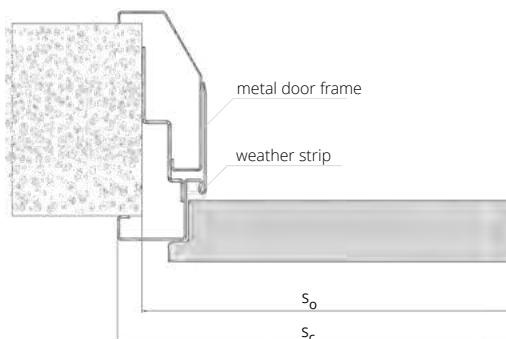
Powder-coated door frame.  
Standard colours: white (RAL 9003), black (RAL 9005), white (RAL 9016), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), graphite (RAL 7024), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R)  
Other colours from the RAL palette are available at an extra charge - according to the table of extra charges (p.223)

symbol	range in mm	single-leaf door		double-leaf door	
		"60"±"90"	"100" ÷ "120"	"120"±"150"	"160"±"200"
D01	125-155				
D02	155-185				
D03	185-215				
D04	215-245				
D05	245-275				
D06	275-305				
D07	305-335				
D08	335-365				

**ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT**  
(available at extra charge)

door frame shorter by 50 mm or 100 mm
door frame higher by 50 mm
door frame higher by 100 mm
door frame higher by 150 mm
door frame higher by 200 mm
reinforcement for the top-mounted door closer
additional type M hinge for metal door frame (width "60"±"80") - 1 piece
change of hinge to type T for the metal door frame (width "60"±"80") - 1 piece
electric NC strike BIRA F12U (12V AC/DC) including catch plate and adaptation for the electric strike
electric NO strike BIRA F12R (12V DC) including catch plate and adaptation for the electric strike
MC 250 mortise reed switch
MC200-S19 mounting flange for reed switch (white colour) (for metal door frames)

The door frame made of the highest quality 1.5 mm thick steel sheet.



WIDTH									
single-leaf door					double-leaf door				
type	So	Sc	Ho	Hc	type	So	Sc	Ho	Hc
"60"	690	717	2065	2078	"120"	1325	1351	2065	2078
"70"	790	817			"130"	1425	1451		
"80"	890	917			"140"	1525	1551		
"90"	990	1017			"150"	1625	1651		
"90" plus	1000	1027			"160"	1725	1751		
"100"	1090	1117			"170"	1825	1851		
"110"	1190	1217			"180"	1925	1951		
"120"	1290	1317			"190"	2025	2051		
					"200"	2125	2151		

So - installation opening width  
Sc - door frame total width

Ho - installation opening height  
Hc - door frame total height

# door frame **FIXED METAL LUMEN**



**DEDICATED TO**

the LUMEN glass pane

Door frame made of 1.5 mm thick metal sheet.

**COLOURS**

Powder-coated door frame.

Standard colours: white (RAL 9003), black (RAL 9005), white (RAL 9016), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), graphite (RAL 7024), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R)

Other colours from the RAL palette are available at an extra charge - according to the table of extra charges (p.223)

door frame type	single-leaf door
FD12 LUMEN	"60"÷"90"

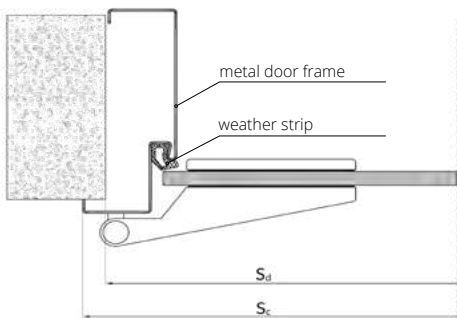
**ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT**  
(available at extra charge)

electric NC strike BIRA F12U (12V AC/DC) including catch plate and adaptation for the electric strike

electric NO strike BIRA F12R (12V DC) including catch plate and adaptation for the electric strike

The installation opening must be enlarged by additional 5 mm for door frames equipped with an electric strike.

FD12 LUMEN



WIDTH FD12 LUMEN

type	single-leaf door			
	S <sub>O</sub>	S <sub>D</sub>	S <sub>C</sub>	S <sub>S</sub>
"60"	681	671	697	617
"70"	781	771	797	717
"80"	881	871	897	817
"90"	981	971	997	917

HEIGHT	H <sub>D</sub>	H <sub>O</sub>	H <sub>C</sub>	H <sub>S</sub>
		2055	2060	2068

S<sub>d</sub> - door width on the door frame external side  
S<sub>O</sub> - installation opening width  
S<sub>C</sub> - door frame total width  
S<sub>S</sub> - door leaf width

H<sub>d</sub> - door height on the external side of the door frame  
H<sub>O</sub> - installation opening height  
H<sub>C</sub> - total door frame width  
H<sub>S</sub> - door leaf height

# door frame ADJUSTABLE METAL LUMEN



#### DEDICATED TO

the LUMEN glass pane  
Door frame made of 1.5 mm thick metal sheet.

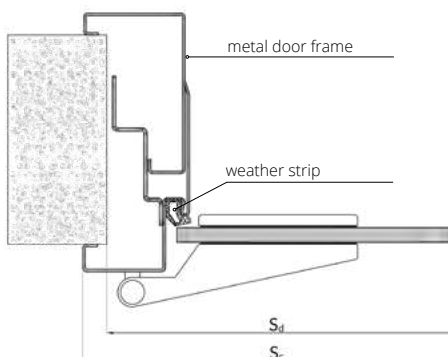
#### COLOURS

Powder-coated door frame.  
Standard colours: white (RAL 9003), black (RAL 9005), white (RAL 9016), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), graphite (RAL 7024), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R)  
Other colours from the RAL palette are available at an extra charge - according to the table of extra charges (p.223)

symbol	range mm	single-leaf door "60"÷"90"
ZO1	95-125	
ZO2	125-155	
ZO3	155-185	
ZO4	185-215	
ZO5	215-245	
ZO6	245-275	
ZO7	275-305	
ZO8	305-335	
ZO9	335-365	

#### ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT (available at extra charge)

additional ZOx adjustment system for the rebated adjustable frame (wall width range increase 635 mm)  
electric NC strike BIRA F12U (12V AC/DC) including catch plate and adaptation for the electric strike  
electric NO strike BIRA F12R (12V DC) including catch plate and adaptation for the electric strike



WIDTH FD61 LUMEN				
single-leaf door				
type	S <sub>O</sub>	S <sub>D</sub>	S <sub>C</sub>	S <sub>S</sub>
"60"	690	685	717	617
"70"	790	785	817	717
"80"	890	885	917	817
"90"	990	985	1017	917

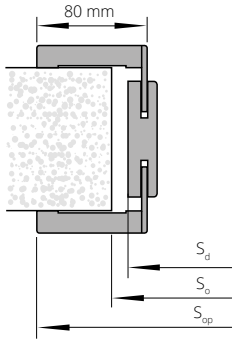
HEIGHT	H <sub>D</sub>	H <sub>O</sub>	H <sub>C</sub>	H <sub>S</sub>
	2062	2065	2078	2016

S<sub>d</sub> - door width on the door frame external side  
S<sub>O</sub> - installation opening width  
S<sub>C</sub> - door frame total width  
S<sub>S</sub> - door leaf width

H<sub>d</sub> - door height on the external side of the door frame  
H<sub>O</sub> - installation opening height  
H<sub>C</sub> - total door frame width  
H<sub>S</sub> - door leaf height

# TUNNELS / WALL CASING

## VERTIGO TUNNEL DOOR FRAME



Adjustment range	Range in mm	Complete set of elements Vertical elements
VT1	76-96	Panel 76 mm, architrave with tongue 32 mm
VT2	96-116	Panel 76 mm, architrave with tongue 32 mm
VT3	116-142	Panel 76 mm, architrave with tongue 52 mm
VT4	142-182	Panel 142 mm, architrave with tongue 32 mm
VT5	182-208	Panel 142 mm, architrave with tongue 52 mm
VT6	208-248	Panel 208 mm, architrave with tongue 32 mm
VT7	248-274	Panel 208 mm, architrave with tongue 52 mm
VT8	274-314	Panel 274 mm, architrave with tongue 32 mm
VT9	314-354	Panel 274 mm, architrave with tongue 52 mm

WIDTH			
type	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>
"60"	656	680	793
"70"	756	780	893
"80"	856	880	993
"90"	956	980	1093

ALTITUDE	
H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>o</sub>
2071	2085

Price excl. VAT - major part of the tunnel casing

\* 80 mm wide architraves only

PAINTED* white	PAINTED* grey, beige	BLACK black, sage	UNI MAT PLUS	VENEERED		
			LAMISTONE	GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
			SILKSTONE			

WALL ENCASUREMENT FINISH TUNNEL:  
ZN (casing at the on-wall sliding system)  
and ZT (opening casing without the door)

Adjustment range		Complete set of elements	
On-wall system	Tunnel system	Range in mm	Standard dimensions
ZN 1	ZT 1	76-116	Panel 76 mm, architrave with tongue 32 mm
ZN 2	ZT 2	116-142	Panel 76 mm, architrave with tongue 52 mm
ZN 3	ZT 3	142-182	Panel 142 mm, architrave with tongue 32 mm
ZN 4	ZT 4	182-208	Panel 142 mm, architrave with tongue 52 mm
ZN 5	ZT 5	208-248	Panel 208 mm, architrave with tongue 32 mm
ZN 6	ZT 6	248-274	Panel 208 mm, architrave with tongue 52 mm
ZN 7	ZT 7	274-314	Panel 274 mm, architrave with tongue 32 mm
ZN 8	ZT 8	314-354	Panel 274 mm, architrave with tongue 52 mm

ECO TOP	HIGH TOP	PAINTED* white	PAINTED* grey, beige	BLACK black, sage	VENEERED		
	LAMISTONE CPL				GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
	SILKSTONE						
	UNI MAT PLUS for the laminated type						

### EXTRA CHARGES

- non-standard height of tunnels (up to 2300 mm)
- double-leaf tunnels dimension "100"+"100"
- double-leaf tunnels dimension "110"+"110"
- DIN AQUA tunnel door frame - subject to consultations with the Sales Department
- "100"; "110"
- architraves interconnected at an angle of 90° (80 mm thick architraves only)

EXTRA CHARGES GROUP I GROUP II GROUP III GROUP IV GROUP V  
for RAL, NCS door frames  
acc. to the colour groups

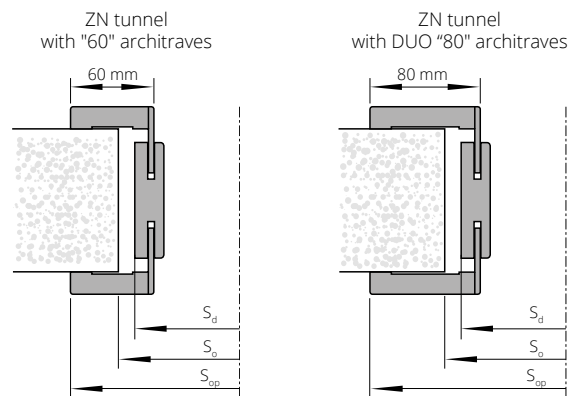
\* 80 mm wide architraves only  
environment-friendly acrylic paints, RAL and NCS colours (except metallic ones) - available at an extra charge according to the colour groups (p. 264)

ZN, ZN SYSTEM DUO TUNNEL DOOR FRAME (except DIN DUO) (wall casing at the on-wall sliding system)  
ZT SYSTEM DIN TUNNEL DOOR FRAME (wall casing without door for DIN door frames)

WIDTH									
single-leaf door					double-leaf door				
type	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>	S <sub>op</sub> *	type	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>	S <sub>op</sub> *
"60"	649	670	746	786	"60"+"60"	1282	1305	1379	1419
"70"	749	770	846	886	"70"+"70"	1482	1505	1579	1619
"80"	849	870	946	986	"80"+"80"	1682	1705	1779	1819
"90"	949	970	1046	1086	"90"+"90"	1882	1905	1979	2019
"100"	1049	1070	1146	1186	"100"+"100"	2082	2105	2179	2219

HEIGHT			
H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>op</sub>	H <sub>op</sub> *
2044	2055	2093	2113



60 mm wide architraves are not available in the painted version

\* SYSTEM DUO (except DIN DUO)

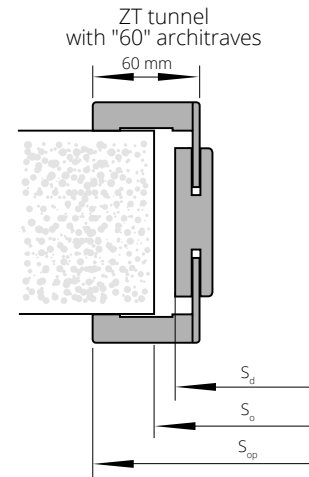
S<sub>d</sub> - door width on the door frame external side  
S<sub>o</sub> - installation opening width  
S<sub>op</sub> - width on the external side of the architrave

H<sub>d</sub> - door height on the external side of the door frame  
H<sub>o</sub> - installation opening height  
H<sub>op</sub> - architrave external height

ZT TUNNEL DOOR FRAME (except ZT DIN) (wall casing without door)

WIDTH							
single-leaf door			double-leaf door				
type	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>	type	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>
"60"	700	720	797	"60"+"60"	1334	1360	1431
"70"	800	820	897	"60"+"70"	1434	1460	1531
"80"	900	920	997	"60"+"80", "70"+"70"	1534	1560	1631
"90"	1000	1020	1097	"60"+"90", "70"+"80"	1634	1660	1731
"100"	1100	1120	1197	"70"+"90", "80"+"80"	1734	1760	1831
				"80"+"90"	1834	1860	1931
				"90"+"90"	1934	1960	2031
				"100"+"100"	2134	2160	2231
HEIGHT				H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>op</sub>	
				2069	2080	2118	

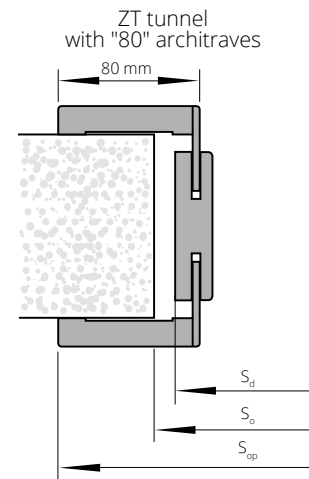
Available only with the colours of natural veneers



60 mm wide architraves are not available in the painted version

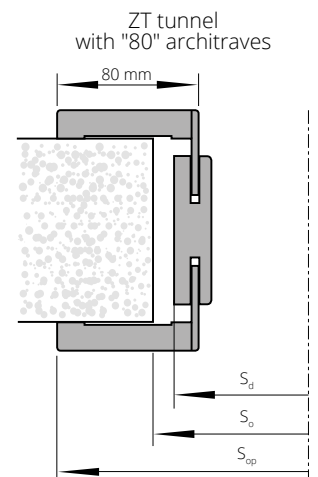
ZT SYSTEM DIN DUO TUNNEL DOOR FRAME (wall casing without door)

WIDTH							
single-leaf door			double-leaf door				
type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>	type	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>
"60"	675	655	792	"60"+"60"	1290	1270	1407
"70"	775	755	892	"60"+"70"	1390	1370	1507
"80"	875	855	992	"60"+"80", "70"+"70"	1490	1470	1607
"90"	975	955	1092	"60"+"90", "70"+"80"	1590	1570	1707
				"70"+"90", "80"+"80"	1690	1670	1807
				"80"+"90"	1790	1770	1907
				"90"+"90"	1890	1870	2007
HEIGHT				H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>op</sub>	
				2075	2065	2133	



ZT tunnel for SYSTEM DUO door (wall casing without door)

WIDTH							
single-leaf door			double-leaf door				
type	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>	type	S <sub>d</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>op</sub>
"60"	699	720	836	"60"+"60"	1326	1350	1463
"70"	799	820	936	"60"+"70"	1426	1450	1563
"80"	899	920	1036	"70"+"70"	1526	1550	1663
"90"	999	1020	1136	"70"+"80"	1626	1650	1763
				"80"+"80"	1726	1750	1863
				"80"+"90"	1826	1850	1963
				"90"+"90"	1926	1950	2063
HEIGHT				H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>op</sub>	
				2085	2095	2154	



S<sub>d</sub> - door width on the door frame external side  
 S<sub>o</sub> - installation opening width  
 S<sub>op</sub> - width on the external side of the architrave

H<sub>d</sub> - door height on the external side of the door frame  
 H<sub>o</sub> - installation opening height  
 H<sub>op</sub> - architrave external height



# TOPLIGHTS /SIDELIGHTS FOR DIN/DIN DUO DOOR FRAME

REBATED SYSTEM

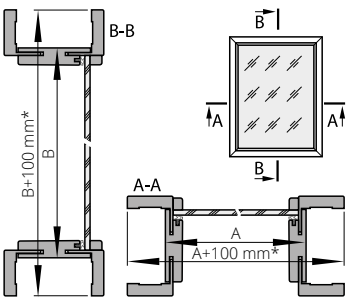


**TOPLIGHTS/  
SIDELIGHTS  
on the DIN door  
frame profile**  
(price per 1 m of  
toplight / sidelight  
calculated along the  
external perimeter of  
the toplight / sidelight)

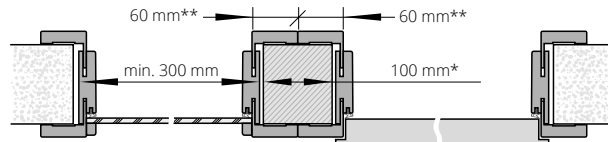
NP1A	75-85
NP1B	85-95
NP2	95-120
NP3	120-140
NP4	140-160
NP5	160-180
NP6	180-200
NP7	200-220
NP8	220-240
NP9	240-260
NP10	260-280
NP11	280-300

PAINTED* white	PAINTED* grey, beige	ECO TOP	for the laminated type
			HIGH TOP
			LAMISTONE CPL
			UNI MAT PLUS
			SILKSTONE

VENEERED		
GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D



price of sidelight/toplight = price of 1m x 2(A+B) + price of 1m<sup>2</sup> of glass x A x B  
optional use of 80 mm architraves



Maximum dimension of toplights and sidelights is:  
- toplights AxB= 2190x700 mm  
- sidelights AxB= 1000x2043 mm

\*When using architraves 80 mm - 140 mm  
\*\*When using architraves 80 mm - 80 mm

NON-REBATED SYSTEM

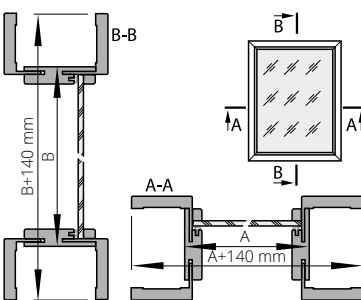


**TOPLIGHTS/  
SIDELIGHTS  
on the DIN DUO  
door frame profile**  
(price per  
1 m of toplight/sidelight  
calculated along the  
external perimeter of  
the toplight / sidelight)

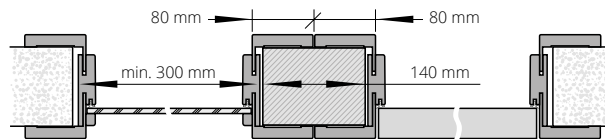
ND1	75-80
ND2	80-85
ND3	85-95
ND4	95-120
ND5	120-140
ND6	140-160
ND7	160-180
ND8	180-200
ND9	200-220
ND10	220-240
ND11	240-260
ND12	260-280
ND13	280-300

PAINTED* white	PAINTED* grey, beige	ECO TOP	for the laminated type
			HIGH TOP
			LAMISTONE CPL
			UNI MAT PLUS
			SILKSTONE

VENEERED		
GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D



price of sidelight/toplight = price of 1m x 2(A+B) + price of 1m<sup>2</sup> of glass x A x B



Maximum dimension of toplights and sidelights is:  
- toplights SxH = 2207x700 mm  
- sidelights SxH = 1000x2133 mm

USE THE B.M. GLASS PANE TYPES FOR TOPLIGHTS:

- A. Security glass pane, white matt 3.3.1, thickness: 6.4 mm
- B. Security glass pane, translucent 3.3.1, thickness: 6.4 mm
- C. White matt tempered glass pane, thickness: 6 mm
- C. Tempered translucent glass pane, thickness: 6 mm

**The architraves of the DIN/DIN DUO toplights are not available with an angle of 90°.**

Recommended way of connecting toplights/sidelights along the DIN/DIN DUO door frame by means of installation blocks

\*environment-friendly acrylic paints, RAL and NCS colours (except metallic ones) - available at an extra charge according to the colour groups (p. 264)





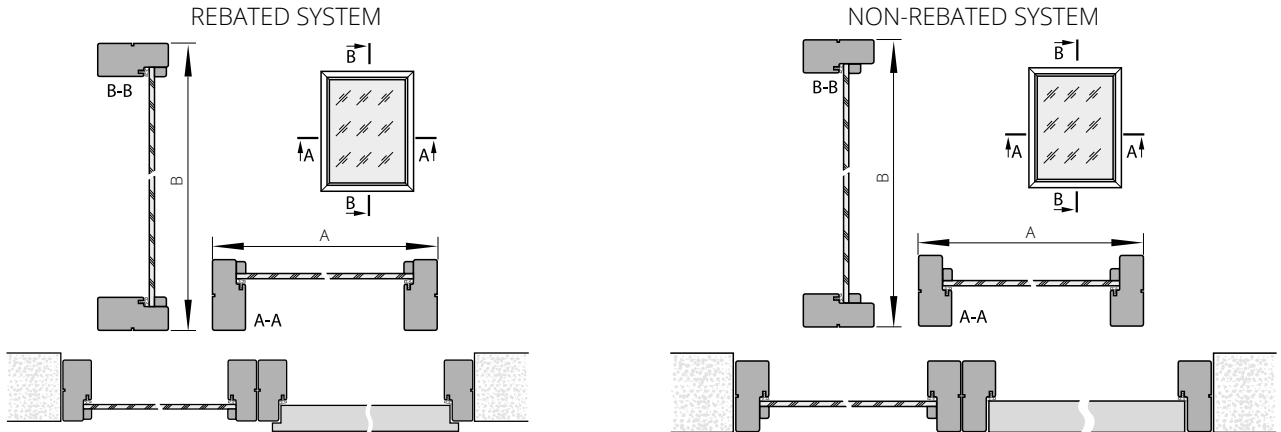
# SIDELIGHTS / TOPLIGHTS FOR FIXED DOOR FRAME

**TOPLIGHTS/SIDELIGHTS on the fixed door frame profile** (rebated sys.) **fixed DUO** (non-rebated sys.) (price per 1 m of toplight calculated along the outer perimeter of the toplight)

PAINTED* white	for the laminated type	VENEERED		
	HIGH TOP	GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
	UNI MAT PLUS			
	LAMISTONE CPL			
SILKSTONE				

fixed 92 mm

price of sidelight/toplight = price of 1m x 2(A+B) + price of 1m<sup>2</sup> of glass x A x B



Recommended method of connecting toplights/sidelights on the fixed/DUO fixed door frame profile

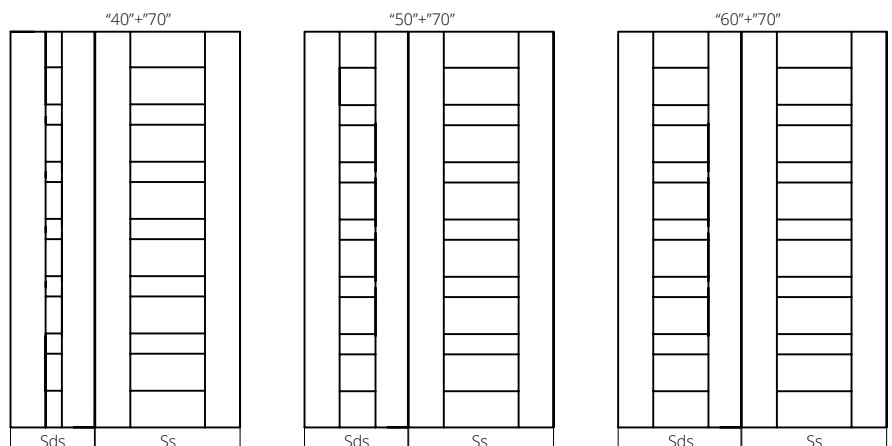
\*environment-friendly acrylic paints, RAL and NCS colours (except metallic ones) – available at an extra charge according to the colour groups (p. 264)

# SEMPRE INTERIOR DOOR SIDE PANELS

**PRICE OF DOOR LEAF WITH SIDE PANEL = 2 x DOOR LEAF PRICE**

The side panels are applicable to the models: SEMPRE, SEMPRE LUX (patterns W02, W03 only)

WIDTH (rebated system)			WIDTH (non-rebated system)		
type	Ss with rebate	Sds	type	Ss	Sds
"40"+ "70"		431	"40"+ "70"		412
"50"+ "70"	744	531	"50"+ "70"	725	512
"60"+ "70"		631	"60"+ "70"		612
"40"+ "80"		431	"40"+ "80"		412
"50"+ "80"	844	531	"50"+ "80"	825	512
"60"+ "80"		631	"60"+ "80"		612
"40"+ "90"		431	"40"+ "90"		412
"50"+ "90"	944	531	"50"+ "90"	925	512
"60"+ "90"		631	"60"+ "90"		612

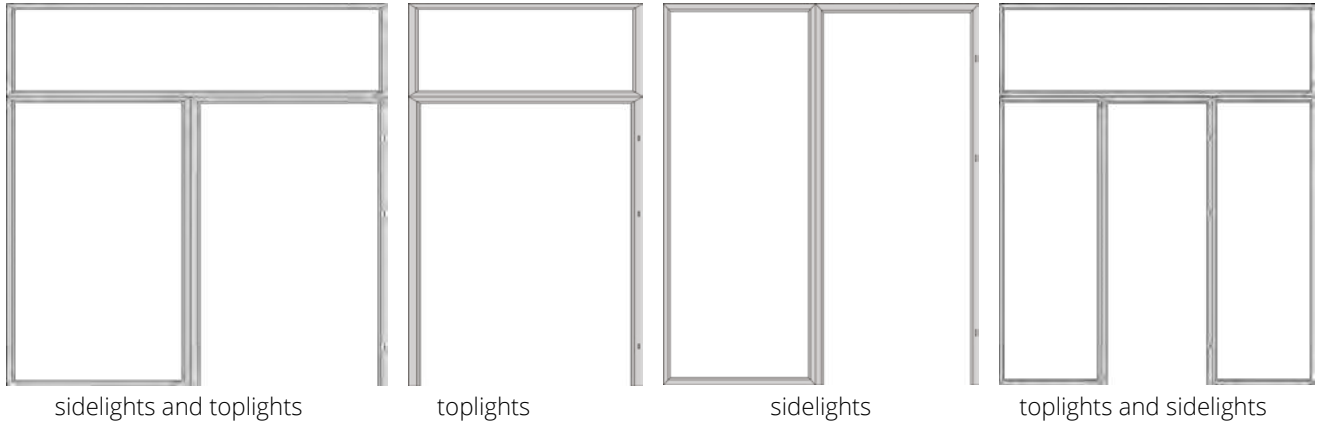


# METAL TOPLIGHTS/SIDELIGHTS

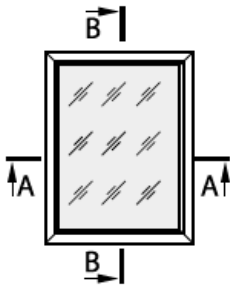
To be priced individually subject to consultation with the Sales Department

The following glass panes are available for the sidelight / toplight (price per m<sup>2</sup>):

- white matt 33.1 safe glass pane, thickness 6.4 mm
- translucent 33.1 safe glass pane, thickness 6.4 mm
- white matt safe glass pane, thickness 6 mm
- translucent safe glass pane, thickness 6 mm



**TOPLIGHT/SIDELIGHT CALCULATION METHOD:**  
price of 1 m x (2 (A+B)+(extra charge for the colour\*) + price of 1 m<sup>2</sup> of glass x AxB

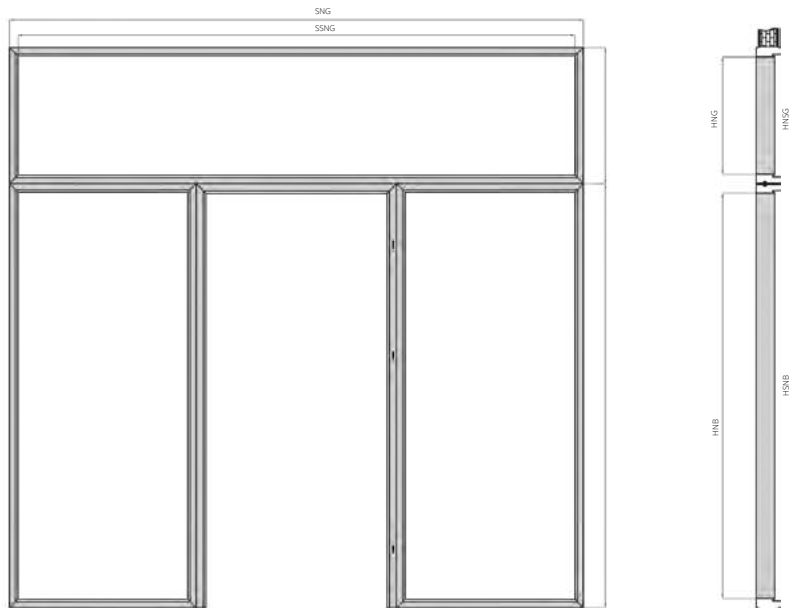


## FD18 FIXED METAL DOOR FRAME

dedicated to metal sidelights/toplights

Door frame made of the highest quality 1.5 mm steel sheet

single-leaf type	
"60" - "90"	"100" - "110"
double-leaf type	
"60" - "90"	"100" - "110"



### COLOURS

Powder-coated door frame. Standard colours: white (RAL 9003), black (RAL 9005), white (RAL 9016), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), graphite (RAL 7024). Other colours from the RAL palette are available at an extra charge - according to the table of extra charges (p.223)



**DEDICATED TO**  
FD18 fixed metal door frame

**COLOURS**  
Powder-painted toplights / sidelights .  
Standard colours: white (RAL 9003), white (RAL 9016), grey (RAL 7047), brown (RAL 8014), graphite (RAL 7024), beige (NCS S 2005 Y50R). Other colours from the RAL palette available at an extra charge - acc. to the table of extra charges.

**GLAZING**  
A toplight / sidelight may be filled with 6 mm tempered glass pane, safe glass pane 33.1 and HDF panel with a thickness of 6 mm.


	DIMENSIONS	
	min [mm]	max [mm]
SSNG	600	2442
SSNB	300	1000
HNSG	300	1000
HSNB	1600	2400
the height of the entire set may not exceed 3300 mm		

SNB - sidelight width  
SSNB - width in the sidelight clearance  
SSG - toplight width  
SSNG - width in the toplight clearance  
HNB - sidelight height  
HNG - toplight height  
HSNB - height in the sidelight clearance  
HSNG - height in the toplight clearance


# STRIPS

ECO TOP	for the laminated type	PAINTED* white	VENEERED			
	UNI MAT PLUS		GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D	
	HIGH TOP					
	LAMISTONE CPL					
SILKSTONE	LC1F	LC1F	LC1F	LC10	LC10	LC10

**LC1 OVAL MOULDING** symbol LC1F LC1F LC1F LC10 LC10 LC10




for the single-leaf door

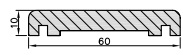


for the double-leaf door

**LD6 MASKING MOULDING** symbol LD6F LD6F LD6F LD60 LD60 LD60




for the single-leaf door

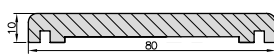


for the double-leaf door

**LD10 MASKING MOULDING** symbol LD10F LD10F LD10F LD100 LD100 LD100



for the single-leaf door

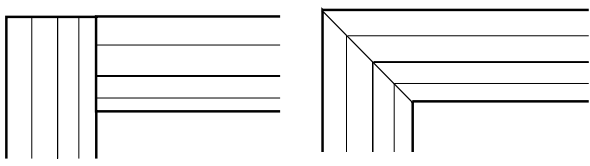


for the double-leaf door

\* environment-friendly acrylic paints, RAL and NCS colours (except metallic ones) – available at an extra charge according to the colour groups (p. 264)

**Mouldings in the colours of black 244, white 258, Polish oak 276, merbau Royal 295 with a height of 80 mm available from the stock**

## RECOMMENDED CONNECTIONS OF MOULDINGS

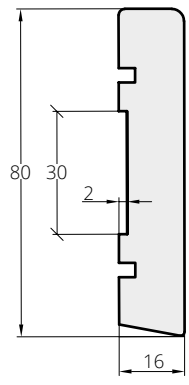


**LD10**  
complete set for the double-leaf door: 2 strips with a length of 2200 mm + 1 strip with a length of 1150 mm;  
complete set for double-leaf door: 3 strips with a length of 2200 mm;

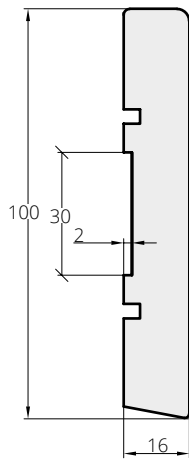
**LC1, LD6**  
complete set for the double-leaf door: 2 strips with a length of 2150 mm + 1 strip with a length of 1150 mm;  
complete set for double-leaf door: 3 strips with a length of 2150 mm

# BASEBOARDS

moulding width 80 mm



moulding width 100 mm



STRIP	PAINTED* white	UNI MAT PLUS	VENEERED		
	SILKSTONE	LAMISTONE	GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D

price per 1 m of moulding


width: 80 mm

width: 100 mm

EXTRA CHARGES for RAL, NCS door frames acc. to the colour groups*	GROUP I	GROUP II	GROUP III	GROUP IV	GROUP V
---	---------	----------	-----------	----------	---------

\* environment-friendly acrylic paints, RAL and NCS colours (except metallic ones) – available at an extra charge according to the colour groups (p. 264)  
Baseboards available as 2.6 m long elements.  
Minimum order volume for a single colour is 5 elements (1 package).



 Skirting board made of moisture-proof board

# SLIDING system FOR IN-WALL INSTALLATION

## EQUIPMENT

hook lock (chrome) for the privacy lock	
system brushes	
door leaf alone for the sliding system	+ pull handle price
change of lock to privacy lock (WC) with key	
cassettes for the in-wall sliding door system*	
handles for sliding door for in-wall installation	p. 250
SP60 closer** for the single-leaf type	
decelerator SP60** for double-leaf door	

### single cassette (100 or 125 mm)

leaf dimensions
"60" (G/60)
"70" (G/70)
"80" (G/80)
"90" (G/90)
"100" (G/100)

cassette higher by 100 mm  
Ho=2175 mm

cassette higher by 200 mm  
Ho=2275 mm

for the synchronisation system  
(simultaneous opening system)  
in double-leaf door

\*cassettes for the in-wall sliding door system (the minimum thickness of the single or double cassette with the drywall casing is:  
100 mm for flat leaves; 125 mm for door leaves with a decor and glazed with frames)

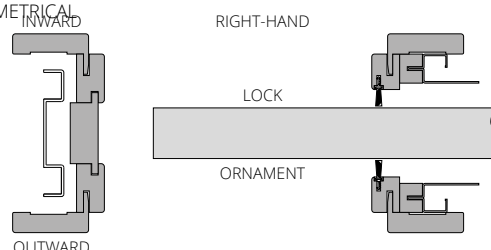
\*\*Use of the SP60 decelerator for the system hidden in the wall:  
- single-leaf door, width "60" - "100"  
- double-leaf door, width "60" + "60" - "90" + "90" without the simultaneous closing synchronisation of door leaves or double-leaf door, width "80" + "80" - "90" + "90" with simultaneous closing synchronisation of door leaves.  
Due to the specific installation procedure, the SP60 decelerator cannot be used in the following door models: ETIUDA/ETIUDA LUX - A02, A03; PASSO; ESTADO/ESTATO LUX - A02, A03

### Lack of symmetry in doors with pattern/decoration

Casing and cassette higher by 100 mm and 200 mm are available on request.

A non-symmetrical casing is available subject to consultation with the Sales Department.

SLIDING DOOR FOR CASING, RIGHT-HAND / LEFT-HAND SYMMETRICAL

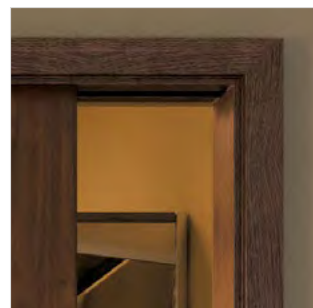


### double cassette (100 or 125 mm)

leaf dimensions
"60"+"60" (GG/60)
"70"+"70" (GG/70)
"80"+"80" (GG/80)
"90"+"90" (GG/90)
"100"+"100" (GG/100)

### auxiliary products

- white brush SB 01
- black brush SB 03



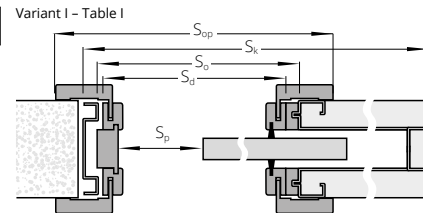
door in the SLIDING SYSTEM FOR IN-WALL CASING

## SLIDING SYSTEM FOR IN-WALL CASING

Price of casing system = price of selected door leaf + price of cassette + price for complete in-wall casing set for single-leaf door acc. to the below tables.  
 Price of DUO casing system = price of selected door leaf + price of cassette + price for complete in-wall casing set for single-leaf door acc. to the below tables.

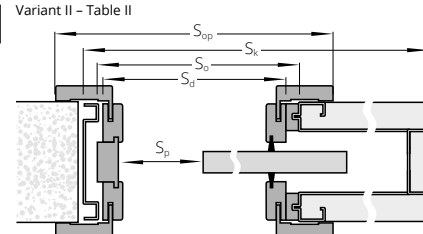
Complete in-wall casing system for single-leaf doors for a 100 mm cassette. I  
 For door leaves: ARCO, ETIUDA, ETIUDA LUX, MODERN, INTERSOLID II, SEMPRE, SEMPRE LUX, FORTIMO, FORTIMO LUX, SONATA, ESTATO, FIORI, SEDO, EGRO, VERI, MODO, SUBITO, INTER-AMBER, IMPULS, SIMPLE, FIORD, DECO LUX, SUBLIME, HAPTIC, ESTADO LUX, TIARA, CAMBIO, DECO, ESPINA, MONA, PASSO, MODESTO, SAMOS, UNITO, ARIA, TEO, ESTO, ZENN

single-leaf door	ECO TOP	PAINTED* white	PAINTED* beige, grey	for the laminated type	VENEERED	GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
				HIGH TOP				
				LAMISTONE CPL				
				SILKSTONE				
				UNI MAT PLUS				
range in mm	100-106							



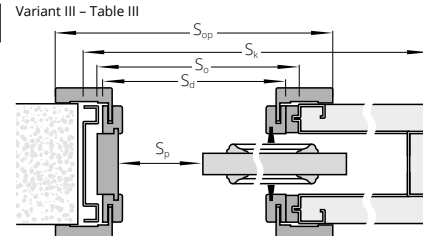
Complete in-wall casing set for single-leaf doors for a 125 mm cassette (flush or glazed versions) II  
 For door leaves: ARCO, INTER-AMBER, IMPULS, ETIUDA, ETIUDA LUX, DECO, SIMPLE, FIORD, CAMBIO, MODERN, SEMPRE, SEMPRE LUX, INTERSOLID II, FORTIMO, FORTIMO LUX, SONATA, SUBLIME, ESTADO, FIORI, ESTADO LUX, VILANO, HAPTIC, TIARA, VERTIGO, DECO LUX, ESPINA, MONA, PASSO, SEDO, CREATO, EGRO, VERI, MODO, SUBITO, MODESTO, SAMOS, UNITO, ARIA, TEO, ESTO, ZENN

single-leaf door	ECO TOP	PAINTED* white	PAINTED* beige, grey	for the laminated type	VENEERED	GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
				HIGH TOP				
				LAMISTONE CPL				
				SILKSTONE				
				UNI MAT PLUS				
range in mm	125-140							
	140-160							
	160-180							
	180-200							
	200-240							
	240-280							
	280-320							



Complete in-wall casing system for single-leaf doors for a 125 mm cassette (door leaf with decoration) III  
 For door leaves: INTERSOLID, NOSTRE, INVERNO, MAESTO

single-leaf door	ECO TOP	PAINTED* white	PAINTED* beige, grey	for the laminated type	VENEERED	GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
				HIGH TOP				
				LAMISTONE CPL				
				SILKSTONE				
				UNI MAT PLUS				
range in mm	125-131							
	131-140							
	140-160							
	160-180							
	180-200							
	200-220							
	220-260							
	260-300							



## EXTRA CHARGES

for the double-leaf door
width "100"
architraves interconnected at an angle of 90°

\*RAL and NCS colours\* (except the metallic ones) - available at an extra charge acc. to the table for particular door leaf models.

WIDTH	
single-leaf door Dimensions on the external side: of door leaves (S <sub>sb</sub> , H <sub>sb</sub> ), doors (S <sub>d</sub> , H <sub>d</sub> )	double-leaf door Dimensions on the external side: of door leaves (S <sub>sb</sub> , H <sub>sb</sub> ), doors (S <sub>d</sub> , H <sub>d</sub> )
TABLE I, II, III	
type	S <sub>sb</sub> S <sub>d</sub> S <sub>o</sub> S <sub>k</sub> S <sub>p</sub> S <sub>op</sub>
"60"	644 625 650 1307 510 725
"70"	744 725 750 1507 610 825
"80"	844 825 850 1707 710 925
"90"	944 925 950 1907 810 1025
"100"	1044 1025 1050 2107 910 1125
type	S <sub>sb</sub> S <sub>d</sub> S <sub>o</sub> S <sub>k</sub> S <sub>p</sub> S <sub>op</sub>
"60"+"60"	1288 1216 1250 2520 1030 1316
"70"+"70"	1488 1416 1450 2920 1230 1516
"80"+"80"	1688 1616 1650 3320 1430 1716
"90"+"90"	1888 1816 1850 3720 1630 1916
HEIGHT	H <sub>sb</sub> H <sub>d</sub> H <sub>o</sub> H <sub>k</sub> H <sub>p</sub> H <sub>op</sub>
	2033 2038 2075 2125 2016 2088

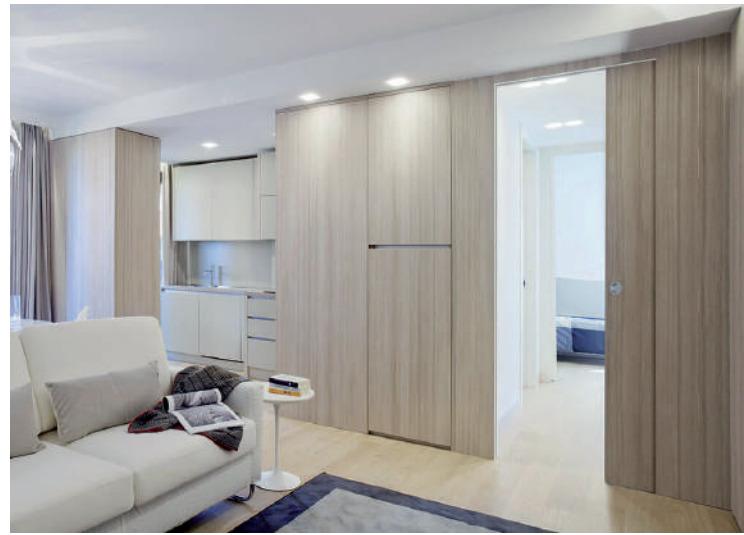
S<sub>sb</sub> - door leaf external width  
 S<sub>d</sub> - door frame external width  
 S<sub>o</sub> - door frame installation opening width  
 S<sub>k</sub> - cassette external width  
 S<sub>p</sub> - clear opening width  
 S<sub>op</sub> - width on the external side of the architrave  
 H<sub>sb</sub> - door leaf external height  
 H<sub>d</sub> - height on the door frame external side  
 H<sub>o</sub> - door frame installation opening height  
 H<sub>k</sub> - height on the cassette external side  
 H<sub>p</sub> - clear opening height  
 H<sub>op</sub> - architrave external height

## SYNTESIS LINE CASSETTE

# Leaf cassette without frame and bands

No wood frame finish or fascia bands

Syntesis Line is a cassette designed for the retractable sliding sash that does not require the use of cover strips. Thanks to this construction, the door panel is discreetly placed in the cassette, resulting in a modern design with the latest technology.



## Choosing Syntesis Line cassette

You create a modern room design

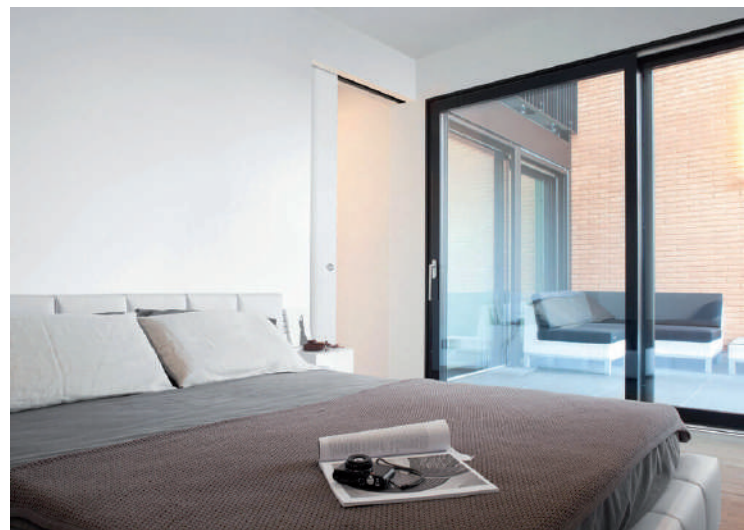
The Syntesis Line cassette is designed for minimalist rooms. The idea behind it was „less is more“. It blends in perfectly with the arranged space.



## It is, and as if it wasn't

The design of the cassette enables the door panel to be mounted discreetly. By using the same colour for the wall and the leaf, we create a unique colour scheme for the room.

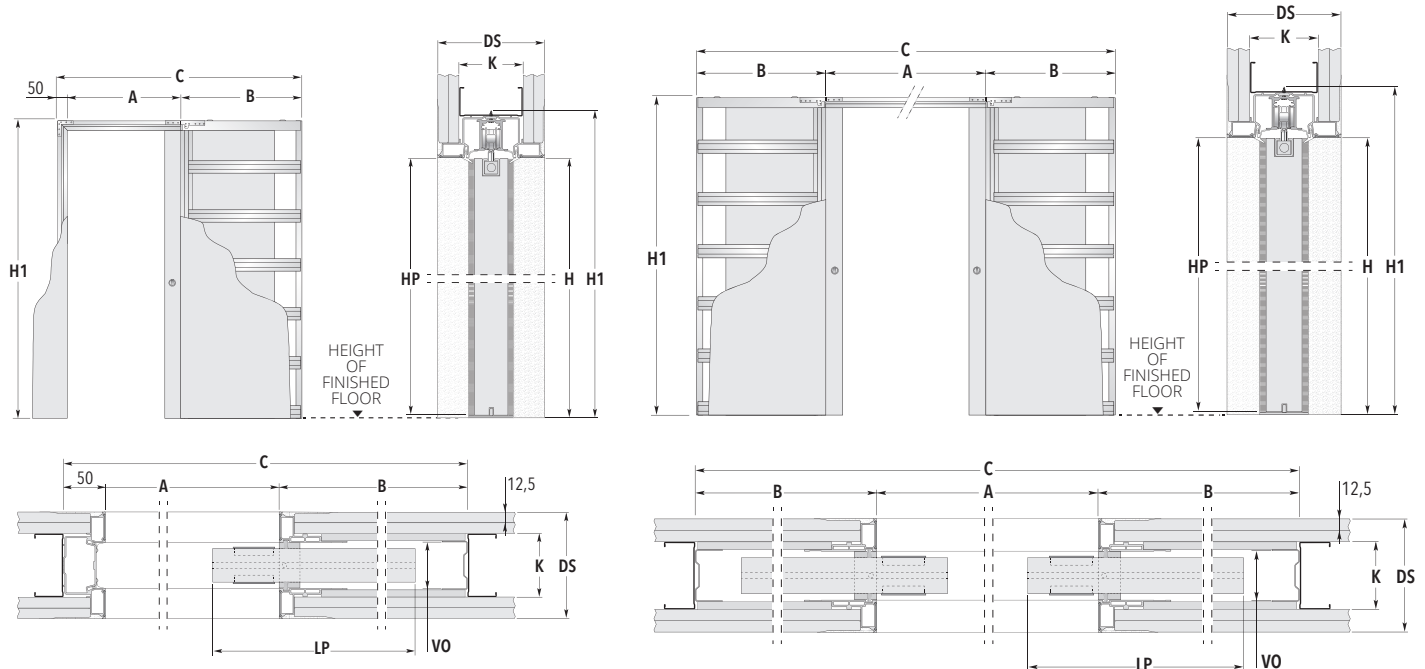
The door becomes invisible, unobtrusive and unobtrusive in the interior.



# SYNTESIS® LINE

# SYNTESIS® LINE

GIPS-KARTON



### CASSETTE DIMENSION FOR SINGLE-LEAF DOORS

DOOR WIDTH	TRANSITION LIGHT A x H	B	EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS C x H1	LEAF DIMENSIONS	
				LP	HP
„60“	600 x 2048	750	1400 x 2108	625	2040
„70“	700 x 2048	850	1600 x 2108	725	2040
„80“	800 x 2048	950	1800 x 2108	825	2040
„90“	900 x 2048	1050	2000 x 2108	925	2040
„100“	1000 x 2048	1150	2200 x 2108	1025	2040

### CASSETTE DIMENSION FOR DOUBLE DOORS

DOOR WIDTH	TRANSITION LIGHT A x H	B	EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS C x H1	LEAF DIMENSIONS	
				LP	HP
„60“+„60“	1200 x 2048	750	2700 x 2108	625	2040
„70“+„70“	1400 x 2048	850	3100 x 2108	725	2040
„80“+„80“	1600 x 2048	950	3500 x 2108	825	2040
„90“+„90“	1800 x 2048	1050	3900 x 2108	925	2040
„100“+„100“	2000 x 2048	1150	4300 x 2108	1025	2040

WALL THICKNESS = DS	INTERNAL DIMENSIONS = VS	PROFILES = K
100	54	75 single g/c board

SYNTESIS LINE CASSETTE DEDICATED TO FLAT SASHES (DOES

NOT APPLY TO GLAZED LEAVES)

### SYNTESIS LINE CASSETTE

single cassette, gypsum board version, 100 mm thick, H=2048mm, size „60“-„80“

single cassette, gypsum board version, 100 mm thick, H=2048mm, size „90“-„100“

double cassette, plasterboard version 100mm thick, H=2048mm, size „60“-„60“ - „80“-„80“

double cassette, plasterboard version 100mm thick, H=2048mm, size „90“-„90“ - „100“-„100“

### LEGEND

**A** - Passage light  
**B** - Cassette pocket dimension  
**C** - Overall width of cassette  
**H** - Clearance height  
**H1** - Total height of the cassette

**N** - Leaf width  
**HP** - Casement height  
**DS** - Total cassette thickness with g/k 100 mm  
**VO** - Internal tray space 54 mm  
**K** - 75 mm g/k profile

# MASTER SLIDING ON-WALL

## EQUIPMENT, ON-WALL SYSTEM

standard:  
long brass pull handle chrome satin (U4) p. 250

optional:

pull handles or hook lock p. 250

SP60 closer\* for the single-leaf door

SP60 decelerator\* for double-leaf door

BIAS decelerator for single-leaf door

BIAS decelerator for double-leaf door

\*Use of the SP60 decelerator for the on-wall system:

- single-leaf door, width "60" - "100"
- double-leaf door, width "60" + "60"; "90" + "90"

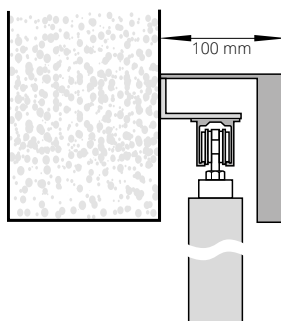
Due to the specific installation procedure, the SP60 decelerator cannot be used in the following door models: ETIUDA/ETIUDA LUX - A02, A03; PASSO; ESTADO/ESTATO LUX - A02, A03;

in glazed door - ornament on the outside,  
in door with lock - privacy lock on the inside.

In double-leaf door:

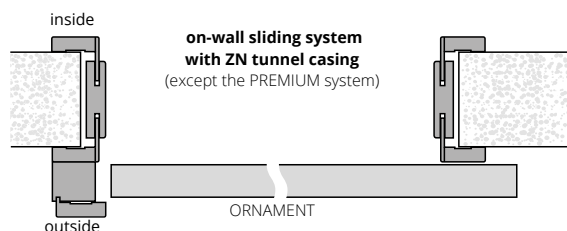
right-hand - lock in the right door leaf;

left-hand - lock in the left door leaf.



### sliding on-wall system

(MDF masking strip made in the colour of the door leaf)



## LENGTHS OF MASKING STRIPS FOR THE ON-WALL SYSTEM

"60" - 1795 mm	"60"+"60" - 3448 mm*
"70" - 1795 mm	"70"+"70" - 3448 mm*
"80" - 1795 mm	"80"+"80" - 3448 mm*
"90" - 2045 mm	"90"+"90" - 3948 mm*
"100" - 2295 mm	

\* The masking strip is combined of two elements; the masking strip height 110 mm



on-wall system guide rail



masking strip and stop post of the on-wall system



door in the MASTER ON-WALL SLIDING system



## ON-WALL SYSTEM

the price includes: the guide, the masking strip and stop post \*

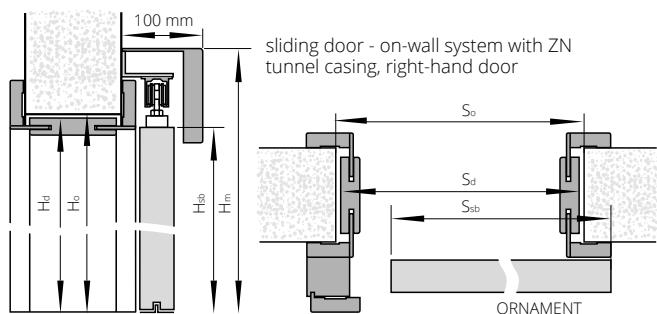
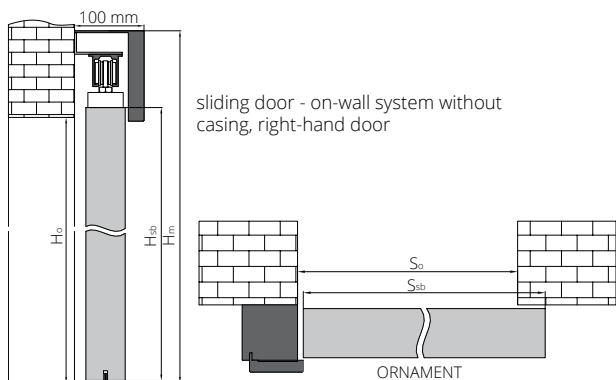
single-leaf door	PAINTED** white	PAINTED** grey, beige	BLACK black, sage	ECO TOP	for the laminated type	VENEERED		
					HIGH TOP	GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D
					LAMISTONE CPL			
					SILKSTONE			
					UNI MAT PLUS			
		wood-like film		wood-like laminate				
extra charge added to a selected model of interior leaf								
"60"- "90"								
"100"								

### EXTRA CHARGES

for the double-leaf door	
door lower by 50 mm	
door higher by 50 mm or 100 mm	
door higher by 150 mm or 200 mm	
architraves interconnected at an angle of 90° (only 80 mm architraves)	
architraves with a width of 80 mm (except PAINTED)	
ventilation option	p. 245

\* optionally available: version with the wall casing system ("finishing tunnel") – the price depends on the wall thickness

\*\* colours of the RAL, NCS system - extra charge required according to colour chart; door leaf for sliding on its own is available (extra charge) + price of handle



For the on-wall system, we recommend the ZN tunnel casing (p. 232).

**If tunnel casing with 80 mm architraves is used, the lintel architrave must be trimmed by the customer during installation.**

WIDTH					
single-leaf door dimensions on the external side of leaves (S <sub>sb</sub> , H <sub>sb</sub> ) and of the installation opening (S <sub>o</sub> , H <sub>o</sub> )			double-leaf door (without an approach post) dimensions on the external side of door leaves		
type	S <sub>sb</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>	type	S <sub>sb</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>
"60"	644	620	"60"+"60"	1288	1240
"70"	744	720	"70"+"70"	1488	1440
"80"	844	820	"80"+"80"	1688	1640
"90"	944	920	"90"+"90"	1888	1840
"100"	1044	1020			

HEIGHT			
	H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>sb</sub>	H <sub>m</sub>
	2020	2033	2138

WIDTH							
single-leaf door dimensions on the external side of door leaves (S <sub>sb</sub> , H <sub>sb</sub> ) and installation opening (S <sub>o</sub> , H <sub>o</sub> )				double-leaf door (without an approach post) dimensions on the external side of door leaves (S <sub>sb</sub> , H <sub>sb</sub> ) and installation opening (S <sub>o</sub> , H <sub>o</sub> )			
type	S <sub>sb</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>	type	S <sub>sb</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>	S <sub>d</sub>
"60"	644	670	649	"60"+"60"	1288	1305	1282
"70"	744	770	749	"70"+"70"	1488	1505	1482
"80"	844	870	849	"80"+"80"	1688	1705	1682
"90"	944	970	949	"90"+"90"	1888	1905	1882
"100"	1044	1070	1049				

HEIGHT				
	H <sub>o</sub>	H <sub>d</sub>	H <sub>sb</sub>	H <sub>m</sub>
	2055	2044	2033	2138

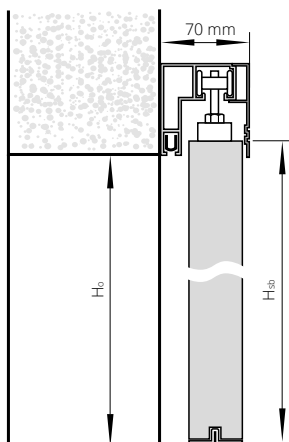
# SLIDING ON-WALL PREMIUM

## EQUIPMENT ON-WALL PREMIUM SYSTEM

standard: longitudinal pull handle in the colour of chrome-satin (U4)	p. 250
optional: pull handles for sliding leaves	p. 250

## PREMIUM ON-WALL SYSTEM

the price includes: the masking strip and the guide rail (elements made of aluminium)  
for single-leaf door  
for double-leaf door  
+ price of handle



### LENGTHS OF MASKING STRIPS FOR ON-WALL PREMIUM SYSTEM

"60"	1800 mm
"70"	1800 mm
"80"	1800 mm
"90"	2000 mm
"60"+"60"	1800 + 1800 mm
"70"+"70"	1800 + 1800 mm
"80"+"80"	1800 + 1800 mm
"90"+"90"	2000 + 2000 mm

Hm - height on the masking strip external side  
Ho - installation opening height  
Hsb - height on the door leaf external side  
Hd - height on the door frame external side  
So - installation opening width  
Ssb - width on the door leaf external side  
Sd - door frame external width

### WIDTH

single-leaf door dimensions on the external side of door leaves (Ssb, Hsb) and installation opening (So, Ho)			double-leaf door dimensions on the external side of door leaves (Ssb, Hsb) and installation opening (So, Ho)		
type	S <sub>sb</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>	type	S <sub>sb</sub>	S <sub>o</sub>
"60"	644	620	"60"+"60"	1288	1240
"70"	744	720	"70"+"70"	1488	1440
"80"	844	820	"80"+"80"	1688	1640
"90"	944	920	"90"+"90"	1888	1840

height: (Hsb) 2033, (Ho) 2020, height from the floor level to the masking strip upper edge - 2103 mm



door in the SLIDING ON-WALL PREMIUM system

# SLIDING ON-WALL MOVI



## LEAF STRUCTURE

Non-rebated system door leaf The door is made of a **wooden rail and stile set** topped with two plain HDF boards with the ECO TOP, LAMISTONE CPL and SILKSTONE surface, laminated, veneered and painted.  
The standard in-fill is a honeycomb-like layer. The rated door leaf thickness is 40 mm.

## DOOR LEAF FINISH

Smooth painted, veneered, laminated surfaces or with ECO TOP, LAMISTONE CPL, SILKSTONE finishes.

## EQUIPMENT

STANDARD:

U4 longitudinal handrail chrome satin

OPTIONALLY:

solid chipboard in-fill

door leaf lower by 50 mm

without an extra charge

door leaf higher by 50 mm

door leaf higher by 100 mm

door leaf higher by 150 mm

door leaf higher by 200 mm



There is no tunnel casing available for the MOVİ sliding system.

Price of complete MOVİ system price = price of MOVİ door leaf + price of MOVİ sliding system price

## MOVİ SLIDING SYSTEM

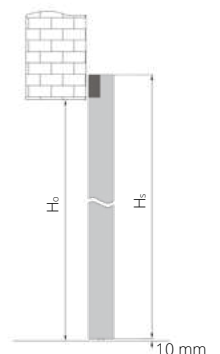
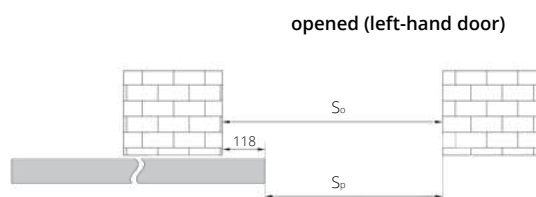
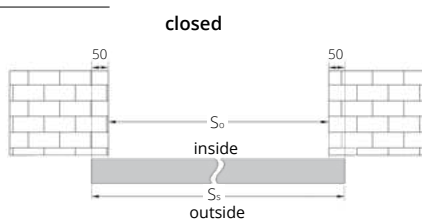
door leaf width
"70" - "100"
"110"

## LEAF FOR MOVİ SLIDING SYSTEM

door leaf width	ECO TOP	LAMISTONE CPL SILKSTONE UNI MAT PLUS	LAMINATED CPL 0.2 mm	PAINTED white	PAINTED grey, beige	BLACK black, sage	VENEERED			ESPINA	
							GROUP A	GROUP B	GROUP C, D	GROUP A	GROUP B

"70" - "90"

"100" - "110"



WIDTH			
dimension	S <sub>S</sub>	S <sub>O</sub>	S <sub>D</sub>
"70"	744	644	526
"80"	844	744	626
"90"	944	844	726
"100"	1044	944	826
"110"	1144	1044	926

HEIGHT		
dimension	H <sub>S</sub>	H <sub>O</sub>
door leaf lower by 50 mm	2040	1980
standard leaf	2090	2030
door leaf higher by 50 mm	2140	2080
door leaf higher by 100 mm	2190	2130
door leaf higher by 150 mm	2240	2180
door leaf higher by 200 mm	2290	2230

S<sub>s</sub> - door width  
S<sub>o</sub> - installation opening width  
S<sub>p</sub> - clear opening width  
H<sub>s</sub> - door leaf height  
H<sub>o</sub> - installation opening height

# VENTILATION OPTIONS

	Plastic tubes T1-T4, T10, T13-T15	Plastic tubes T240-T243, T258, T260, T263, T276	Plastic tubes T120, T258, T121, T132, T141, T276, T295	Plastic tubes T293-T297	standard/DUO ventilation undercut	SEMPRE ventilation undercut	ARCO ventilation undercut	FORTIMO /MONA ventilation undercut	double slot ventilator	triple slot ventilator	plastic grill	stainless steel grill	bottom rail and stile set moisture protector**	UWAGI /NOTES/
ARCO, SEDO, VERI, MODO, EGRO	X		X <sup>2</sup>	X <sup>2</sup>			X <sup>1</sup>							1) undercut only for widths "80", "90" 2) in width "60" - 3 tubes as a standard
INTER-AMBER	X		X		X				X		X	X	X	
IMPULS, NOSTRE, INVERNO, SONATA (W1, W2, W5, W7)	X	X		X	X				X		X	X	X	
SONATA (W4, W6)	X	X		X	X				X		X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>	X	1) ventilation grill only in the standard height version
IMPULS 13	X	X		X	X						X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>	X	1) ventilation grill only for widths "70", "80", "90"
ETIUDA A01, B1	X	X		X	X						X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>	X	1) only for widths "70", "80", "90"
ETIUDA B0	X	X		X	X				X		X	X	X	
ESTATO B2, B3	X				X								X	
ETIUDA LUX A01, B1	X				X						X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>	X	1) only for widths "70", "80", "90"
ESTATO A01, B1, CREATO A01	X				X				X		X	X	X	
ETIUDA LUX B0	X				X				X		X	X	X	
DECO	X	X		X	X				X		X	X	X	
INTERSOLID, INTERSOLID II	X				X						X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>	X	1) version ventilation grill only in the standard height
MODERN, MODENA	X				X				X		X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>	X	1) ventilation grill only for the standard height
DECO LUX, CAMBIO, SIMPLE, TIARA (W01, W02, W05, W07), SUBLIME	X				X				X		X	X	X	
ESPINA	X				X				X <sup>1</sup>		X	X	X	1) except the W01 pattern
FIORD, TIARA (W03, W04, W06), VERTIGO, VILANO	X				X				X		X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>	X	1) ventilation grill only for the standard height
LUMEN					X									
PASSO					X									
FOLDING DUO	X	X	X	X										
SONATA LUX, SEMPRE LUX						X <sup>1</sup>				X <sup>1</sup>				1) only in widths "80", "90" 2) in width "60" - 3 tubes as a standard
SEMPRE <sup>3</sup>		X <sup>2</sup>				X <sup>1</sup>				X <sup>1</sup>				1) only for widths "80", "90" 2) in width "60" - 3 tubes as a standard 3) except patterns W05, W07
FORTIMO		X <sup>2</sup>		X <sup>2</sup>			X <sup>1</sup>			X <sup>1</sup>				1) undercut only for widths "80", "90" 2) in width "60" - 3 tubes as a standard
FORTIMO LUX							X <sup>1</sup>			X <sup>1</sup>				1) undercut only for widths "80", "90" 2) in width "60" - 3 tubes as a standard
ESTATO LUX A01	X				X						X <sup>1</sup>	X <sup>1</sup>	X	1) only in widths "70", "80", "90"
HAPTIC					X				X		X	X	X	
TIARA W08	X			X	X								X	
SONATA W8	X			X	X									
MONA		X					X <sup>1</sup>			X <sup>1</sup>				1) trim only in widths "80", "90"
ETIUDA, ETIUDA LUX, ESTATO, ESTATO LUX, CREATO (WZORY A02, A03)					X <sup>1</sup>									1) only in widths "70", "80", "90" PATTERNS A02, A03
FIORI	X	X					X <sup>1</sup>							1) trim only with the "80" and "90" width
LOFTY	X	X	X	X	X				X		X	X	X	

\*except door leaves with ventilation undercut

The ventilation options for the DUO collection are to be applied as for the relevant door models

Door width	Door with ventilation undercut		Door with ventilation tubes		Door with two rows of ventilation tubes	
	Total cross-section of ventilation holes with the 10 mm clearance [m <sup>2</sup> ]	Total cross-section of tubes and standard 10 mm clearance [m <sup>2</sup> ]	An additional clearance between door leaf lower edge and floor is required to fulfill requirements of the regulation* [mm]	Total cross-section of tubes and standard 10 mm clearance [m <sup>2</sup> ]	An additional clearance between door leaf lower edge and floor is required to fulfill requirements of the regulation* [mm]	
REBATED	"60"	0.019	0.009	25**	0.011	20**
	"70"	0.022	0.010	20**	0.012	15**
	"80"	0.026	0.011	15**	0.013	15**
	"90"	0.029	0.012	15**	0.014	10**
	"100"	0.033	0.013	10**	0.015	10**
DUO (NON-REBATED)	"110"	0.036	0.014	10**	0.016	10**
	"60"	0.016	0.009	25**	0.011	20**
	"70"	0.020	0.010	20**	0.012	15**
	"80"	0.024	0.011	15**	0.013	15**
	"90"	0.028	0.012	15**	0.014	10**
REVES	"100"	0.032	0.013	10**	0.015	10**
	"110"	0.036	0.014	10**	0.016	10**
	"60"	0.015	-	-	-	-
	"70"	0.019	-	-	-	-
	"80"	0.023	-	-	-	-
LUMEN	"90"	0.027	-	-	-	-
	"60"	0.017	-	-	-	-
	"70"	0.021	0.010	20**	-	-
	"80"	0.026	0.011	15**	-	-
	"90"	0.030	0.012	15**	-	-
ARCO	"100"	0.034	0.013	10**	-	-
	"60"	0.014	0.009	25**	-	-
	"70"	0.018	0.010	20**	-	-
	"80"	0.023	0.011	15**	-	-
	"90"	0.027	0.012	15**	-	-
SEMPRE	"100"	0.032	0.014	10**	-	-
	"60"	0.016	0.009	25**	-	-
	"70"	0.020	0.010	20**	-	-
	"80"	0.024	0.011	15**	-	-
	"90"	0.028	0.012	15**	-	-
FORTIMO	"60"	0.016	0.009	25**	-	-
	"70"	0.020	0.010	20**	-	-
	"80"	0.024	0.011	15**	-	-
"90"	0.028	0.012	15**	-	-	

The standard clearance between the door leaf and the floor is 10 mm.

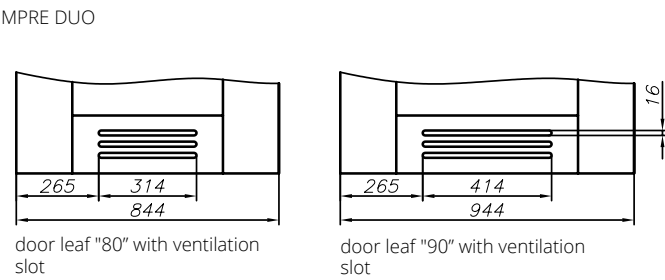
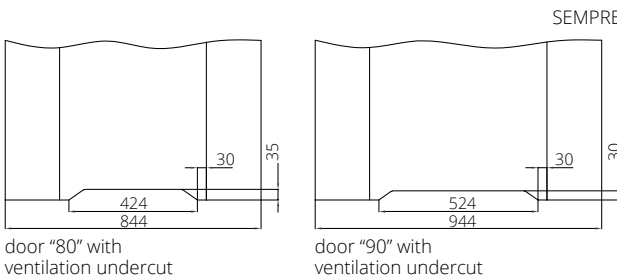
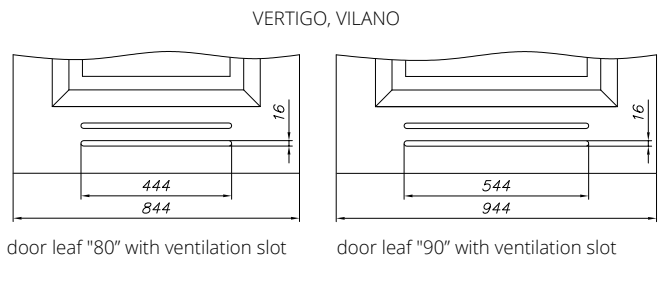
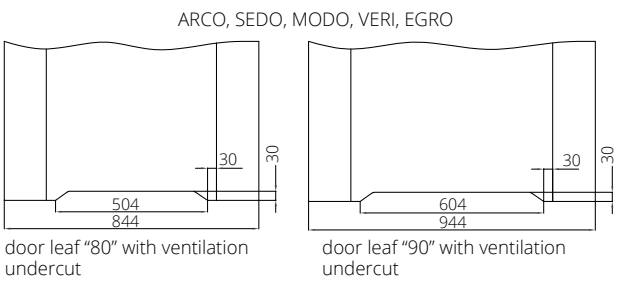
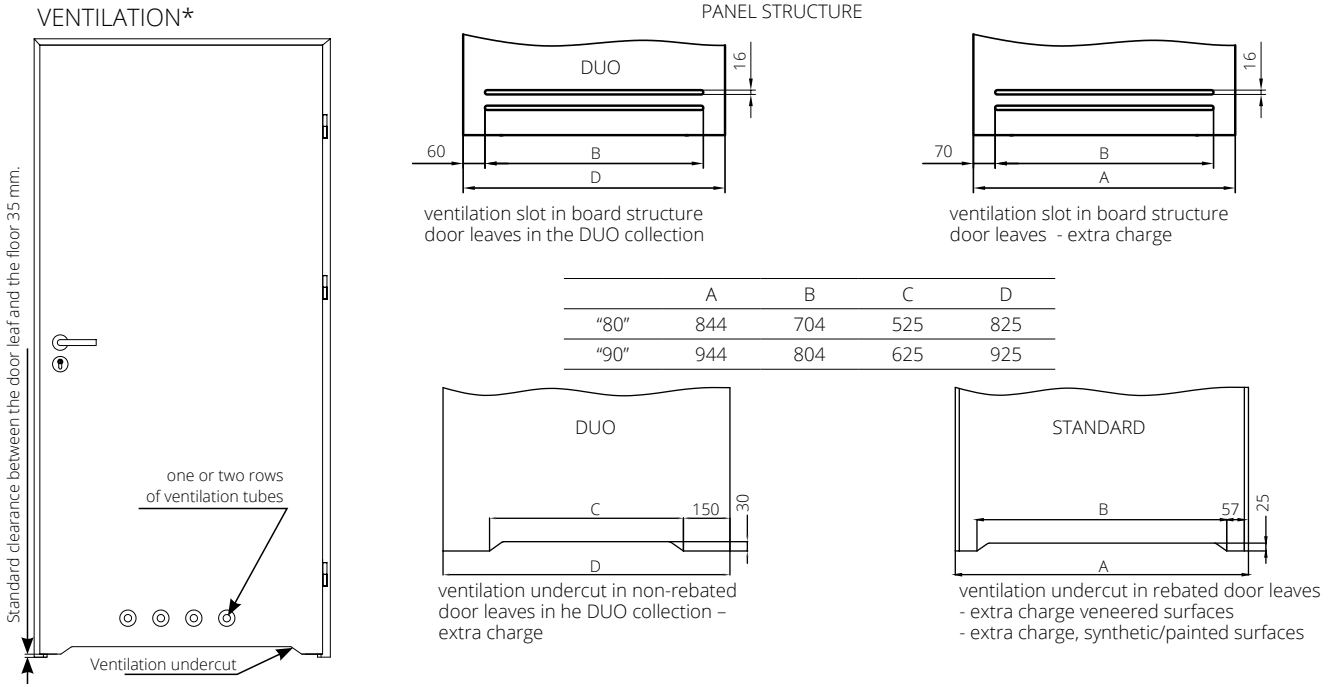
\* According to the Regulation of the Minister of Infrastructure of 12 April 2002 on the technical conditions which must be fulfilled by buildings and their location. (Journal of Laws, 75 of 2002, item 690 as amended, Journal of Laws, no 33 of 2003, item 270, Journal of Laws no 109 of 2004, item 1156), Chapter 6, §. 79. "A bathroom, washroom and separate toilet door should be opening outwards, have, subject to § 75 section 2, at least 0.8 m and a height of 2 m within the door frame clearance and - in the lower part - air inlet holes with a total cross-section area not smaller than 0.022 m<sup>2</sup>."

\*\* it is required to increase the clearance by the specific value by shortening the door leaf from the bottom side when the shortening is possible. Shortening the door in a do-it-yourself manner will cause the warranty to be invalid.

Door leaves unavailable for shortening:  
- Etiuda, Etiuda Lux patterns A1-A3  
Sliding door have a structural design (set away from wall/ on-wall system by about 20mm) that allows it to comply with the regulation without the need to add a ventilation undercut or ventilation tubes.  
The ventilation grills and the stainless steel panels with ventilation surface comply with the regulation.

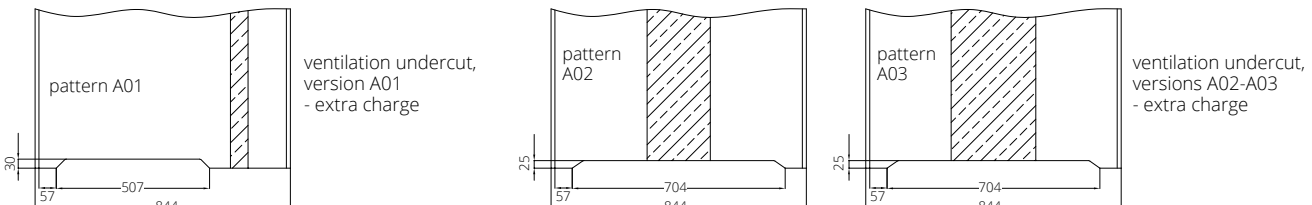
# VENTILATION OPTIONS

Ventilation undercut dyed in the colour similar to the door leaf, protected with moisture-proof impregnant

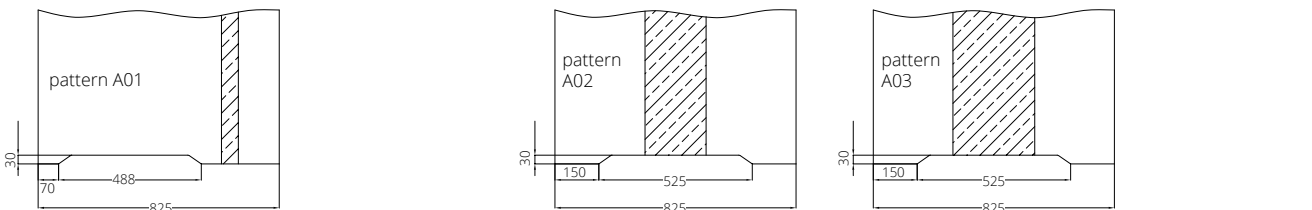


ventilation slot in door leaves in collections SEMPRE, INTERSOLID - extra charge

**IMPULS 13, ESTATO, ESTATO LUX, CREATO, ETIUDA, ETIUDA LUX "80" (versions A01-A03 only)**  
rebated version



non-rebated version



Standard clearance between the door leaf and floor is 10 mm.

\* According to the Ordinance of the Minister of Infrastructure of 12 April 2002 on the technical conditions which must be fulfilled by buildings and their location. (Journal of Laws, 75 of 2002, item 690 as amended, Journal of Laws no 33 of 2003, item 270, Journal of Laws no 109 of 2004, item 1156), Chapter 6, §. 79. "A bathroom, washroom and separate toilet door should be opening outwards, have, subject to § 75 section 2, at least 0.8 m and a height of 2 m within the door frame clearance and - in the lower part - air inlet holes with a total cross-section area not smaller than 0.022 m<sup>2</sup>".

\*\* increase the clearance by the specific value by shortening the door leaf from the bottom side in case when shortening is possible.

Door leaves unavailable for shortening: Etiuda, Etiuda Lux patterns A1-A3.

Sliding door leaves comply with the regulation without the need to add a ventilation undercut or ventilation tubes due to their structural design (set away from wall/tunnel by about 20 mm).

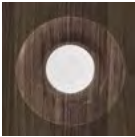
# VENTILATION OPTIONS

VENTILATION TUBES made of plastic (a complete set 4 pcs)



VENTILATION TUBES made of plastic (a complete set 4 pcs) - designed to match the door leaf colour

## HIGH TOP



row of tubes (4 pcs)

T292  
coffee ash

## ECO TOP



T121 oak    T132 walnut    T120/T258 white    T161 half oak    T141 Salinas oak    T276 honey oak

## LAMISTONE



T258 white    T260 white oak    T263 premium walnut    T240 whitewashed elm    T241 sand elm    T242 grey elm    T243 delano oak    T250 terra oak    T276 Polish oak

## SILKSTONE



T293 Royal anthracite    T294 Royal ash    T295 Royal merbau    T297 Royal nougat    T230 gran oak

The actual colours may vary from the colours printed in this catalogue.  
The ventilation tubes do not fulfil the requirements of the Ministerial regulation concerning the cumulative cross-section of the holes for air supply.

# VENTILATION OPTIONS

## CROSS RAIL WITH VENTILATION SURFACE



## VENTILATION TUBES\*

made of plastic



white



brown



black



beige



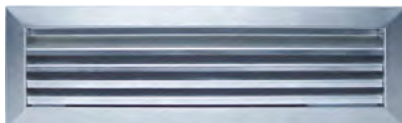
grey



anthracite

white, beige, brown, grey, black, anthracite

made of stainless steel



H17 clip fastening  
acid resistant, clip fastening

Stainless steel grills and panels are optionally available on request.  
The area of air inflow holes is more than 0.022 m<sup>2</sup>.

\* In accordance with the Announcement of the Minister of Development and Technology of 15 April 2022 (Journal of Laws 2022, item 1225) on the announcement of the consolidated text of the Regulation of the Minister of Infrastructure on the technical conditions to be met by buildings and their location: Chapter 6, §. 79. "A bathroom, washroom and separate toilet door should be opening outwards, have, subject to § 75 section 2, at least 0.8 m and a height of 2 m within the door frame clearance and - in the lower part - air inlet holes with a total cross-section area not smaller than 0.022 m<sup>2</sup>".

# STAINLESS STEEL PROTECTORS

WITH THE 0.6 MM THICK EDGE OF DOOR LEAF  
rebated system only

Door leaf vertical edge protectors can be used for a 40 mm thick door leaf in coatings LAMISTONE, SILKSTONE, CPL 0,2; CPL 0,5; CPL 0,7 and VENEERED. Protectors are only suitable for type T hinges.

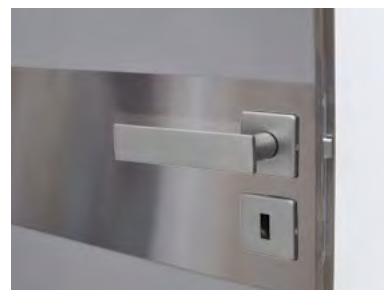
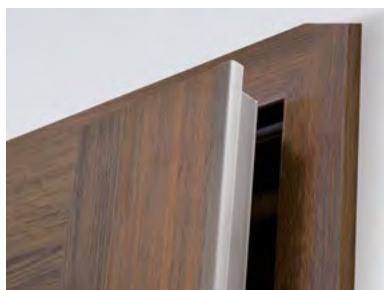
## PROTECTOR TYPE

(vertical protector of the lock side and vertical protector of the hinge side)

extra charge added to the door leaf catalogue price

Complete set of protectors for the 40 mm thick door leaf

In case of swing doors, the leaf edge protector is installed on the side opposite to the hinge side.



# PORTHOLES



size	S <sub>0</sub>	colour
porthole 1 (Ø 240 mm, thickness: 18, 40 mm)	135 mm	stainless steel (matt) glass - lacomat
porthole 2 (Ø 320 mm, thickness: 18, 40 mm)	215 mm	
porthole 3 (Ø 350 mm, thickness: 18, 40 mm)	235 mm	
porthole 4 (Ø 400 mm, thickness: 18, 40 mm)	280 mm	



size	S <sub>0</sub>	colour
porthole 2 (Ø 300 mm, thickness: 35-45 mm)	225 mm	stainless steel (matt) glass-lacomat
porthole 3 (Ø 350 mm, thickness: 35-45 mm)	265 mm	
porthole 4 (Ø 400 mm, thickness: 35-45 mm)	295 mm	



size	S <sub>0</sub>	colour
porthole 2 (Ø 300 mm, thickness: 35-45 mm)	225 mm	stainless steel (matt) glass-lacomat
porthole 3 (Ø 350 mm, thickness: 35-45 mm)	265 mm	
porthole 4 (Ø 400 mm, thickness: 35-45 mm)	295 mm	

S<sub>0</sub> - dimension on the internal side of the porthole

DOOR MODELS	PORTHOLE ONLY IN FLUSH VERSIONS	NOTES
DECO, HAPTIC	BMD, BMJ, BMN	
DECO LUX	BMD, BMJ, BMN	
ETIUDA pattern B0		
ETIUDA LUX pattern B0	BMD, BMJ, BMN	
IMPULS	(BMD, BMJ, BMN) <sup>1)</sup>	1) only in version 01
INTERSOLID IP <sup>2)</sup>	BMD <sup>1)</sup>	1) porthole only with a width of: "70", "80", "90" 2) except patterns 10, 11
INTERSOLID	BMD <sup>1)</sup>	1) porthole only with a width of: "70", "80", "90"
MODERN, MODERN DUO	BMD <sup>1)</sup>	1) porthole only with a width of: "70", "80", "90"
CAMBIO, CAMBIO DUO	BMD, BMJ, BMN	
INTER-AMBER	BMD, BMJ, BMN	
SIMPLE, SIMPLE DUO	BMD, BMJ, BMN	

Matt, safe glass - in standard (except BMD)  
Transparent glass - extra charge + 13 (except BMJ)  
chipboard must be ordered if a porthole is to be applied

# CROWNS

FOR DOOR FRAME: SYSTEM DIN "60", SYSTEM DIN "80", SYSTEM DIN DUO, SYSTEM DUO



crown for single-leaf door on one side

Crown for single-leaf door "60"- "90" on one side (1 piece)

Surface ECO TOP

Surfaces HIGH TOP, LAMISTONE CPL, SILKSTONE, UNI MAT PLUS

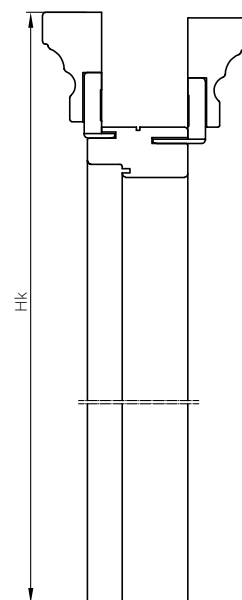
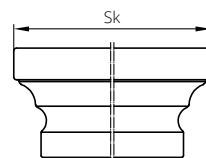
Painted\*

Veneers GROUP A, GROUP B, GROUP C

**EXTRA CHARGES**

for the double-leaf door  
crown "100", "110"

\*environment-friendly acrylic paints, RAL and NCS colours (except metallic ones) - available at an extra charge according to the colour groups (p. 264)



Sk - width on the external side of the crown  
Hk - height on the external side of the crown



# ACCESSORIES

## HINGES FOR INTERIOR DOORS

rebated system



screw-in type B pivot hinge silver plating or brushed nickel

rebated system



screw-in pivot type D hinge silver plating or brushed nickel

rebated system



screw-in type C pivot hinge\* silver plating or brushed nickel

rebated system



screw-in type K pivot hinge\* silver plating or brushed nickel

rebated system



pivot type M hinge for the metal door frame, silver plated

rebated system



hinge with closing function (fixed wooden or one-sidedly adjustable door frame) silver plating

\* hinges included in the door frame set When ordering the door leaf only, you must also order a hinge.

rebated system



three-part type T\* silver hinge for SYSTEM DIN door frame

rebated system



three-part type T\* black hinge for SYSTEM DIN door frame

rebated system



three-part type T\* black hinge for metal door frame

rebated system



three-part type T\* silver hinge for metal door frame

non-rebated system



adjustable hidden TE\* silver hinge

non-rebated system



adjustable hidden TE\* white hinge

non-rebated system



adjustable hidden TE\* black hinge

non-rebated system



adjustable hidden DUO\* nickel satin hinge

non-rebated system



adjustable hidden DUO\* white hinge

non-rebated system



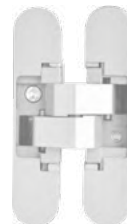
adjustable hidden DUO\* black hinge (collection BLACK)

non-rebated system



adjustable hidden HARMONY\* chrome satin hinge

non-rebated system



adjustable hidden HARMONY\* white hinge

non-rebated system



adjustable hidden HARMONY\* black hinge (collection BLACK)

## LOCKS



rebated



non-rebated

lock colour change

NEW

## HINGE CAPS, TYPE I (complete set of 2 pcs per one hinge)



colours: golden, chrome, chrome-matt patina, black

Type I caps are used for the type C and type K hinges. A complete set of caps per one hinge contains two identical caps.

## HINGE CAPS, TYPE II (1 complete set per one hinge)

(1 complete set - 2 pcs)



colours: golden, chrome, chrome-matt, patin, brown, white, black

Type II caps are used for type B, type D hinges. A set of caps per one hinge consists of a short cap (the upper part) and a long cap (the lower part).

# ACCESSORIES

## DOOR CLOSER GEZE TS 2000 NV



closer  
colours \_\_\_\_\_ price from \_\_\_\_\_  
silver, white, brown \_\_\_\_\_  
black \_\_\_\_\_

required reinforcement for door closer and reinforcement under the door frame architrave. There are other door closer models - available subject to consultation with the Sales Department.

## SURFACE-MOUNTED DOOR CLOSER TS PROFIL



door closer TS Profil  
colours \_\_\_\_\_ price from \_\_\_\_\_  
silver, white, brown, black \_\_\_\_\_  
door closer TS PROFIL with a mounting board  
colours \_\_\_\_\_ price from \_\_\_\_\_  
silver, white, brown, black \_\_\_\_\_



drop seal  
\_\_\_\_\_ available separately (to be trimmed by the user)  
\_\_\_\_\_ fixed in the door  
\_\_\_\_\_ suitable only for door leaf with a min. thickness of 40 mm (lower rail and stile set).

## HOOK LOCK for sliding doors



option: WK lock  
chrome, chrome matt, golden, golden matt, patina  
black



option: WC lock  
chrome, chrome matt, golden, golden matt, patina  
black

## PULL HANDLES for sliding doors



U1 golden U2 golden matt U3 chrome U4 chrome matt U5 patina U6 black

golden, golden matt, chrome, chrome matt, patina, black

## ENTERO handle



nickel satin

## ENTERO II handle



stainless steel

ENTERO nickel satin for screws  
ENTERO nickel satin for screw + WC hook lock  
ENTERO II stainless steel + WC lock  
ENTERO II stainless steel

## MAYA handle

nickel satin + key lock  
nickel satin  
nickel satin + hook lock for cylinder  
nickel satin + WC lock



nickel satin

## HANDRAILS

for folding doors (included in the door leaf price as a standard)  
made of plastic



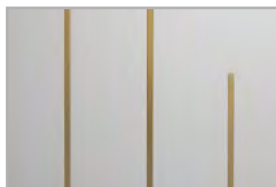
01 white 02 beige 03 brown 04 grey

pull handle

## ALUMINIUM DECORS (TIARA, SONATA)



chrome matt (standard)



golden gloss (option)



black (option)



chrome gloss (option)


# HANDLES FOR INTERIOR DOORS

**ARCO**




	split backplate
colour	antique brass, brushed nickel
handle	
Wk, WB rose	
WC rose	

**ARCUS**




	split backplate
colour	satin nickel brushed nickel
handle	
Wk, WB rose	
WC rose	

**MENSA**




	split backplate
colour	chrome satin chrome
handle	
Wk, WB rose	
WC rose	

**UNICO**




	split backplate
colour	white matt black matt structural graphite
handle	
Wk, WB rose	
WC rose	

**VERSA**




	split backplate
colour	satin-finished chrome, satin-finished nickel brushed nickel
handle	
Wk, WB rose	
WC rose	

**AUTUNNO**




	split backplate
colour	brushed nickel, brushed chrome glossy chrome
handle	
Wk, WB rose	
WC rose	

**IMAGE-O INOX**




	split backplate
colour	stainless steel
handle	
Wk, WB rose	
WC rose	

**ENCKE**




	split backplate
colour	satin nickel
handle	
Wk, WB rose	
WC rose	

**LINEA**




	split backplate
colour	brushed nickel, glossy chrome, graphite chrome
handle	
Wk, WB rose	
WC rose	

**CRUX**



	split backplate
colour	satin nickel, chrome satin
handle	
Wk, WB rose	
WC rose	

**TOPAZ**



	split backplate
colour	stainless steel
handle	
Wk, WB rose	
WC rose	

**BOLD**




	split backplate
colour	stainless steel
handle	
Wk, WB rose	
WC rose	

**AGOSTO**




	split backplate
colour	stainless steel
handle	
Wk rose	
WB rose	
WC rose	

**SEMPRE**



	split backplate
colour	nickel
handle	
WK, WB rose	
WC rose	

**ARABIS**




	split backplate
colour	black
handle	
WK, WB rose	
WC rose	

**IBIZA**




	split backplate
colour	black
handle	
WK, WB rose	
WC rose	

**ESTATE**



	split backplate	
colour	brushed chrome, brushed nickel	glossy chrome
handle		
WK rose		
WC rose		

**VERANO**




	split backplate	
colour	brushed nickel, brushed chrome, black	glossy chrome
handle		
WK, WB rose		
WC rose		

**TWIST**




	split backplate
colour	stainless steel
handle	
WK, WB rose	
WC rose	

**PRIMAVERA**



	split backplate
colour	brushed chrome no insert, black without insert
handle	
WK rose	
WC rose	


**INVERNO**



	split backplate
colour	brushed nickel, brushed chrome, black
handle	
WK, WB rose	
WC rose	

Insert-compatible handle  
- the insert in the colour of the door is available

**APRILE**




	split backplate
colour	glossy chrome, brushed chrome, brushed nickel
handle	
WK, WB rose	
WC rose	

**LATON**




	split backplate
colour	stainless steel
handle	
WK, WB rose	
WC rose	

**HALLEY**




	split backplate
colour	brushed chrome / nickel, antique brass
handle	
WK, WB rose	
WC rose	

**NIQUEL**




	split backplate
colour	stainless steel
handle	
WK, WB rose	
WC rose	

**HIGRO**



	split backplate
colour	stainless steel
handle + WK rose	
handle + WB rose	
handle + WC rose	


**EXIMUS**



	split backplate	
colour	chrome/black, chrome/white	chrome satin black/ chrome satin white
handle		
WK, WB rose		
WC rose		


Handle + WC HIGRO rose are only intended for the HIGRO door.

**BERGENIA**




			split backplate
colour	black matt, chrome polished, chrome satin	golden polished golden matt	
handle			
WK, WB rose			
WC rose			

**LUPINA**




			split backplate
colour	black matt, chrome polished, chrome satin		
handle			
WK, WB rose			
WC rose			

**ARNICA**




			split backplate
colour	black matt, chrome polished, satin chrome		
handle			
WK, WB rose			
WC rose			

**PATINA**



			split backplate
colour	stainless steel		
handle			
WK, WB rose			
WC rose			

**SATEN**




			split backplate
colour	stainless steel		
handle			
WK, WB rose			
WC rose			

**ANMI**



			split backplate
colour	golden matt, golden gloss		
handle			
WK, WB rose			
WC rose			

**GALE (left-hand, right-hand)**



			longitudinal backplate, spacing: 72 mm
colour	brushed chrome / nickel, antique brass		
handle + WK rose			
handle + WB rose			
handle + WC rose			

dedicated to the door in the rebated system

**CYLINDERS FOR INTERIOR DOOR**

	price per 1 piece
30/35 LOB	
30/30 LOB	
30/40 LOB	
35/30 LOB	
26/26 WILKA	

WK – key-operated, WB – cylinder type, WC – bathroom privacy lock type

## CYLINDERS FOR INTERIOR DOORS

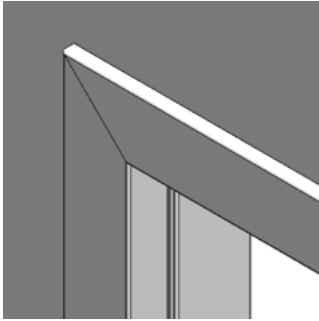
Item	Cylinder size	Manufacturer	Interior door							
			rebated single-leaf door, Type A, Type B	rebated double-leaf door	non-rebated single-leaf door, Type A, Type B	non-rebated with electric strike	non-rebated double-leaf door	non-rebated double-leaf door Type A, Type B, HARMONY INVEST	Harmony, REVES	Lumen
1	30x35	LOB	x	x			x			
2	30x30	LOB			x					x
3	30x40	LOB						x		
4	35x30	LOB				x			x	
5	26x26	Wilka								x

## CYLINDERS FOR INTERIOR ENTRANCE DOOR

30Gx35, 30x35G, 40x30G		35Gx45		35Gx40, 35x40G		40x40G		CERBER PLUS	
class 6 (C class) cylinder		class 6 (C class) cylinder		class 6 (C class) cylinder		class 6 (C class) cylinder		class B (brass, nickel) cylinder	
silver	black	silver	black	silver	black	silver	black	1 pcs	1 pcs (with knob)

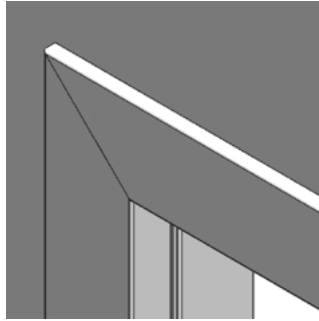
# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

## WAYS OF CONNECTING ARCHITRAVES



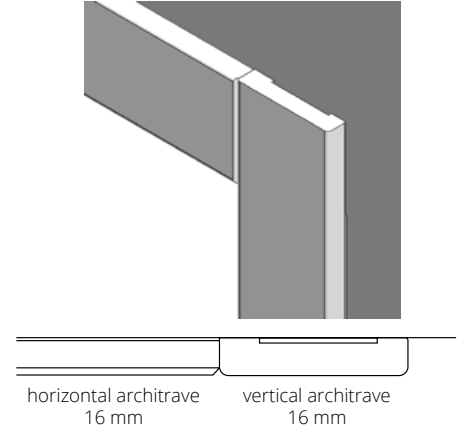
**VERSION A**

architraves interconnected  
at an angle of 45°  
architraves 60 mm



**VERSION B**

architraves interconnected  
at an angle of 45°  
architraves 80 mm

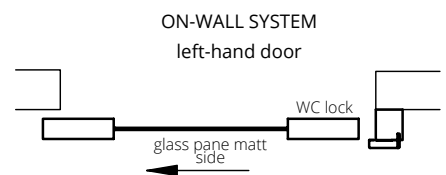
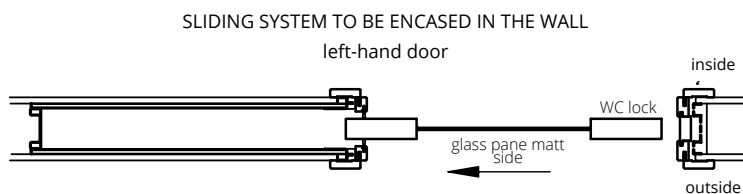
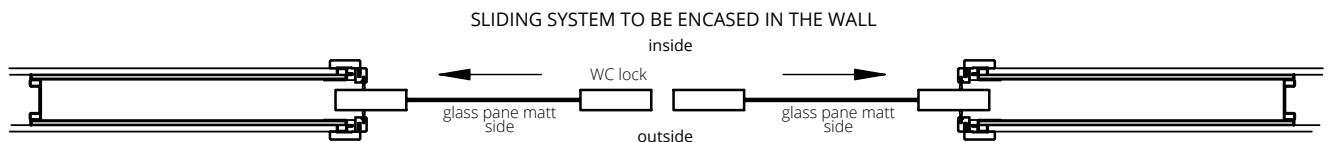
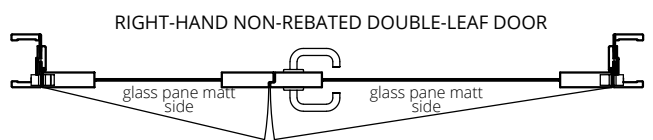
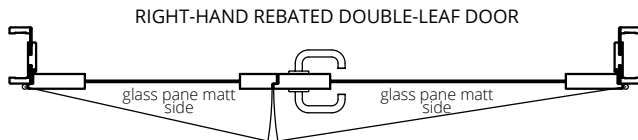
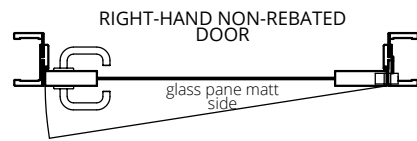
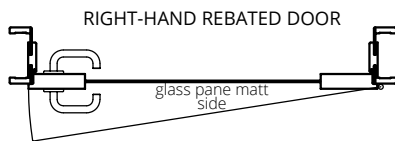


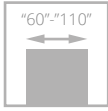
**VERSION C 90°**

cutting of architraves  
to 90°, 80 mm architrave  
(DIN version B, DIN DUO door frame only)

## Glass pane in the door

See which side of the glass pane the matt side of the glass pane is



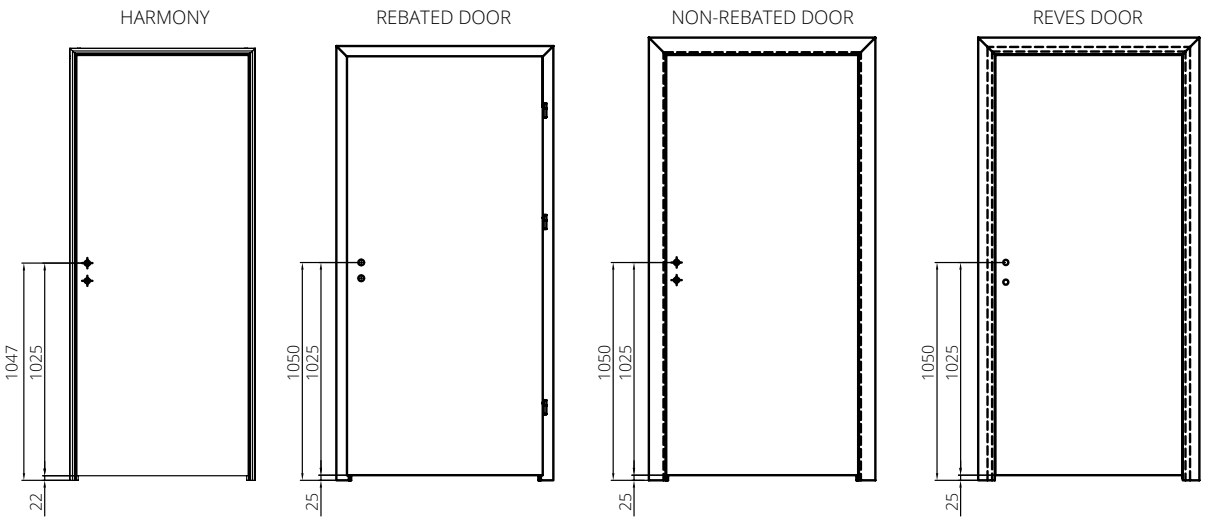


# INTERIOR DOOR FOR ROOMS WITH THE RECUPERATION SYSTEM



recuperation trim

The following models include doors with a recuperation trim: CAMBIO, SIMPLE, TIARA, INTER-AMBER, IMPULS, SONATA, INVERNO, NOSTRE, DECO, DECO LUX, HARMONY, SUBLIME, VILANO, VERTIGO, FIORD, MODERN, MODENA, HAPTIC, SUBITO.  
recuperation shortening for ARCO, SEDO, MODO, VERI, EGRO, FIORI, FORTIMO, MONA, SEMPRE, SEMPRE LUX, FORTIMO LUX doors (standard heights only)  
The door leaves are 15 mm shorter than the standard height, i.e. 2005 mm (rebated system) and 2025 mm (non-rebated system and outward-opening HARMONY), 2035 mm (inward-opening HARMONY), the door frame remains of the standard height.



The door compatible with a recuperation system is available at a standard door price.

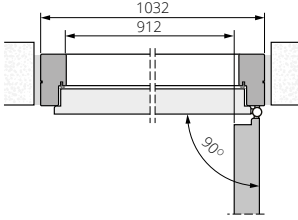


recuperation trim in CAMBIO door, pattern 00, SYSTEM DIN adjustable frame

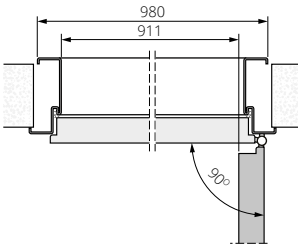
# IMPORTANT USER INFORMATION ON WIDTH 90 PLUS

## FR EI30, EI30 PLUS EI60 PLUS

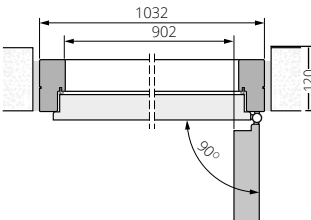
wooden door frame  
FR EI30, EI30 PLUS



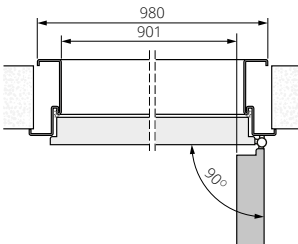
fixed metal door frame  
EI30 PLUS



wooden door frame  
EI60 PLUS

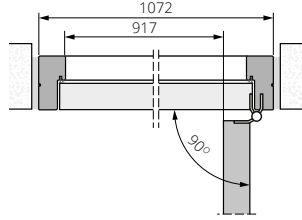


fixed metal door frame  
EI60 PLUS

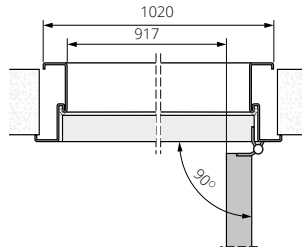


## EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS

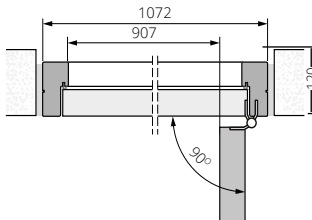
wooden door frame  
non-rebated EI30 PLUS



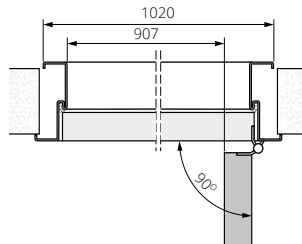
metal fixed door frame  
non-rebated EI30 PLUS



wooden non-rebated  
door frame EI30 PLUS

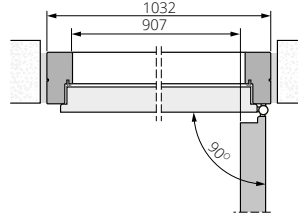


metal fixed non-rebated  
door frame EI30 PLUS

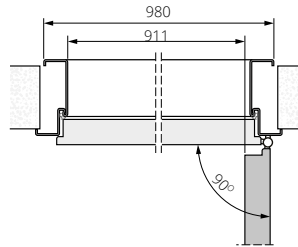


## B-30, C-30, SR 37 dB, RC3, FR EI30, SR 42 dB

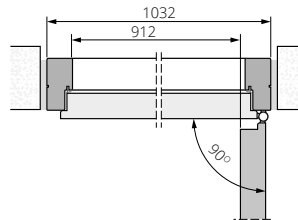
wooden door frame  
B-30, C-30



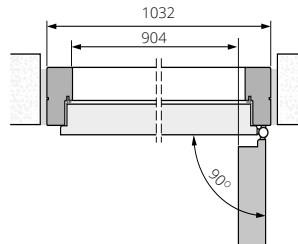
metal door frame  
RC3, RC4



wooden door frame  
RC3

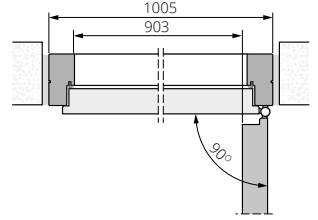


wooden door frame  
FR EI30, SR 42 dB

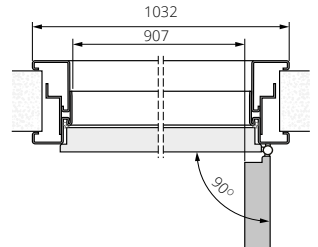


## CERBER PLUS, DECO INVEST

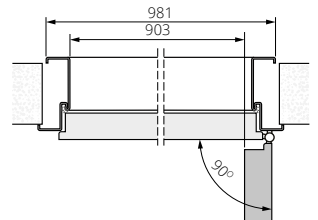
wooden door frame  
CERBER PLUS



metal door frame  
DECO INVEST

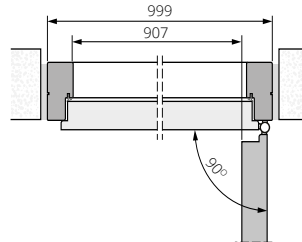


metal door frame  
CERBER PLUS

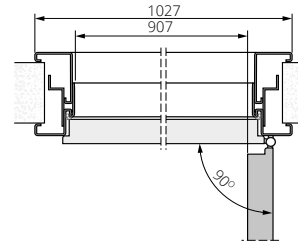


## SOUNDPROOF, TYPE A, TYPE B, INTERIOR

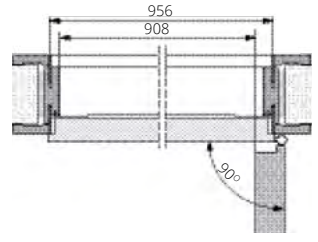
wooden door frame  
TYPE A, B, interior  
with class 3 mechanical strength,  
interior



metal door frame  
TYPE A, B, interior

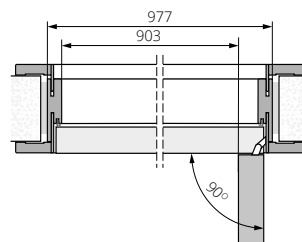


door frame ZP  
TYPE A, B, interior  
with class 3 mechanical strength,  
interior

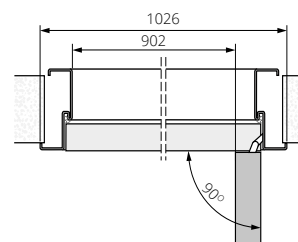


## DUO INTERIOR DOOR

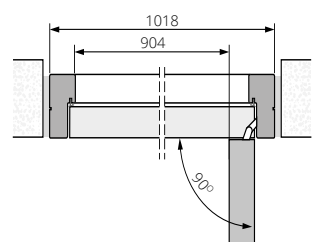
door frame ZD



metal door frame



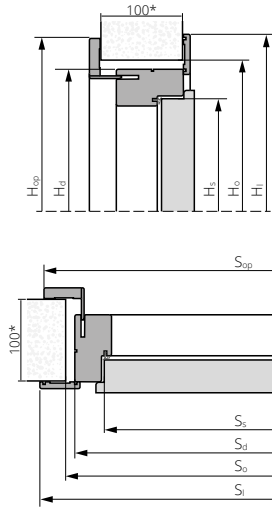
wooden DUO door frame  
TYPE A, B, interior non-rebated





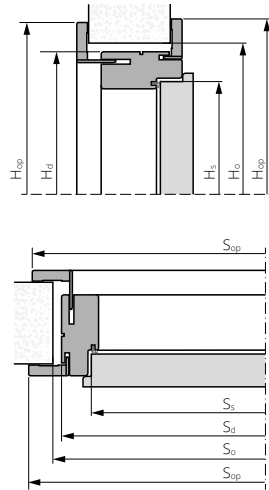
# TECHNICAL DIMENSIONS

FR EI30, EI 30 PLUS, EI 60 PLUS, B-30, C-30, RC3, SR 37 dB, SR 42 dB, CERBER PLUS, GAMMA WOODEN DOOR FRAME

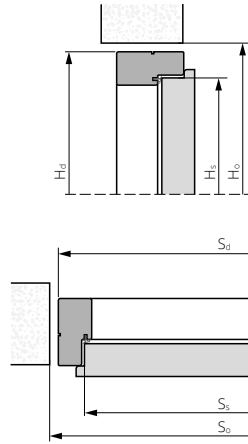


FR EI30 (TWO-SIDED ADJUSTMENT)

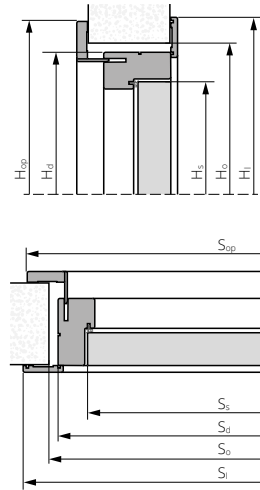
SOUND-PROOF TYPE A, B WOODEN DOOR FRAME



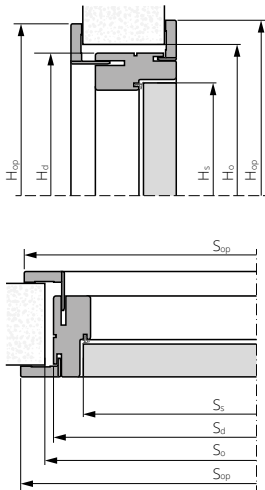
SOUND-PROOF TYPE A, B FIXED WOODEN DOOR FRAME



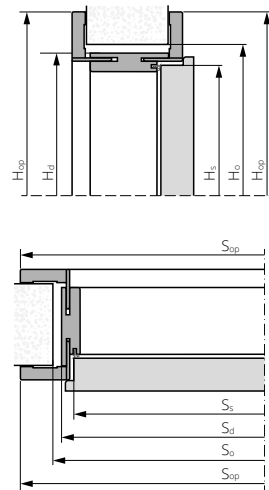
EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS WOODEN DOOR FRAME



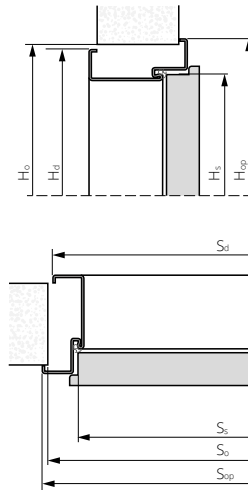
SOUND-PROOF TYPE A, B WOODEN NON-REBATED DOOR FRAME



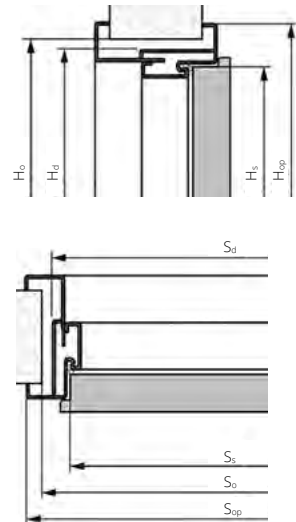
SOUND-PROOF TYPE A, B DIN ZP ADJUSTABLE DOOR FRAME



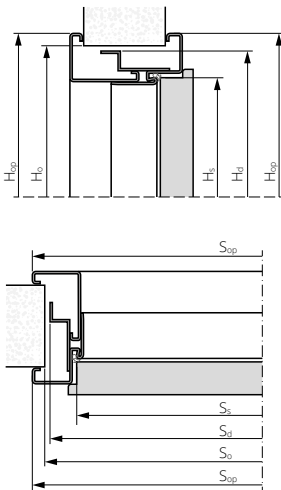
EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS, RC3, RC4, GAMMA, DECO INVEST, CERBER PLUS FIXED METAL DOOR FRAME



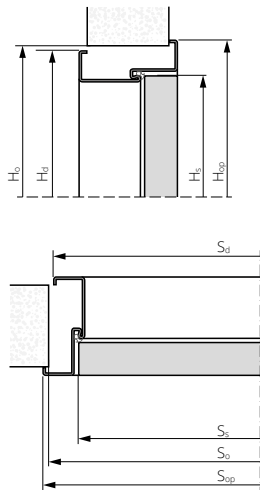
EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS ADJUSTABLE METAL DOOR FRAME



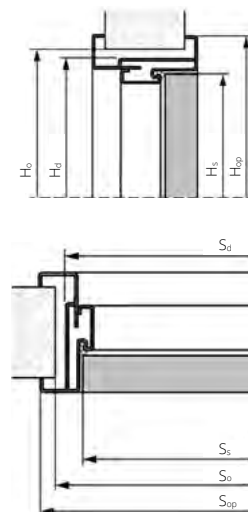
SOUNDPROOF TYPE A, B, DECO INVEST, GAMMA ADJUSTABLE METAL DOOR FRAME



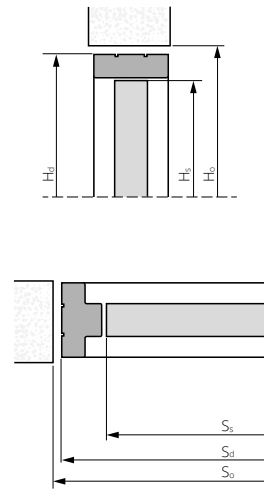
EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS, HIGRO FIXED METAL DOOR FRAME



EI30 PLUS, EI60 PLUS ADJUSTABLE METAL DOOR FRAME



SWING DOOR FIXED WOODEN DOOR FRAME



\* in case of EI60 PLUS door, width of 120 mm

# TECHNICAL DIMENSIONS

Door type	Door frame type	Size	Ss	Hs	Sd	Hd	Sop Sc	Hop Hc	Sop with panel	Hop with panel	Sl	HI	So	Ho		
FIRE DOOR	EI30 PLUS EI60 PLUS rebated version	wooden	"60"	624	2026	712	2075	806	2121	816	2126	823	2130	740	2090	
			"70"	724		812		906		916		923		840		
			"80"	824		912		1006		1016		1023		940		
			"90"	924		1012		1106		1116		1123		1040		
			"90" plus	944		1032		1126		1136		1143		1060		
			"100"	1024		1112		1206		1216		1223		1140		
			"90"+"90"	924   936		1952		2046		2056		2063		1980		
			"100"+"100"	1024   1036		2152		2246		2256		2263		2180		
	metal adjustable	"60"	624	661	2026	724	2038	-	2081	-	-	-	-	665*	2055	
		"70"	724	761		824		-		-		765*				
		"80"	824	861		924		-		-		865*				
		"90"	924	961		1024		-		-		965*				
		"90" plus	944	981		1044		-		-		985*				
		"100"	1024	1061		1124		-		-		1065*				
		"90"+"90"	924   936	1899		1962		-		-		1905*				
		"100"+"100"	1024   1036	2099		2162		-		-		2105*				
	fixed metal	"60"	624	660	2026	704	2049	-	2071	-	-	-	-	680*	2060	
		"70"	724	760		804		-		-		780*				
		"80"	824	860		904		-		-		880*				
		"90"	924	960		1004		-		-		980*				
		"90" plus	944	980		1024		-		-		1000*				
		"100"	1024	1060		1104		-		-		1080*				
		"90"+"90"	924   936	1898		1942		-		-		1920*				
		"100"+"100"	1024   1036	2098		2142		-		-		2120*				
	FR EI30	wooden	"60"	624	2026	712	2075	806	2121	816	2126	823	2130	740	2090	
			"70"	724		812		906		916		923		840		
			"80"	824		912		1006		1016		1023		940		
			"90"	924		1012		1106		1116		1123		1040		
			"90" plus	944		1032		1126		1136		1143		1060		
			"100"	1024		1112		1206		1216		1223		1140		
			"90"+"90"	924   936		1952		2046		2056		2063		1980		
			"100"+"100"	1024   1036		2152		2246		2256		2263		2180		
	FR EI30 double-sided adjustment	wooden	"60"	624	2026	712	2075	806	2121	816	2126	815	2125	740	2090	
			"70"	724		812		906		916		915		840		
			"80"	824		912		1006		1016		1015		940		
			"90"	924		1012		1106		1116		1115		1040		
"90" plus			944	1032		1126		1136		1135		1060				
"100"			1024	1112		1206		1216		1215		1140				
"90"+"90"			924   936	1952		2046		2056		2055		1980				
"100"+"100"			1024   1036	2152		2246		2256		2255		2180				
EI30 Plus EI60 Plus non-rebated version	wooden	"60"	625	2026	712	2075	806	2121	816	2126	823	2130	740	2090		
		"70"	725		812		906		916		923		840			
		"80"	825		912		1006		1016		1023		940			
		"90"	925		1012		1106		1116		1123		1040			
		"90" plus	985		1072		1166		1176		1183		1100			
		"100"	1025		1112		1206		1216		1223		1140			
		"90"+"90"	925   925		1930		2024		2034		2041		1960			
		"100"+"100"	1025   1025		2130		2224		2234		2241		2160			
	metal adjustable	"60"	625	660	2026	724	2045	-	2081	-	-	-	-	665*	2055	
		"70"	725	760		824		-		-		765*				
		"80"	825	860		924		-		-		865*				
		"90"	925	960		1024		-		-		965*				
		"90" plus	985	1020		1084		-		-		1025*				
		"100"	1025	1060		1124		-		-		1065*				
		"90"+"90"	925   925	1876		1940		-		-		1880*				
		"100"+"100"	1025   1025	2076		2140		-		-		2080*				
	fixed metal	"60"	625	660	2026	724	2049	-	2081	-	-	-	-	680*	2060	
		"70"	725	760		824		-		-		780*				
		"80"	825	860		924		-		-		880*				
		"90"	925	960		1024		-		-		980*				
		"90" plus	985	1020		1084		-		-		1040*				
		"100"	1025	1060		1124		-		-		1080*				
		"90"+"90"	925   925	1876		1940		-		-		1896*				
		"100"+"100"	1025   1025	2076		2140		-		-		2096*				
FR EI30 SR	wooden	"60"	625	2025	712	2075	806	2121	816	2126	823	2130	740	2090		
		"70"	725		812		906		916		923		840			
		"80"	825		912		1006		1016		1023		940			
		"90"	925		1012		1106		1116		1123		1040			
		"90" plus	985		1072		1166		1176		1183		1100			
"100"	1025	1112	1206	1216	1223	1140										
INTERIOR ENTRANCE DOOR	B-30 C-30 RC3	wooden	880	880	2022	974	2075**	1074	2121	984	2126	991	2130	910	2090	
			980	980		1074		1084		1091		1010				
			"90"	924		1012		1106		1116		1123		1040		
	RC 3 INVEST	fixed metal	"90" plus	944	1032	2022	1126	2049	1136	2077	1136	-	1143	-	1060	2060
			"100"	1024	1112		1206		1216		1223		1140			
			"80"	824	860		924		-		-		885			
	RC4 RC4 EI30	fixed metal	"90"	924	960	2022	1024	2044	1044	2066	-	-	-	-	880*	2054
			"90" plus	944	980		1044		-		-		980*			
			"100"	1024	1060		1124		-		-		1000*			
	CERBER PLUS	fixed wooden	"80"	818	895	2020	988	2067	1098	2114	998	2119	1001	2120	925	2080
			"90"	918	995		1088		1098		1101		1025			
			"90" plus	928	1005		1098		1108		1111		1035			
CERBER PLUS RC2	metal	"100"	1018	1095	2020	1188	2055	1198	2078	1198	-	1201	-	1125	2060	
		"80"	818	871		917		-		-		885				
		"90"	918	971		1017		-		-		985				
RC 3 INVEST 37dB	metal	"90" plus	928	981	2026	1027	2057	1027	2080	-	-	-	-	995	2065	
		"100"	1018	1071		1117		-		-		1085				
		"80"	824	874		920		-		-		900				
			"90"	924	2026	974	2057	1020	2080	-	-	-	-	1000	2065	
			"90" plus	944		994		1040		-		-		1020		
			"100"	1024		1074		1120		-		-		1100		

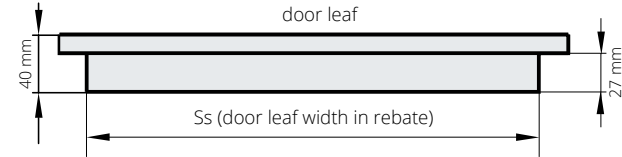
# TECHNICAL DIMENSIONS

Door type	Door frame type	Size	Ss	Hs	Sd	Hd	Sop Sc	Hop Hc	Sop with panel	Hop with panel	SI	HI	So	Ho
ACOUSTIC DOORS	SR 37 dB	wooden	"80"	824	2022	912	1006	2121	1016	2126	1023	2130	940	2090
			"90"	924		1012	1106		1116		1123		1040	
			"100"	1024		1112	1206		1216		1223		1140	
	AKUSTIC 42 dB	fixed metal	"80"	824	2026	876	922	2080	-	-	-	-	895	2070
			"90"	924		976	1022		-		-		995	
			"90" plus	944		996	1042		-		-		1015	
		metal adjustable	"100"	1024	1076	1122	-	-	1095					
			"80"	824	891	922	-	-	900					
			"90"	924	991	1022	-	-	1000					
	TYPE A TYPE B - rebated version	metal adjustable	"90" plus	944	2026	1011	1042	2080	-	-	-	-	1010	2070
			"100"	1024		1091	1122		-		-		1100	
			"80"	818		884	917		-		-		889	
			"90"	918		984	1017		-		-		989	
		adjustable	"90" plus	928	994	1027	-	-	999					
			"100"	1018	1084	1117	-	-	1089					
			"80"	818	895	988	998	998	915					
			"90"	918	995	1088	1098	1098	1015					
		adjustable wooden	"90" plus	928	1005	1098	1108	1108	1025					
			"100"	1018	1095	1188	1198	1198	1115					
			"80"	818	889	-	-	-	910					
			"90"	918	989	-	-	-	1010					
		fixed wooden	"90" plus	928	999	-	-	-	1020					
			"100"	1018	1089	-	-	-	1110					
			"80"	818	846	946	-	-	875					
		DIN adjustable	"90"	918	946	1046	-	-	975					
			"90" plus	928	956	1056	-	-	985					
			"100"	1018	1046	1146	-	-	1075					
	"80"		825	893	1026	1036	1036	915						
	TYPE A Duo TYPE B Duo - non-rebated version	adjustable wooden	"90"	925	2040	993	1126	2149	1136	2154	1136	2154	1015	2095
			"90" plus	950		1018	1151		1161		1161		1040	
			"100"	1025		1093	1226		1236		1236		1115	
			"90"+"90"	925   925		1908	2041		2051		2051		1930	
		fixed wooden	"100"+"100"	1025   1025	2108	2241	2251	2251	2130					
			"80"	825	893	-	-	-	915					
			"90"	925	993	-	-	-	1015					
			"90" plus	950	1018	-	-	-	1040					
			"100"	1025	1093	-	-	-	1115					
			"90"+"90"	925   925	1908	-	-	-	1930					
			"100"+"100"	1025   1025	2108	-	-	-	2130					
			"80"	825	872	902	-	-	885					
	HIGRO	metal	"90"	925	2042	972	1002	2088	-	-	-	-	985	2080
			"90" plus	950		997	1027		-		-		1010	
			"100"	1025		1072	1102		-		-		1085	
			"80"	818		895	988		998		1001		915	
	GAMMA	wooden	"90"	918	2020	995	1088	2114	1098	2119	1101	2120	1015	2080
"100"			1018	1095		1188	1198		1201		1115			
"110"			1118	1195		1288	1298		1301		1215			
"90" + "90"			918   931	1930		2023	2033		2036		1950			
"100" + "100"			1018   1031	2130		2223	2233		2236		2150			
"110" + "110"			1118   1131	2330		2423	2433		2436		2350			
metal adjustable		"80"	818	884	917	-	-	890						
		"90"	918	984	1017	-	-	990						
		"100"	1018	1084	1117	-	-	1090						
		"110"	1118	1184	1217	-	-	1190						
		"90" + "90"	918   931	1925	1951	-	-	1925						
		"100" + "100"	1018   1031	2125	2151	-	-	2125						
fixed metal		"110" + "110"	1118   1131	2225	2351	-	-	2325						
		"80"	818	871	897	-	-	881						
	"90"	918	971	997	-	-	981							
	"100"	1018	1071	1097	-	-	1081							
	"110"	1118	1171	1197	-	-	1181							
	"90" + "90"	918   931	1905	1931	-	-	1915							
DECO INVEST	fixed metal	"100" + "100"	1018   1031	2105	2131	-	2115							
		"110" + "110"	1118   1131	2305	2331	-	2315							
		"70"	721	774	800	-	-	785						
		"80"	821	874	900	-	-	885						
		"90"	921	974	1000	-	-	985						
		"90" plus	931	984	1010	-	-	995						
	metal adjustable	"100"	1021	1074	1100	-	-	1085						
		"110"	1121	1174	1200	-	-	1185						
		"90" + "90"	921   934	1908	1934	-	-	1918						
		"100" + "100"	1021   1034	2108	2134	-	-	2118						
fixed wooden	"80"	821	888	920	-	-	892							
	"90"	921	988	1020	-	-	992							
	"90" plus	931	998	1030	-	-	1002							
	"100"	1021	1088	1120	-	-	1092							
	"110"	1121	1188	1220	-	-	1192							
	"90" + "90"	921   934	1922	1954	-	-	1925							
SWING DOOR	fixed wooden	"100" + "100"	1021   1034	2122	2154	-	2125							
		"60"	644	769	-	-	795							
		"70"	744	869	-	-	895							
		"80"	844	969	-	-	995							
		"90"	944	1069	-	-	1095							
		"60" + "60"	644   644	1418	-	-	1445							
		"70" + "70"	744   744	1618	-	-	1645							
		"80" + "80"	844   844	1818	-	-	1845							
		"90" + "90"	944   944	2018	-	-	2045							

\*\* door for a height of 2000 mm and 1950 mm is available  
 Ss - door leaf width  
 Hs - door leaf height  
 Sd - door width  
 Hd - door height  
 Sop - door width on the external side of architrave 60 mm  
 Hop - door height on the external side of architrave 60 mm

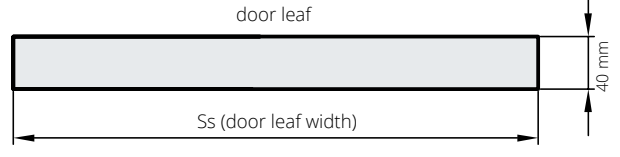
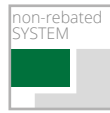
\* in-wall cavities for cover boxes are required  
 Sop with panel - width on the external side of the architrave for ranges with widening panel  
 Hop with panel - height on the external side of the architrave for ranges with widening panel  
 SI - door width at architraves/strips 60 mm on the hinge side  
 HI - door height at architraves/strips 60 mm on the hinge side  
 So - suggested width of the installation opening  
 Ho - suggested height of the installation opening

# DIMENSIONS OF INTERIOR DOOR LEAVES



the rebated door leaves fit all door frames which comply with the industry standards

width (Ss)				height in rebate
618	718	818	928*	2020 (mm)

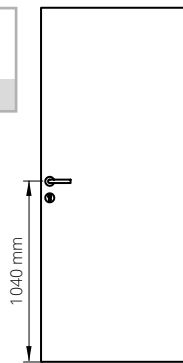


width (Ss)					height
625	725	825	925	950*	2040 (mm)

\*width "90 plus"

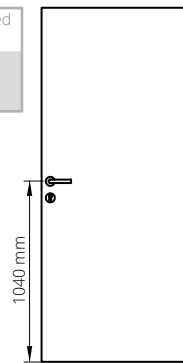
Full range of dimensions of interior doors with door frames - p. 210-231

## HANDLE HEIGHT



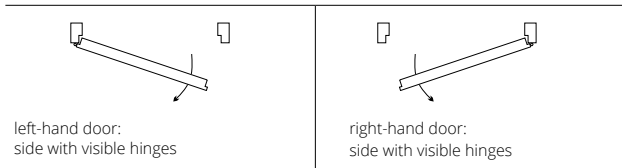
Height of handle for the rebated door standard height - 1040 mm from the door leaf bottom edge

**SYMMETRY ABOVE ALL**  
UNIFORM HEIGHT OF HANDLE IN REBATED AND NON-REBATED SYSTEM

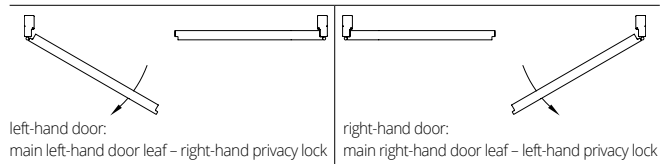


Height of handle for the non-rebated door standard height - 1040 mm from the door leaf bottom edge

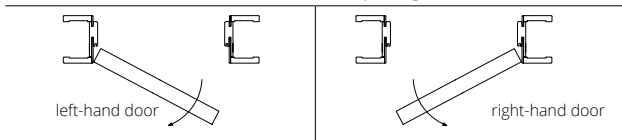
### single-leaf rebated door - opening directions



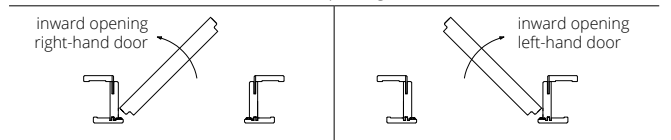
### double-leaf rebated door - opening directions



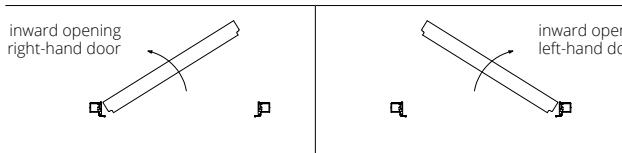
### non-rebated DUO door - opening directions



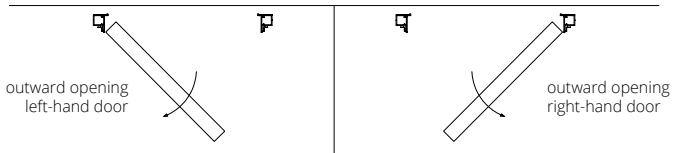
### REVES door - opening directions



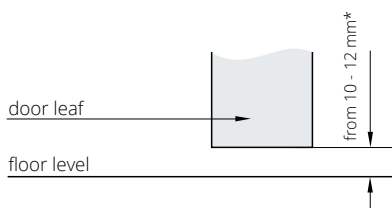
### HARMONY door - opening directions



### HARMONY door - opening directions

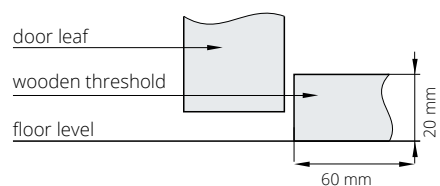


## CLEARANCE BETWEEN LEAF AND FLOOR



\*the clearance for the HARMONY door leaves is 7 mm

version with the Swiss threshold (optional)



Dimensions of interior entrance doors and exterior doors are provided on pages dedicated to the particular door models.

# COLOURS

## ECO TOP

Surface finish as a perfect combination of price and quality for long-lasting domestic use. in households.

## HIGH TOP

ECO TOP surface finish with additional real wood grain effect.

## UNI MAT PLUS

reinforced surface with silky tactile experience and special fingerprint-proof coating

## LAMISTONE CPL

Surface finish with protective coating for resistance to wear and chemicals. Recommended for public utility buildings and used in door carpentry intensive service conditions, e.g. in hotels and offices.

## SILKSTONE

LAMISTONE CPL surface finish with additional unique real wood grain effect

## SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm

Surface finish featuring the properties and resistance of LAMINATE CPL 0.5 with additional unique real wood grain effect. Recommended for public utility buildings and used in door carpentry intensive service conditions, e.g. in hotels and offices.

## LAMINATED

Highly resistant surface finish recommended for public utility buildings and used in heavy conditions in which door systems are used, e.g. in hotels and offices. \* Difference in colour shades of door leaves and door frames are permissible.

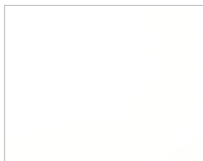
## VENEERED

The VENEERED doors are coated with environment-friendly UV varnish It is certainly more resistant to scratches and light than standard varnishes even when laid in multiple layers. The actual colour shades and wood grain of veneers may vary since natural veneers have been used.

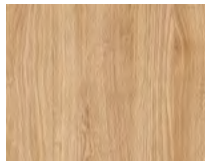
## PAINTED

Environment-friendly acrylic paints, RAL and NCS colours\* (except metallic ones) – available at an extra charge according to the colour specification table for particular models.

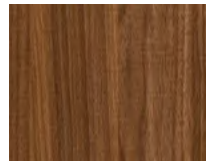
## ECO TOP



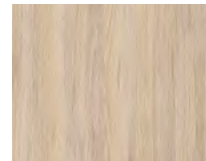
120 white



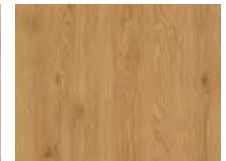
121 oak



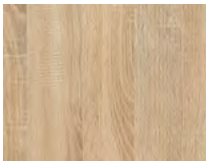
132 walnut



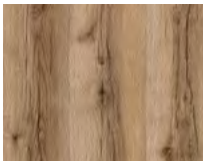
141 salonas oak



158 honey oak



160 sonoma oak



161 halif oak

## HIGH TOP



148 coffee ash

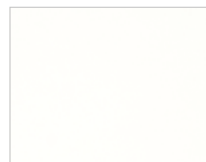
## UNI MAT PLUS



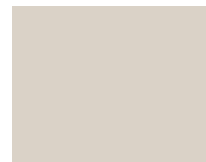
640 graphite



641 titano



642 white



643 beige



644 black



645 lava



646 stone



647 indigo



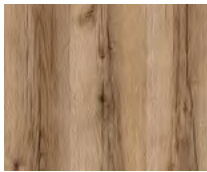
648 moss



649 sage

\* colours available subject to consultation with the Sales Department  
The actual colours may vary from the colours printed in this catalogue. Differences in colour shades of door leaves, door frames and spacer frames are acceptable.

## LAMISTONE CPL



231 half oak



240 whitewashed elm V



241 sand elm V



242 grey elm V



243 delano oak



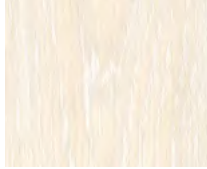
244 black



250 terra oak



258 white



260 white oak



263 premium walnut



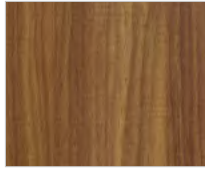
265 wenge



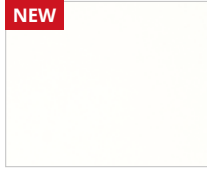
289 grey



531 anthracite



232 segato walnut



213 superwhite



233 salinas oak

## LAMISTONE CPL



210 filo



211 fibra



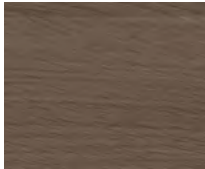
212 lino

new unique CPL 0.15 surface with a texture of linen fabric interwoven with metallic shine

## SILKSTONE



230 gran oak



254 Royal anthracite H



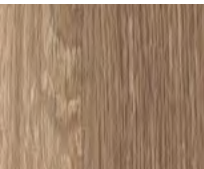
255 Polish ash H



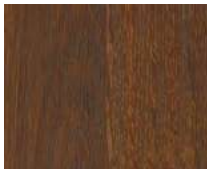
276 Polish oak



293 Royal anthracit



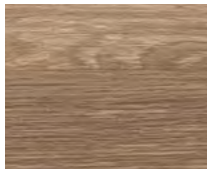
294 Royal ash



295 Royal merbau



297 Royal nugat\*

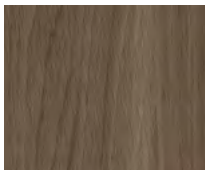


299 Royal ash H

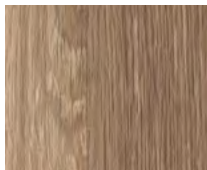
## SILKSTONE CPL 0.5 mm\*



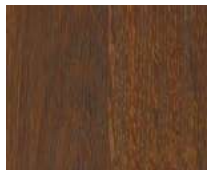
976 Polish oak



993 Royal anthracit



994 Royal ash

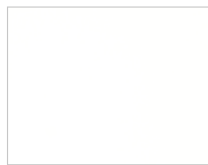


995 Royal merbau

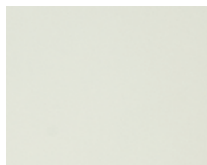


997 Royal nugat\*

**LAMINATED  
CPL 0.2 mm**



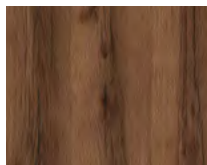
820 white



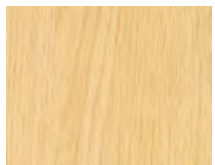
222 grey



225 terra oak



227 delano oak



229 oak



280 halif oak



821 anthracite



844 black



849 industry 3\*\*



863 premium walnut

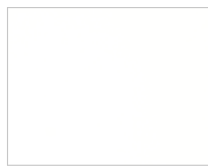


228 segato walnut



833 salinas oak

**LAMINATED  
CPL 0.5 mm\***



945 white structure



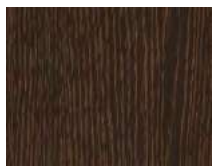
252 oak



922 grey structure



926 anthracite structure



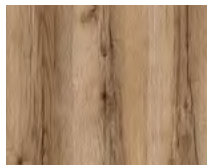
965 wenge



963 premium walnut



946 black structure

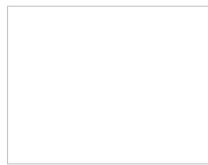


961 halif oak



933 salinas oak

**LAMINATED  
CPL 0.7 mm\***



745 white structure



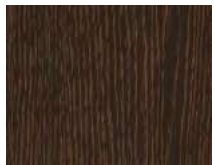
722 grey structure



779 oak



726 anthracite structure



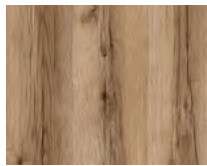
765 wenge



763 premium walnut



746 black structure



761 halif oak



733 salinas oak

**LAMINATED  
HPL\***



0010



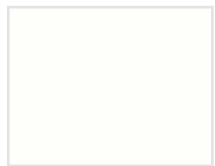
0075



0077



0080



0085



0717



0730



0743



0747



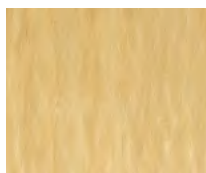
0753

\* colours available subject to consultation with the Sales Department

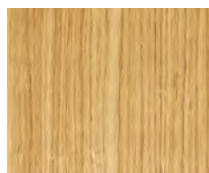
\*\* colours are subject to availability

The actual colours may vary from the colours printed in this catalogue. Differences in colour shades of door leaves, door frames and spacer frames are acceptable.

**VENEERED  
GROUP A**

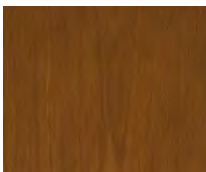


**312** limba



**334** European oak

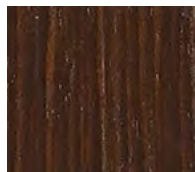
**VENEERED  
GROUP B**



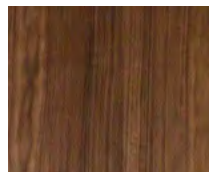
**323** rustikal oak



**340** ebony



**351** marrone\*



**390** natural walnut



**404** dark walnut



**405** light walnut



**421** cappuccino



**422** mokka

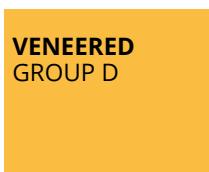


**424** teak

**VENEERED  
GROUP C**



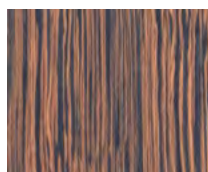
**370** whitewashed oak



**311** light walnut\*

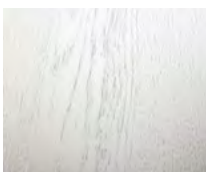


**313** classic oak



**460** makassar

**SILKWOOD**

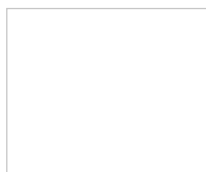


**450** white matt

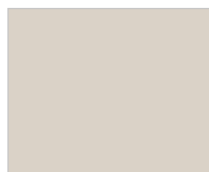


**451** black matt

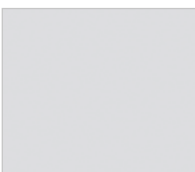
**PAINTED**



**001** white (RAL 9003)



**0M6** beige matt  
(NCS S 2005 Y50R)



**0M5** grey matt  
(RAL 7047)



RAL and NCS colours\*\*

**BLACK**



**002** black (RAL 9005)



**0M7** sage matt  
(NCS S 4010-G50Y)

\* colours available subject to consultation with the Sales Department  
\* NCS colours available subject to consultation with the Sales Department

The samples and colour charts available on the market are to be considered as purely illustrative. They may differ slightly from the final painting effect and cannot provide grounds for a complaint unless the colour/painting has been approved in advance in consultation with the manufacturer. In order to verify the actual colour, a sample painting must be ordered/prepared.

RAL SYSTEM classification of colours according to the colour intensity grade (except metal frames). RAL system colours for metal door frames - p. 223

**GROUP I** extra charge according to the extra charge table

6020 7002 7042 8000 9000 9002 9003 9011 9017

**GROUP II** extra charge according to the extra charge table

1000 1001 1002 1012 1014 1015 1020 4002 5001 5007 5008 5009 5010 5012 5015 5017 5019 5022 5024 6000 6001 6004 6007 6009 6012 6013 6014 6015 6021 6022 6026 6028 6029 6032 6034 7000 7001 7003 7004 7005 7006 7008 7009 7010 7011 7012 7013 7015 7022 7023 7024 7026 7030 7031 7032 7033 7034 7035 7036 7037 7038 7039 7040 7043 7044 7045 7046 7047 8001 8003 8007 8008 8011 8014 8015 8016 8017 8019 8022 8025 8027 8028 9001 9005 9010 9016 9018

**GROUP III** extra charge according to the extra charge table

1011 1027 3009 3012 3014 3015 5004 5014 5018 5021 6002 6006 6010 6017 6018 6025 6027 6033 8004 8012 9004

**GROUP IV** extra charge according to the extra charge table

1013 3007 4001 4003 4005 4008 4009 5000 5002 5003 5023 6003 6011 6019 6031 8024

**GROUP V** extra charge according to the extra charge table

1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1016 1017 1018 1019 1021 1023 1024 1028 1032 1033 1034 1037 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 3000 3001 3002 3003 3004 3005 3011 3013 3016 3017 3018 3020 3022 3027 3028 3031 4004 4006 4007 4010 5005 5011 5013 5020 6005 6008 6016 6024 6037 7016 7021 8002 8023

The actual colours may vary from the colours printed in this catalogue. Differences in colour shades of door leaves, door frames and spacer frames are acceptable.



# HPL LAMINATES

HPL laminate, thickness: 1 mm, FH structure.

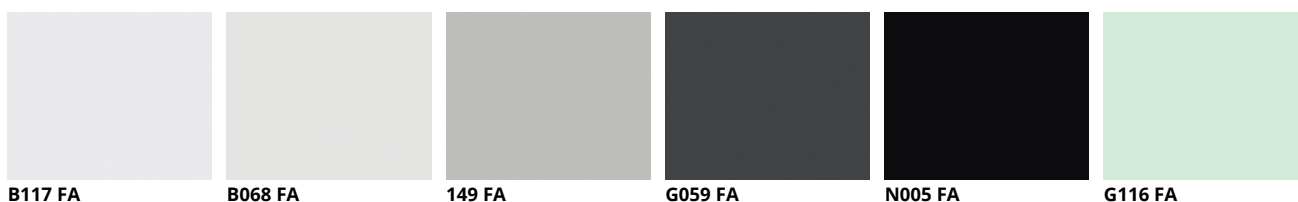
UNI laminate code	The approximate RAL/NCS equivalent suggested is not 100% compatible	Wooden door frame and edging; metal door frame	Metal door frame	extra charge	
				"60"- "100"	"110"- "120"
0010	RAL 1023	door frame painted, edging painted	RAL 1023, edge painted	<b>individual pricing depending on width, height and quantity of doors</b>	
0075	RAL 7037	door frame painted, edging painted	RAL 7037, painted edge		
0077	RAL 7024	door frame painted, edging painted or Lamistone 531 option, anthracite edging	RAL 7024, edge painted		
0080	RAL 9005	door frame painted, edging painted or Lamistone 244 option, black edging	RAL 9005, edge painted		
0085	RAL 9016	door frame painted, edging painted Lamistone 258 option, white edging	RAL 9003, edge painted		
0717	RAL 5015	door frame painted, edging painted	RAL 5015, edge painted		
0730	RAL 7035/RAL 7047	door frame painted, edging painted or Lamistone 289 option, grey edging	RAL 7035/RAL 7047, edging painted		
0743	RAL 7044	door frame painted, edging painted	RAL 7044, edge painted		
0747	RAL 7030	door frame painted, edging painted	RAL 7030, edge painted		
0753	RAL 7045	door frame painted, edging painted	RAL 7045, edge painted		

COLOUR UNI MAT PLUS	EQUIVALENT TO RAL/NCS S (SUGGESTED) NOT 100% COMPATIBLE
BIALY 642	RAL 9003
BEŽ 643	NCS S 2005 Y50R
GRAFITE 640	RAL 7024
TITANO 641	RAL 7037
LAVA 645	7013 or 7006
STONE 646	RAL 1019
INDIGO 647	RAL 5011
MOSS 648	RAL 6012
SAGE 649	NCS S 4010 G50Y

**AVAILABILITY OF EDGING IN THE RAL OR NCS PAINTED COLOURS** to be priced individually  
 applies to laminated doors (extra charge added to 1 piece)





















# HPL LAMINATES WITH ANTIBACTERIAL COATING

All HPL POLYREY SANITIZED laminates are subject to antimicrobial silver-ion core treatment to ensure their long-lasting antimicrobial properties which are very important in the health and catering industries and in public spaces. The doors in the unique coating are dedicated to **hospitals and medical facilities**.



UNI laminate code	The approximate RAL/NCS equivalent suggested is not 100% compatible	Wooden door frame and edging; metal door frame	Metal door frame	extra charge to 1 door with the CPL 0.2 mm surface	
				"60"- "90"	"100"- "110"
B117 FA	RAL 9003	door frame painted, edging painted	RAL 9003, edging painted or white	<b>individual pricing depending on width, height and quantity of doors</b>	
B068 FA	RAL 9016	door frame painted, edging painted or option LAMISTONE 258, white edging	RAL 9016, edging painted or white		
149 FA	RAL 7035	door frame painted, edging painted or option LAMISTONE 289, grey edging	RAL 7035/RAL 7047, edging painted		
G059 FA	RAL 7024	door frame painted, edging painted or LAMISTONE 531 option, anthracite edging	RAL 7024, edge painted		
N005 FA	RAL 9005	door frame painted, edging painted or option LAMISTONE 244, black edging	RAL 9005, edging painted or black edging		
G116 FA	RAL 7035 / RAL 7047	door frame painted, edging painted or option LAMISTONE 289, grey edging	RAL 7035/RAL 7047, edging painted		

# STANDARD PARAMETERS

CLASS OF MECHANICAL STRENGTH			BURGLARY-RESISTANCE				FIRE RESISTANCE		SMOKE CONTROL	ACOUSTIC INSULATION				SPECIALISED		MECHANICAL DURABILITY			
																			
class 2	class 3	class 4	class RC2	class RC3	class RC4	class C	EI30	EI60	Sa, S <sub>200</sub>	27 dB	32 dB	37 dB	42 dB	climate class 3	RTG	20,000 cycles	50,000 cycles	100,000 cycles	200,000 cycles

## INTERIOR

PANEL TYPE	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
RAIL AND STILE TYPE	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○
DECO INVEST SINGLE-LEAF DOOR	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
DECO INVEST DOUBLE-LEAF DOOR	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○

## INTERIOR ENTRANCE DOOR

HARMONY INVEST	○	●	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●*	●	○
HARMONY INVEST PRO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
B-30	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
C-30	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CERBER PLUS RC2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
RC3, RC3 INVEST	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
RC4	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
RC4 EI30	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
CERBER PLUS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
RC3 INVEST 37 dB	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

## TECHNICAL

G46	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FR EI30	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FR EI30 SR	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FR EI30 SR 42 dB	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
FR EI30 SR 42 dB DM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
EI30 PLUS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
EI60 PLUS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
AKUSTIK SR 42 dB	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
SR 37 dB	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TYPE A	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TYPE B	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TYP A DUO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TYP B DUO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HIGRO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
GAMMA	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

\* HARMONY INVEST PRO ODW

● available ○ unavailable ● optional

# MOST COMMONLY USED FRAMES



## ADJUSTABLE REBATED DOOR FRAMES

### DIN SYSTEM

symbol	range [mm]	HIGH TOP			BLACK black, sage
		LAMISTONE CPL	PAINTED white	PAINTED grey, beige	
		SILKSTONE			
		UNI MAT PLUS			

ZP2	95-120
ZP3	120-140
ZP4	140-160

SUGGESTED INSTALLATION HOLES	WIDTH		HEIGHT
	type	So	Ho
	"70"	776	2053
"80"	876		

Tolerance of dimensions ±1 mm  
So - installation opening width  
Ho - installation opening height

### AQUA DIN

symbol	range [mm]	HIGH TOP			BLACK black, sage
		LAMISTONE CPL	PAINTED white	PAINTED grey, beige	
		SILKSTONE			
		UNI MAT PLUS			

ZP2	95-120
ZP3	120-140
ZP4	140-160

SUGGESTED INSTALLATION HOLES	WIDTH		HEIGHT
	type	So	Ho
	"70"	776	2053
"80"	876		

Tolerance of dimensions ±1 mm  
So - installation opening width  
Ho - installation opening height



## ADJUSTABLE NON-REBATED DOOR FRAMES

### SYSTEM DIN DUO

symbol	range [mm]	HIGH TOP			BLACK black, sage
		LAMISTONE CPL	PAINTED white	PAINTED grey, beige	
		SILKSTONE			
		UNI MAT PLUS			

ZD4	95-120
ZD5	120-140
ZD6	140-160

SUGGESTED INSTALLATION HOLES	WIDTH		HEIGHT
	type	So	Ho
	"70"	790	2075
"80"	890		

Tolerance of dimensions ±1 mm  
So - installation opening width  
Ho - installation opening height

### AQUA DIN DUO

symbol	range [mm]	HIGH TOP			BLACK black, sage
		LAMISTONE CPL	PAINTED white	PAINTED grey, beige	
		SILKSTONE			
		UNI MAT PLUS			

ZD4	95-120
ZD5	120-140
ZD6	140-160

SUGGESTED INSTALLATION HOLES	WIDTH		HEIGHT
	type	So	Ho
	"70"	790	2075
"80"	890		

Tolerance of dimensions ±1 mm  
So - installation opening width  
Ho - installation opening height

full range of rebated and non-rebated door frames available on pages 210-231



## HIDDEN DOOR FRAMES

### HARMONY SYSTEM

door leaf dimensions  
and number of hinges

for do-it-yourself  
painting  
(raw aluminium)

anodised  
aluminium

PAINTED  
white, grey, beige  
white hinges  
BLACK  
black, sage  
black hinges

"60"- "80" x 2040 / 2050 mm (2 hidden hinges)
"90"- "100" x 2040 / 2050 mm (3 hidden hinges)
"60"- "100" x 2140 / 2150 mm (3 hidden hinges)
"60"- "100" x 2240 / 2250 mm (3 hidden hinges)
"60"- "100" x 2340 / 2350 mm (4 hidden hinges)
"60"- "100" x 2440 / 2450 mm (4 hidden hinges)

SUGGESTED INSTALLATION HOLES	WIDTH			HEIGHT		
	type	So	Sd*	Sd**	Ho	Hd
	"70"	810	793	796	2090*	2082*
"80"	910	893	896	2100**	2092**	

\* outward opening door \*\* inward opening door;

Tolerance of dimensions ±1 mm  
Sd - door width on the door frame external side  
So - installation opening width  
Hd - door height on the external side of the door frame  
Ho - installation opening height

Full range of hidden door frames available on page 11